

Sisaali Dictionary

Margrit Frempong, Caleb Batong

3rd edition, August 2021

© SILAP, GILLBT

PREFACE

This dictionary has been written in the revised orthography which had been suggested by the Sisaali orthography committee, and after some corrections was approved in 2015 by the University of Education in Winneba, Ghana. A handbook was published together with the team from Winneba with the title "Sisaali Orthography guide". It has been edited by Dr. Samuel Awinkine Atintono of the University of Education in Winneba, Ghana and presents the principles and rules of writing Sisaali.

The purpose is to help Sisaali speakers write their own language and get to know the English meaning of the Sisaali words. It also helps English speakers to learn the Sisaali language. This dictionary contains more than 4,000 Sisaali entries and more than 5,000 English entries. The Sisaali entries are less because the language contains a lot of idioms. These idioms are often formed from two words which we find in the dictionary in isolation, but the combination of the two words changes the meaning.

Examples: dii eat
 moribie money
 v dii moribie he spent money

There are about twenty different meanings with the combination of **dii** and another word being the object. The English word “to spend” is also formed with the word “dii”. A pure translation of the word “to spend” does not exist in Sisaali.

This dictionary is the **third revised and expanded edition**. The main difference between the new revised version and the second edition which was printed in the year 2000 is the newly approved orthography (see under the section: “the Sisaali Alphabet”) which uses nine vowels instead of seven. More than 1000 additional words have been added to the former version of the dictionary.

This dictionary was a team work of Margrit and Justin Frempong and their two translators Caleb Batong and Justin Tia. Mr. Hannes Hirzel of Ghana Institute of Linguistics, Literacy and Bible Translation (GILLBT) programmed the dictionary on the computer and assisted them with his computer knowledge. We are very grateful for his help. Some people whose mother tongue is English also checked on the right use of the English words. We are very grateful for their help.

The first edition of this dictionary was published in 1975. It contained words which had been compiled by Margrit Frempong and late Dr. Regina Blass. Its words were checked by Margrit Frempong and edited by Dr. Regina Blass. Our main language assistants were Edwin Tommuah Bawine, Dima Buasin and late Eric Kanton. Many teachers and the late Tumu chief Luri Kanton III formed a committee and confirmed the right use of the words in the dictionary.

Dr. Tony Naden of Ghana Institute of Linguistics made sure that English words were used in the right way.

INTRODUCTION

The Sisaalas are a group of about 167,000 people (according to 2017 Census). (The language is called “Sisaali”.) This number includes the Sisaala East District (65,500), the Sisaala West District (54,000) and the Lambusie District (47,500). They are mainly living in the Upper West Region of Ghana.

The Sisaalas in Burkina Faso are not included in this number due to the fact that the Sisaali language there differs greatly from the Sisaali Tumulung dialect “Isaaling”. A separate dictionary has been completed for them.

The language has been assigned to the Grusi cluster of the Gur languages, and is closely allied with Tampilma, Vagla, Chakali, Dɛg (Mo) and Kasem. Nine major dialects have been recognized, the three largest being Gilbagil, Debi and Isaaling. The dialect used in this dictionary (Isaaling) is spoken in Tumu and in the area to the southeast of Tumu.

It has been noticed that even Isaaling contains dialect differences. We have therefore carefully chosen our co-workers for this dictionary from Tumu. Nearly all the entries in this dictionary are in Tumulung, the Tumu dialect. There are however a few words which are clearly borrowed from other languages. In these rare cases we have put the language it is borrowed from in brackets.

Example: sama-sama (Twi) Sanitary inspector

The pronunciation and spelling of some words varies even in Tumu.

Examples: Some people call the oribi tehu, others call it tahu and others tehuj. We decided to enter tahu.

When looking up Sisaali words in the dictionary, this factor will have to be considered. If a word cannot be found, it is advisable to look up a variation of the pronunciation of the same word.

Example: nihuobiinj look up: nuhuobiinj

NOTES ON THE USE OF THE DICTIONARY

A. THE SISAALI-ENGLISH PART OF THE DICTIONARY

1. The Sisaali Alphabet

Words are listed in **alphabetical order**. The letters of the Sisaali alphabet are listed below. Sounds which are symbolized by two letters are to be looked at as one letter (diphthongs). This has to be considered when looking for a word in alphabetical order.

Example: ‘gbana’ comes after ‘gɔgɔ’. ‘gb’ is listed as a separate sound after ‘g’.

We are writing 24 consonants and 9 vowels. They are as follows:

Consonants: b ch d f g gb h j k kp l m n ny ŋ ŋm p r s t v w y z

Vowels: a e e i i o o u

2. Tone

Tone is only marked in the Sisaali orthography where it is necessary **in order to distinguish two identical words which only differ in tone**. Thus vowels with a high tone are marked with **an acute accent ‘á, é, é etc.’** on top of the vowel, and a word with the same spelling as the high tone word but with low tone does not bear any tone mark. In this dictionary however we wanted to show the contrast in isolated words clearly and therefore marked a low tone word **with a grave ‘à, è, è’** etc. But apart from the dictionary the low tone will not be written when we write a text in Sisaali.

Example of contrast between **high tone and low tone in a word** which differs in meaning:

nàáŋ	leg	yɔ́bɔ́	market
náàŋ	mother	v yɔ̀bɔ̀	he bought

Example of a tonal contrast in the grammatical context:

Ma si kɔ mi dia, mi nyumma tuo. When you came to my house,
my father was not there.

Má sí mi dia kɔ Don't come to my house! (Command!)

(In a command the **ma** is extra high. It has to be marked in order to be distinguished from an ordinary statement.)

3. Transitional Vowels

Investigations showed that some Sisaalas tend to omit transitional vowels in writing, others include them.

Examples:	with the transitional vowel	without the transitional vowel
nambagula	‘antelope’	nambagla
bra	‘again’	bra
baldu	‘six’	baldu etc.

For the sake of consistency, the Sisaali orthography committee decided to write these transitional vowels, which has been done consistently throughout the dictionary.

4. Varying Pronunciations and Spellings

Some words may sometimes be pronounced with one sound and sometimes with another, depending on the dialect.

(a) Where there is consistent variation of this sort, we used only one spelling in the dictionary, **but the other variation is allowed in writing Sisaali text.**

s / h	as in ‘chair’ (kpasa or kpaha) spelled ‘s’ - kpasa
ɛ / a	as in ‘bull’ (nɛbele or nabele) spelled ‘ɛ’ - nɛbele
ɪɛ / ɪa	in the syllable second to the last as in ‘to age’ (hɪɛɛ or hɪaɛ) spelled ‘ɪɛ’ - hɪɛɛ
ɪɛ / ɪa	in the last syllable (sg.) as in ‘elder’ (kʊhɪɛŋ or kʊhɪaŋ) spelled ‘ɪa’ - kʊhɪaŋ
ʊɔ / ʊa	in the syllable second to the last as in ‘bag’ (lʊɔga or lʊaga) spelled ‘ʊɔ’ - lʊɔga
ʊɔ / ʊa	in the last syllable as in ‘hole’ (bʊɔ or bʊa) spelled ‘ʊa’ - bʊa
g / k	in the third syllable as in ‘to smash’ (bʊrɪgɛ or bʊrɪkɛ) spelled ‘g’ - bʊrɪgɛ
g / k	in the second syllable as in ‘farm’ (baga or baka) spelled ‘g’ - baga

A few words form an exception to the rule. Their pronunciation never varies, and therefore they cannot be spelled as outlined above.

Example: **laha** (not 'lasa')
 guala (not 'goola')

(b) Some sounds may have a weak pronunciation in certain situations, thus 'b' between vowels may be pronounced 'w' as **tawuŋ** for **tabuŋ**, 'stone', and 'd' may be pronounced 'n' or 'r' (**nume** or **rume** for **dume**, 'there').

The Sisaala committee decided that the variation in spelling should be accepted.

(c) In the case of some words there may exist two different ways of saying the same word. The two forms have been entered into the dictionary, right beside each other:

Example: baala, baal 'man'

5. How to follow the different entries in the dictionary

In the main entry the singular form of a noun and **the basic form of the verb are given first** (for grammatical terms see the following section). **Then, following a comma, the plural form of the noun or completed (or 'past') form of the verb is given.**

Examples:

chaaŋ, chaasuŋ n. broom ('brooms' is not written, the second word is the plural)
hoŋ, hoŋo v. to sit ('sat', is not written, the second form is the completed form of the verb)

If there is no plural in use, then the singular form stands alone. If there is no singular, the plural form stands alone, thus:

chaluŋ n.sg. (noun singular) 'blood'
 (The plural form of 'chaluŋ' is not used)
jaaruŋ n. pl. (noun plural) 'marriage dowry'
 (The singular form of 'jaaruŋ' is not used)

When a verb has a certain meaning only when followed by an object (noun or pronoun) and then by a particle, this combination is given a separate entry.

Examples: pe, pee v. to drive into, add
 pe ... le v. to accompany, help
 laa v. to get
 laa...ta v. to save

Idioms These are expressions in which the putting together of two or more words in a phrase gives a meaning which would not be understood from the meaning of the separate words. Thus 'laa' means 'get, receive', and 'nyuŋ' means 'head', but 'U laa mi nyuŋ' does not normally mean 'He received my head', but 'He replaced me'. Idioms of this sort are entered under each of the words that are used in an unusual sense. The example given above would be written under 'laa' and 'nyuŋ' with the remark id. (*idiom*).

The Part of Speech which the entered Sisaali word belongs to is indicated after the Sisaali word in an abbreviated form (see Abbreviations page XII).

A word which has been entered can have different meanings. Is this the case, the English meanings are numbered:

Example: musuj, musaa n. 1. nose 2. breath, life

Cross References point to a Sisaali word with a related or slightly different meaning of the English word given. They are marked with “cf: ...” under the English meaning of the word.

Example: fille/fillu noun winged animal (insects, birds, bats etc.)
cf: zaara

Verbs, adverbs and idioms are shown in their context in order to make the meaning of a verb, adverb or idiom clear. A whole sentence containing the word which has been entered follows under the English definition of a word.

Example: bɔɔɔɛ verb **to cut open**
Kɛɛ sɪa a bɔɔɔɛ kɔŋkɔŋ.
Take a knife and cut the tin open.

Bound adjectives and bound nouns are shown with a hyphen at the beginning or at the end of a word. This means a syllable has to precede or follow the word in order to make it complete.

Example: -baluɔ bound adj. big, great, important
jaŋ village jabaluɔ
ja- stem of ‘jaŋ’ big village

na human being, person
ni- bound stem of ‘nia’
nɪaŋ coloured person, important person

6. Notes on the Sisaali Grammar

In the Sisaali language words can be combined and be formed into clauses and sentences as it is in the English language.

A. THE CLAUSE

The clause is a simple complete utterance.

Examples: Uv kɔ nɛ. He is coming.
Uv ŋaa wukala woso woso nɛ. He does everything superficially.

A clause may be a **question** if the last vowel is lengthened and a question mark added: This is a sort of question where you must answer *yes* or *no*.

Example: ɔ nyumma doliee?
Is your father well?

Another sort of question-word (**interrogative**) is ‘**bɛɛ**’ - *what?* or ‘**nu**’ - *where?*

Example: Nu nɛ v hɛ? *Where is he?*

A clause may also be a **command (imperative)**, telling somebody to do something:

Example: Keŋ pɪaa kaa kɔ!
Bring the yams!

A clause may also be **negative**, stating what is not the case:

Example: Mɪ bɪ pɪaa yɔbɔ.
I did not buy yam.

B. THE SENTENCE

A sentence may be a single clause or it may be two or more clauses joined together. The little words that join clauses into sentences are conjunctions such as: ‘**a**’ *and*, or ‘**aŋka**’ *but* etc.

Example: U mɔ бага aŋ bɪ pɛɛ.
He went to farm but did not work (there).

C. THE PHRASE

The phrase consists of several short words filling the place of a single word.

Example: nu? *where?* is a single word
che bɛɛ *when?* is a phrase.

D. PARTS OF THE CLAUSE

The **Subject** of a clause is the person or thing who/which is doing or experiencing the action of the whole clause. As it is in English, it can be a word or a phrase.

Examples: A word: **Mi** bɪ v yurɔŋ juŋ.
I do not know his name.

A phrase: **Mi nandɔŋɔ** yie kɔ mi dia.
My friend always comes to my house. **The object of a clause** is the person or thing who/which is affected by the action, and **normally** follows the verb in Sisaali (as it is in English, see example), except in negative clauses in the completed form. In negative clauses the verb comes after the object, and the negative **bi** before the object.

Example: U fɔ bɔsɔ. 'He made a mat.'
Subject verb object
U bi bɔsɔ fɔ. 'He did not make a mat.'
Subject neg. object verb

The object may also be put at the very beginning of the clause for emphasis, in which case it is followed by 'nɛ' (emph. particle):

Example: Kuorone baa denne. 'It is the chief they are praising.'
obj. emph. subj. verb

When the object is a pronoun (see example) it is added to the verb. It is separated from the verb when a noun follows the pronoun:

Example: Mi nav. 'I saw him.'
pronoun verb pronoun
But Mi na v nyumma. 'I saw his father.'
pronoun verb pron. noun

E. WORDS IN A CLAUSE

a) NOUNS

Nouns are words referring to people, places or things (including abstract things like truth, heat etc.). They can be the **subject or object of a clause**:

Example: Batuŋ doho ŋaa fiɔv nɛ. 'An elephant tail is short.'
Noun noun verb adverb emph.
(subj.) (subj.)
Bile dii kɔlvɔŋ. 'The child ate T.Z.'
Noun verb noun
(subject) (object)

A noun may be singular referring to one thing/person or a mass of something, or plural, referring to a number of things/people:

Example: vaha vahɔŋ
Dog dogs

b) COMPOUND NOUNS

Some words are called **stems** in this dictionary. These can be noun stems or adjective stems. They cannot stand alone and are attached to another word, making a compound words. The ending of the noun is usually dropped to make the compound noun. Some adjectives also have to be attached to a noun.

Examples:	noun	noun	bound noun stem	compound noun
	nyanyaluḡ	tuna	nyanyal-	nyanyaltuna
	sickness	owner	stem of the word ‘sickness’	an invalide
	luḡ	fiela		lu fiela
	lu-	stem of ‘luḡ’		
	water	cold		cold water
	noun	adjective		compound noun

The stems are entered into the dictionary with a hyphen before or after the word in order to show where the other word has to be joined to.

c) PRONOUNS

Pronouns are used in connection with a noun or in place of a noun:

Example:	Mi	ko	ne.	Mi nyimma	ko	ne.
	pronoun	verb	emph. pron.	noun	verb	emph.
	I	have	come.	My father	has	come.

d) THE VERB

The main part of the clause is the Verb. This expresses the action or state involved. Two forms of Sisaali verbs are given in the dictionary, called Basic and Completed Form. The first form written down is the basic form. The second form is the completed form (similar to the English past tense).

Example:	hoḡ, hoḡo	v.	to sit
	mo, moa	v.	to go

Basic form: When followed by an object.

Example:	U hoḡ dia le.	Joḡ lu la mise gaaruḡ la.
	He sat at the house	Take the water and water the garden.

In the future tense:

In imperative clauses.

Example:	Fa mo!	Mi jaḡ mo.
	Go quickly! Or <i>run!</i>	I will go.

Completed form: With no object immediately following.

Examples:	U hoḡo gberɛ nialuḡ.	(The basic form is ‘hoḡ’ to sit.)
	He sat and waited for the people.	

U moa.	U bi moa.	(The basic form is ‘mo’ to go.)
He has gone.	He has not gone.	

A few verbs are irregular in that they use the basic form in the negative clause even if no object follows. This is shown in the dictionary by giving a negative form:

Example: hɛɪ, hɛyɛ (neg. bɪ hɛɪ) v. to be hard, to be difficult
 ʊ hɛyɛ. ʊ bɪ hɛɪ.
 It is hard. It is not hard.

Verbs can be in a reduplicated form.

The reduplicated form of a verb is preceded by its first consonant followed by either the vowel ɪ, i, u or ʊ.

Examples: bɛŋ to watch becomes bibɛŋ
 ʧɛɪ to chiver becomes ʧiʧɛɪ
 mʊ to go becomes mʊmʊ
 kpɑɑrɛ to sacrifice becomes kpɪkpɑɑrɛ

This verb form expresses the continuous form when the focus is not on the reduplicated verb but on what precedes the verb:

Example: Waarɪŋ nɛ kɛnʊ ʊ ʧiʧɛɪ.
 ‘He is cold and he is shivering.’

e) THE VERBAL NOUN

Verbal nouns are nouns which have been formed from a verb. They end with ‘ɪŋ, iŋ, uŋ, or ʊŋ’ according to the first vowel of the verb. (The English verbal nouns ends with ‘ing’, e.g. ‘to farm’ becomes ‘farming’) In Sisaali the last vowel of the verb is dropped before its ending.

Example: ‘duori’ to swim becomes ‘duoruŋ’ swimming
 ‘luŋ’ to swallow becomes ‘luŋuŋ’ swallowing

In context: ‘luŋ’ water ʊ juŋ luŋ duoruŋ
 He knows how to swim (swimming.)

The verbal nouns are not entered into the dictionary because they can be derived from the verb, adding the endings mentioned above.

f) THE ADJECTIVE

The adjective is a word that **gives further information about the noun**. In Sisaali it is often attached to the noun or even expressed as a verb (see 5c ‘noun stems’).

The adjective attached to the noun:

Example: -huoŋ raw
 nammɪɑ meat
 nammuhuoŋ raw meat

Adjective expressed as a verb:

Example: zɔŋ v. to be good
 ʊ zɔmɔ.
 It is good.
 ‘zɔmɔ’ is the completed form of the verb ‘to be good’

g) THE ADVERB

The adverb gives further information about the verb mentioned in a clause:

Examples: Chuomo yie fá kporo.
The rabbit runs very fast.

U niij ηaa loḡḡo ne.
His mouth is wide open.

Adverbs are very often reduplicated. Some of these words may recur many times in order to identify a verb.

Example: U hoḡ nume deeḡ deeḡ deeḡ deeḡ deeḡ.
He was there for a long time.

Adverbs can also be described it with a sound.

Example: U tuu tel fuu pip
It fell down description of the noise.

ABBREVIATIONS

-adj.	bound adjective	inter. phr.	interrogative phrase
-loc.	bound locative	lit.	literally
-noun	bound noun	loc.	locative
-num.	bound numeral	mod. v.	modal verb
-quant.	bound quantitative	n.	noun
adj.	adjective	n. pl.	noun plural
adj./adv.	adjective/adverb	n. sg.	noun singular
adv.	adverb	n. sx.	noun suffix
cf.	compare	num.	numeral
conj.	conjunction	part.	particle
conj. phr.	conjunction phrase	phr.	phrase
dem.	demonstrative	pl.	plural
e.g.	for example	postpos.	postposition
emph.	Emphatic	pron.	pronoun
Engl.	English	pron. emph.	pronoun emphasised
excl.	exclamation	quant.	quantitative
gen.	general	sb.	somebody
Hs.	Hausa	sth.	something
id.	idiom	temp. pr.	temporal pronoun
idiom	idion	v.	verb
imp.	imperative	v. phr.	verb phrase
inter.	interrogative		

B. THE ENGLISH-SISAALI PART OF THE DICTIONARY

This section is an English index of the Sisaali-English dictionary, not a detailed dictionary by itself. It is primarily intended to help non-Sisaala people who are learning the Sisaali language to find the equivalent Sisaali words to the English.

An English word can sometimes be a noun or a verb or a pronoun. This will be indicated after the English word.

Example: farm **v.** (verb) pɛrɛ (to farm)
Farm **n.** (noun) bɔgɔ (a farm)

When looking up a word in this section, **its exact form and meaning can be checked in the main Sisaali-English dictionary.**

Sisaala-English

A a

a	conj.	and Nambagɔla nɛ sie a mu gurɔ. The hunter got up and went to the bush.
a chɔŋ	quant.	since cf: a lu, a yie suomi A chɔŋ chɔchɔŋ kala mi ha bi kɪaa die. Since morning I have not eaten anything. a chɔŋ ... kaa kɔ from ... until A chɔŋ chɔchɔŋ kaa kɔ mi ha bi luɔ nyɔa. From morning until now I have not drunk any water.
a chɔŋ ... nɔsɔŋ lɛ	quant.	right from ... A chɔŋ Kanton nɔsɔŋ lɛ a kaa kɔ juɔɔ Sɪsaa tinteɛŋ sumɔ. From the time of (chief) Kanton up to now it is well with the Sisaala land.
a chɔŋ... kaa kɔ a lu	quant.	from...until 1. since cf: a chɔŋ, a yie suomi a lu chɔchɔŋ a kaa mu dɪdaanɔŋ from morning to evening 2. from ... onwards A lu juɔɔ a kaa mu mi bɪra bi jaŋ gaa. From today on I will not steal any more.
a mu tɪgɛ ... lɛ	conj. phr.	concerning, about U mage namaga a mu tɪgɛ baal la si mu Kumasi lɛ. He told a proverb about the man who went to Kumasi. Vɛŋ lɪma a mu tɪgɛ nɪalɔŋ lɛ. Go quickly so that you can catch up with the others.
a yie suomi	quant.	since cf: a chɔŋ, a lu A yie suomi dɪa mi bi sɪgaarɛ nyɔa. Since yesterday I have not had a cigarette.
aa	part.	and, continuous
-aa	n. sx.	plural ending
aamɔŋ, aamaa	n.	bush-buck
aarɔŋ, aaraa	n.	grass-cutter, cane rat
abɛ tɪa, abɛ tusɔŋ	n.	(Twi) oil palm, date palm
aburɪbɛ, aburɪbɛba	n.	(Twi) pineapple
advɔ, advaba	n.	short funeral prayer of Muslims
afurumo, afurumo	n.	a kind of magical power
agɪsɔŋ, agɪnsɔŋ	n.	yam

		cf: πυη
agbada, agbadaba	n.	robe, mostly worn by Muslims
ahura, ahuraba	n.	(Twi) sugar-cane
ai	excl.	no
akaruma, akarumaba	n.	official player of the talking drums
akuroku	excl.	oh, what a wonder!
Alaamisi, Alaamisiba	n.	(Hs.) Thursday
alabarika	excl.	please reduce/increase the price (used in bargaining)
alabasa, alabasaba	n.	onion
alambarika, alambarikaba	n.	(Hs) veil
Alariba, Alaribaba	n.	(Hs.) Wednesday
alefu	n.	alefu (Lat. 1.amaranthus blitum 2. amaranthus hybridus)
alipileŋ	n.	aeroplane, airplane
ama	conj.	but, and U yuou ari marifa, ama u bi saba. He shot at it with a gun, but it did not die.
amani, amanba	n.	small fish, herring, sardine
amembiŋ, amemiee	n.	M&B, tablet, pill
amisiŋ, amisiŋ	n.	half-penny cf: pisinu
amu	excl.	Amen
amuosi, amuosiba	n.	menstrual cloth
anna	conj. phr.	before
anwoŋ, anwomba	n.	lion cf: naachigiŋ
aŋ pe	conj. phr.	in addition
aŋ to	conj. phr.	but rather SÍ бага му јунуј ај то му јоһо ла. Do not go to the farm today but rather go to the funeral.
aŋko, aŋko	n.	river-blindness, onchocerciasis
aŋkura, aŋkuraba	n.	(Twi) barrel
ari	conj.	1. and Baluri ari u nyumma nu ko. Baluri and his father are coming. 2. with Mi jaŋ pere gaaruŋ ari pire. I am going to hoe in the garden with a hoe. 3. as U jaŋ kɛsɛ deeŋ ari u si kɛsɛ doŋo ŋu. He will tear this one as he tore the other one. 4. well, ... Eɛ nɛ ŋ yie ŋaa tiebiee? Ari, ŋ nu che di ŋ ŋaa tiebiee, ŋ ... How do you make bricks? Well, if you want to make bricks, you ...

ari ŋu kala	conj. phr.	in spite of that, all the same Ba bul v teenj ne woruŋ, ari ŋu kala v ha via v mu ne. They scolded him very much, inspite of that he refused to go.
asaba, asababa	n.	(Twi) casting net (for fish)
asee!	excl.	oh! cf: wuoo, patu Asee ŋ ko ne! Oh, you have come!
Asibiri, Asibiriba	n.	(Hs.) Saturday
asibiti, asibitiba	n.	hospital, clinic
Atalaata, Atalaataba	n.	(Hs.) Tuesday cf: Talaata
Atanu, Atanuba	n.	(Hs.) Monday
ayooyo	n.	(Hs.) Corchorus olitorius
Azuma, Azumaba	n.	(Hs.) Friday
àŋ	conj.	and, but U mu бага aŋ bi pere. He went to the farm but did not do any farm work.
àŋ ka	inter. phr.	what about? Ma su bul mu teenj, aŋ ka baal la na? You are blaming me, what about that man?
áŋ	inter.	who? cf: kubee, woŋ Áŋ ne bula piŋ? Who told you?
 B b		
ba	pron.	they, them cf: bana
ba si	v. phr.	rumour Wula ha ŋaa ba si ne. The matter is still a rumour.
baage, baaga	v.	to wear a cover cloth over the shoulder Baage gerɔbɔɔ! Put the cover cloth over your shoulder!
baala/baal, baalaa	n.	man, male Baal nu ko. A man is coming. Bile ŋaa baal ne. The child is a male.
-baaluŋ	-adj.	main boibaaluŋ main door
baane, baana	v.	to refuse, reject Baal la baane v haala kuluŋ ne. The man refused his wife's TZ.

baanuj, baanuj	n.	anger U baanuj fɛla. His anger has abated (cooled down).
baantuna, baantunɔaa	n.	choleric
baanyaluj, baanyaluj	n.	discomfort of the chest
baaŋ, baanaa	n.	Nile monitor
baase, baasa	v.	to carry sth. on the shoulder cf: chaale U joŋ buuna baase. He carried a goat on his shoulder.
baasikuuri, baasikuuriba	n.	bicycle cf: cheche, hɔɔŋ jaaba
baawulumbiij, baawulumbiee	n.	1. Annone tree 2. small beetle
babasu, babasu	n.	(Twi) gonorrhoea
babiibaluj, babiibaluj	n.	swaggerer, braggart
babuluj, babulaa	n.	ripe fruit of the shea tree cf: bahuoj, chusɔɔŋ
bachooluj, bachooloo	n.	beloved
badere, badereba	n.	spider
badere chakvure, badere chakvureba	n.	spider web
baderechapugu, baderechapuguba	n.	tarantula
baderuj	n.	craftiness
badetuna, badetunɔaa	n.	crafty person
bafere, baferisij	n.	eunuch, impotent man
bafuruj	n.	semen, sperm
baga, bagisuj	n.	1. farm cf: guruj, yarj 2. bush-land
baga bubuj, baga bubuyaa	n.	bush duck/wild duck
baga gelij, baga gelee	n.	bush cat
baga neŋ, baga nesuj	n.	bush cow, buffalo
baga suuj, baga suunuj	n.	wild guinea fowl
baga tooj, baga toonuj	n.	bush pig
baga vaha, baga vahuj	n.	fox
Bagasieu, Bagasieu	n.	month of December
bage bage	adv.	1. very hot Lee la luma bage bage.

The weather is very hot.

2. very bitter

Tii la heye bage bage.

The tea is very bitter.

bageɛ, bageɛɲ	n.	a kind of yam
bagidaaru/bagidaara, bagidaaraa	n.	farmer cf: paarv
bagɛɛnambɛɲ, bagɛɛnambɛɛ	n.	kind of tree
bagisa jon	v. phr.	to choose, to select Bagisa jon ku la ɲ su che. Choose what you want.
bagise, bagisa	v.	to admire U bagise mi gerɛfaɛ la. He admired my new dress.
bahuɲ, bahuorɲ	n.	unripe fruit of the shea tree cf: babɛɛɲ, chɛɛɛɲ
bajene, bajesɲ	n.	brother-in-law
bajombie, bajombiisin	n.	boy, a male child
bakelee		the right of a man to do or not to do something three times
bakɛaa	n. sg.	weapons cf: bayuori kua
bakɛaka	idiom	to be on a cross road Lɛɛɛ wu la chɛɛ bakɛaka naaɲ lɛ nɛ. Now we are on a cross road as far as the matter is concern.
bakɛɛ, bakɛɛba	n.	week
bakpara, bakparaba	n.	a shea fruit that has two nuts
bakpere, bakpere	n.	necessity
bal, bala	v.	to pass cf: kieli Mi chɛna nɛ, ka luori ku bal. I was standing there when the car passed by.
bal ... lɛ	v. phr.	to overtake Mi jaɲ fá a bal ɲ lɛ. I will run and overtake you.
bal nɛɛɲ	idiom	to plead, entreat Wɛɛɛ juu nɛ v bɛbal nɛɛɲ. He is in trouble and pleading for mercy.
-bala	-num.	one pɛbala - one yam
balaalaa, balaalaa	n. pl.	armour, strength Nyanyalaa nɛ laa mi balaalaa. I have been weakened by sickness
balegi balegi	adv.	topmost part, very high U jula sage tɛa nyuɲ balegi balegi. He climbed the very top of the tree.

balfaluj, balfalaa	n.	new husband
balaa	num.	two cf: laa
baldu	num.	six cf: du
baluma		danger
baluncholisuj, baluncholisuaa -baluj, -balaa	n. -adj.	skink big, great, important jabaluj big village nubaluj big man, important person
balupe	num.	seven
bampoluj, bampoloo	n.	neck vein
bana	pron. emph.	they cf: ba
bana	n.	see "bi bana kene"
bandaa-degi-degi	n.	meningitis
banese	num.	four cf: nese
banjura, banjuraba	n.	latrine, lavatory, toilet. cf: fufuluj, lufooridaa
banuj	num.	five cf: naku, kaku
banvuga, banvugaba	n.	baggy trousers
banzola, banzolba	n.	necklace, anything worn around the neck
banyantvare, banyantvareba	n.	most brave, hero in war
banyile, banyillij	n.	trumpet
banyuna, banyunaba	n.	master
bangirin, bangiree	n.	necklace vaha bangirin dog's protective necklace
banguluj, baguloo	n.	nape of the neck
bankoguluj, bankoguloo	n.	iron collar
bankuoluj, bankuolaa	n.	goitre
banjaa, banjaa	n.	1. neck U banjaa duomo. She has a long neck. 2. collar Kerij geruj banjaa wasa bil. Put the collar of your dress in shape. id. U kerij mi banjaa le. He is nagging, bothering me.

baḡḡaa kua, baḡḡaa kuaa	n.	necklace
baḡḡaa lurumbiir, baḡḡaa lurumbiee	n.	bead-necklace
baḡḡeε	inter.	How many? How much? Nlaa baḡḡeε ne he nime? How many people are there? Suonoo ḡaa baḡḡeε ne? How much are the beans?
baḡḡene	num.	some, few cf: muapulu/muatulu, muuri
baḡḡur, baḡḡuraa	n.	eunuch, impotent man
baḡḡuεbie, baḡḡuεbiirin	n.	man's first-born child
baḡḡuεwie, baḡḡuεbiisin	n.	teenage boy
baḡḡuεsuḡ, baḡḡuεsaa	n.	young man
baḡḡka, baḡḡka	n.	1. (Hs) usefulness U bi baḡḡka keε. He is useless. 2. Blessing Wla jaḡ puḡ baḡḡka. God will bless you.
baḡḡe, baḡḡama	v.	to become fat/ thick to be fat/ thick cf: -baḡḡur Chenfilipuru la baḡḡama. These rotten fish are fat.
-baḡḡur, -baḡḡama	-noun	circumference cf: baḡḡe
baḡḡ, ---	n.	manhood
-baḡḡ, -baḡḡama	-adj.	fat hatolibaruḡ fat woman nebaḡḡama fat cows
-baḡḡ, -baḡḡama	-adj.	fat
basa basa	adv.	(Twi) undisciplined, without thought, impatiently cf: woso woso, piri piri U bi basa basa ḡaa. He does not do things hurriedly.
basige, basigisin	n.	very deadly disease
basile, basileba	n.	shea fruit that is not fully ripe
basuḡkpeye, basuḡkpeyee	n.	carpet viper, night adder
batori	num.	three cf: tori
batuluobiir, batuluobiee	n.	kind of herb
batunaatige, batunaatigisin	n.	elephantiasis

batunyuluḡ, batunyulaa	n.	1. elephant's tusk 2. ivory
batuḡ, batusuḡ	n.	elephant
bavire, bavirisuḡ	n.	large granary cf: vire
bayal kua, bayal kuaa	n.	merchandise, goods
bayala, bayalaa	n.	male trader
bayaluḡ	n.	trade
bayulaa, bayulaa	n.	war dance
bayurika, bayurikaba	n.	a fat mouse
bayuoluḡ, bayuoloo	n.	eye of a trap cf: beɛ nandelimiḡ
bayuori kua, bayuori kuaa	n.	weapon cf: bakuaa
bàarè, báará	v.	to roam, walk around aimlessly U bi tintumu keɛ, ŋu ne u bubaare. He has no work that is why he is roaming around.
bàgúlá, bàgúláa	n.	bush-animal (gen. term)
bàgúlè, bágúlá	v.	to hunt Leḡ la bagule. Let us go hunting.
bàlá	num.	once, in one sitting Bala dunduḡ ne mi mu Kumasi. Once only I went to Kumasi.
báarè, bàará	v.	1. to go behind Baare jee la haruḡ. Go behind the wall. 2. to incriminate U gaa moribiee ne, aḡ kaa baareme. He stole money and incriminated me.
bá lá, balaba	n.	husband
bee kieli/bene kieli	v. phr.	neglect, ignore Ba bee kielu ne. He has been ignored.
bee mu na	v. phr.	imagine, to think about... Bee mu na ŋu ḡ si tuma, u zomoo? Think about what you did, is it good?
bee na	v. phr.	see, find out Mu beena, mi nyamma ko nee? Go and see whether my father has come.
bee naa!	excl.	see! look! Bee naa! Beɛ ne tu ḡ ḡaa ŋu? Look, why did you do this?
beel, beelba	n.	mattress
beenanture, beenantureba	n.	mirror

begili, begile	v.	stagger along, shake U chuj luŋ arɪ bogiti a bibegili. She is staggering along with a bucket of water.
-bele, -belliŋ	-noun	male (non-human) bɔɾɪfɪrɪbele male paw-paw tree batubele male elephant
belimi, belime	v.	to burn vigorously, blaze Nyij la ka belimi nɛ. The fire is burning vigorously
bene juŋ	v. phr.	identify La bene juŋ wu la si tu jimii la suu nɛ. We identified the cause of the fowl's death.
beŋ, bene	v.	1. to watch, look after, maintain Bibeŋ kɪalɪŋ dɪ ba sɪ lɛl. Watch the things so that they don't get lost. 2. to be in charge of, to rule Kuoro nu beŋ Tumu tinteeŋ kala. The chief is in charge of Tumu. 3. examine, take notice of sth. Beŋ bile nɪsuŋ na u boro nɛɛ. Examine the child's hand whether it is broken. 4. value sth. U kɪalɪŋ u si keɛɛ, mi bi baa beŋ. I don't value his wealth.
beŋ fii	v. phr.	to look into things properly/carefully Beŋ fii ŋ jaŋ na cheɛ la. Look carefully, and you will see the moon
berimi, berime	v.	undisciplined, careless U fa berime nɛ. He used to be careless.
bɛ, bɛ	v.	wrap sth. up, put around U bɛ nyubɛɛ. He wore (put around) a turban. id. U bɛ zɛmbɛ. He behaved treacherously.
bɛ zɛmbɛ	idiom	to behave treacherously
bɛɛ	inter.	What? Bɛɛ kɪaa nɛ ŋ ŋɪŋaa ŋ dɪa lɛ? What are you doing in your house?
bɛɛ nɛ tu	inter. phr.	Why? Bɛɛ nɛ tu ŋ bi dɪa muɔ? Why did you not go home?
bɛɛ wɪaa	conj. phr.	because Bile dɪa bi sikuuri muɔ, bɛɛ wɪaa u bi doluŋ keɛɛ. The child did not go to school yesterday because he was not well.
bɛɛba	inter.	what? ŋ si bɛɛba? What did you say?

-βεερε, -βεερεε	-noun	binder, maker jenduuli-uubeere maker of the xylophone-beaters
βεγε	v.	1. to make way, move aside, cf: surise/susse Βεγε ka mi lu. Move so that I can go out. 2. to go down (sun) Wta ne βεγε, la jaη mu dia. When the sun has gone down, we will go home.
βερε nandelimiη, βερεnandelimee	n.	eye of a trap cf: bayuoluη
βεσε	v.	1. to praise sb. for a good deed, Bile ηaa woruη, υ naaη βεσε υ λε. The child did well, so his mother praised him. 2. to become worse Wula muηa βεσε νε. The matter has become worse.
βεσυμε	v.	to become weary, fatigued Mi kala ne βεσυμε. I am very tired.
βερε, βερε	v.	1. to set (a trap) Mi dia βερε βερε νε. Yesterday I set a trap. 2. to poison sb. U jaη βερε. He will poison you.
βερε, βερε	n.	1. trap 2. poison
βερε, βερε	v.	to hate Mi βερε. I hate you.
-bidiire, -bidiiree	-adj.	favourite cf: -chooluη habidiire favourite wife
-bie, -biisiη	-adj.	1. small 2. young, junior tubie small tree biibie small child
bie/bii, biiriη	n.	child
biee, biee	n.	game
biegi, biege	v.	move from side to side U chuη kua a bibiegi. She carried a load and was moving side to side.

bieri, biere	v.	1. hem Laa mɛ ɡerɫa bieri niŋ. Sew up the hem of my dress.
		2. hurt (from sting, injury) Nanjoho nɛ ʒʊʊ mɛ slaa ʊ bibieri. Pepper entered my eyes and is hurting me.
		3. to be jealous id. U yaraa bieru nɛ. He is jealous.
biesi, biese	v.	burn cf: lieri Bile chol nyiniŋ a biesi yaŋ. The child set fire on the grass.
bigisi, bigise	v.	boast Haal la bigisi ʊ tɪtɪa lɛ. The woman is boasting.
bii-	-noun	child
biidɯsaa, biidɯsaa	n. sg.	counters
biifɫa, biifɫasɯŋ	n.	infant
biihaala, biihaalaa	n.	son's wife, daughter-in-law
biihɫaŋ, biihɫasɯŋ	n.	first born
biiɟonɟii, biiɟonɟoo	n.	1. adopted child, unwanted child 2. 2. child believed to possess supernatural powers.
biikaasi, biikaasaa	n.	intelligent child
biikenɛnaaŋ,	n.	a rodent
biikenɛnaamba		
biilɛɛ, biilɛɛba	n.	sickly child
biimulo, biimulluŋ	n.	baby, infant
biinɟ, biee	n.	seed, kernel
-biinɟ, -biee	-adj.	one single piece of sth. mɪnɫɪsbiinɟ one match
-biinɟ, -biee	-num.	one single piece of sth. mɪbiinɟ A grain of millet.
biipɫɔŋ, biipɫɔɾuŋ		spoiled child
biisime, biisinsiŋ	n.	orphan
bil, bile	v.	to put down Joŋ ɡbaŋa la bil! Put down the bowl! ʊ kɛŋ ʊ bie mɪ bil. She put her child to bed.
bil бага	v. phr.	make a farm
bil kuoruŋ	idiom	to enstool or enskin a chief
bil maguluŋ	idiom	to make a mark, set a record

bil niŋ	idiom	narrate a matter
biledi, bilediba	n.	(Eng.) razor blade
biliiŋ, biliee	n.	shady area with large trees
bilimi, bilime	v.	to roll cf: chuoli Ba bilimi tabu la a mu ta. They rolled the stone away.
bimbelimiŋ, bimbelimee	n.	bell
-bine, -bisiŋ	-adj.	black, dark-coloured gerɫbine black cloth piebisiŋ black sheep
bire bire	adv.	to be black, to be dark cf: lim, tim Buuna kala bire bire ne. All the goats are black.
biri, bire	v.	to become black/ dark, to be black/ dark Dua la bire ne. The room is dark.
biri biri	adv.	no, not at all cf: kɔtaa U gaa mu sua ne aŋ buɫ biri biri, u dee. He stole my knife and said it was not him.
birige ta	v. phr.	to cancel U birigi la wɔalɔŋ kala ta ne. He cancelled all our plans.
birigi, birige	v.	1. to spoil (friendship) La nandɔsuŋ birige ne. Our friendship is spoiled. 2. to be barren (tree) Tua la birige ne. The tree has failed to bear fruit.
birimi, birime	v.	1. to get dark U he nyiniŋ dua la le, nyuɔsuŋ ŋaa u kala birimi ne. She set fire in the room, and smoke made it dark. 2. to change colour Nammua la birime ne. The meat was rotten (has changed colour).
birimiŋ, birimiŋ	n.	darkness
biriŋ, biree	n.	1. herb 2. afterbirth 3. dye
birisi, birise	v.	to be dirty Gerɫ la birise ne. The cloth is dirty.
bitinekɛne, bitinekɛneba	n.	rootless climber

bírí (γερύ) , bírí	v.	to dye (cloth)
bι	part.	not Ό bι δια μου. He did not go home.
bι ... καα τυη	v. phr.	disobey
bι ... niη ka to	v. phr.	disobey
bι bana κενε	idiom	bad/ugly (thing/person/behaviour) id. Ό wηγαλαα bι bana κενε. His action are bad.
bι chιna		to be unreliable
bι kπαλυ κενε	idiom	not strong, lack of strength Bιλε bι kπαλυ κενε. The child lacks strength.
bι lee koro	idiom	to have nothing, to be poor
bι taga dii κενε	v. phr.	(food) not nice, bad, tasteless Διςι la bι taga dii κενε. The soup is tasteless.
-bιala, -bιalη	-adj.	brown-black striped γεrbιala brown-black cloth vabιala brown-black striped dog.
bιala, bιalη	n.	spotted grass-mouse
bιalη, bιalaa	n.	1. a kind of shrub
		2. poison
bιεε, bιεla	v.	1. to get marks, bruises or swellings due to beating Μι jaη vυρυη δι η yaraa kala bιεε. I shall beat you until your body is full of bruises. 2. to poison Ba bιεε λυη νε. They put poison into the water (to catch fish).
bιεε bιεε	adj.	to be bruised, bloody Ba vυρε bile, υ yaraa kala bιεε bιεε. They beat the child. His whole body is bruised.
bιεεε, bιεsa	v.	to butcher Ό bιεεε νεη la. He butchered the cow.
bιεση, bιεση	n.	butchering Ό bι bιεση ηη. He doesn't know how to butcher.
bυ, bια	v.	1. to ripen Τυνενεε bια. The fruits are ripe. 2. to be cooked enough Μιριη ha bι bια. The rice is not cooked enough yet. 3. to be battered Μι jaη ηmobυη δι η kala bυ. I am going to beat you very well.

buna yi	v. phr.	to take note of / remember Lɛɛɛ nɛ mi buna yi ŋ ɛ. It is now I remember you.
bune, buna	v.	1. to think Mi bune wɛaa nɛ. I am thinking. 2. to consider, think of / about Uɔ bune di u mu Kumasi nɛ. He is thinking about going to Kumasi. 3. to expect, to assume Mi fa buna mi jaŋ laa teniŋ juŋi. I was expecting to get a letter today.
bla ka	v. phr.	to try and fail La bul wu la ka nɛ. We tried the matter but we failed.
bulɛ, bulla ... pa	idiom	to restore sth. to its rightful owner U bulɛ moribii la a pi u tɛna. He returned the money to its owner.
bulɛ, bulla ... ta	v. phr.	to wipe off, to clean, wipe Bulɛ ŋ niŋ ta. Wipe your mouth out.
bulɛ niŋ	idiom	1. to eat breakfast Mi jaŋ bulɛ niŋ. I am going to have my breakfast. 2. to deny U bul wuŋ nɛ ba piɛsɔ u bulɛ niŋ. He was questioned for what he said, but he denied.
bumbua, bumbuasɔŋ	n.	latrine, lavatory, toilet
bundu, bunduba	n.	dung-beetle
-bunu, -bunia -bunaa	-adj.	old chaambunu old lamp
bunɔŋ, bunɔŋ	n.	faeces, stool, excrement
bɔŋ, bunia	v.	to be in a place for a long time Bukuba la bunia sɛtɔɔ ɛ. The books have been in the shop for a long time.
bɔŋgolumuŋ, bɔŋgolumoo	n.	dried human excrement, dried faeces
bura	part.	again, anew Mi jaŋ bura ŋmunɛ teniŋ a pi mi nandɔŋɔ. I am going to write another letter to my friend.
burumbaŋa, burumbansɔŋ	n.	long red hat
burumɛ, buruma	v.	1. to turn 2. to turn into, become Bagula che di u burumɛ nuhuobiine. The antelope wants to become a human being. 3. to change, alter Laa mi geruŋ deɛŋ a kaa buruma yeɛ kpunŋkpele a pumɛ. Take my shirt and change (sew) it into shorts for me. id. U lɔlɔ buruma nɛ. She is past the age of having children

burumε lula	v. phr.	to sterilize Ba burumε u lula. She was sterilised.
buse, busa	v.	to pour sth. cf: chusi, kuusi Buse lu la ta. Pour the water away.
bluroo	n. sg.	scrotum
bogiti, bogitiba	n.	bucket
boibaalu, boibaalaa	n.	main gate, main door
boij/boij niij, boyee	n.	entrance, door
boij niitɔlɔ, boij niitɔllɔ	n.	door, gate
bol, bolie	v.	to be distant, far away Lee la bolie. The place is far away.
bolimi, bolimo	v.	to wound, harm, be wounded cf: pure, mirisi, firisi Mi tele nε basikuuri nyuŋ a bolimi. I fell from the bicycle and was wounded.
bombo, bomboba	n.	sand cf: luruŋ
bombori, bomboriba	n.	mosquito larva
bomo, bosuŋ	n.	mosquito
bonjonluro, bonjonluroba	n.	sandfly
bonjon/bonjomo,	n.	single man (bachelor, widower)
bonjonŋoo, bonjomo		
bonjoruŋ, bonjoruŋ	n.	unmarried state
boŋ, boŋ	n.	law, forbidden by law Ba tɔ boŋ. They passed a law, made a proclamation
boŋkuri, boŋkuriba	n.	mosquito-repellent shrub cf: kalɔbasɔŋ
boŋkuribele, boŋkuribelliŋ		gooseweed (Lat. sphenoclea zeylanica gaertn)
bori, boro	v.	1. to break Laha la boro nε. The spoon is broken. 2. to harvest (millet or maize) Mi jaŋ bori mɔaa. I will harvest millet.
boribiiŋ, boribiee	n.	key
borisi, borisiba	n.	brush
boro, borusuŋ	n.	door
boro tel	idiom	to die prematurely La biiduo nε boro tel. Our strong child died prematurely.

boroboro, boroboroba	n.	bread cf: paanu
boroboro nսսդ, boroboro nսսրսդ	n.	margarine, butter
boroborոյմսլոյ, boroborոյմսլաա	n.	lock
borոյ, boroo	n.	tilapia
-borոյ, -boroo	-adj.	broken naaborոյ broken leg
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	courage cf: տաճոլոյ, nyudoոյ
բաւիւսե, բաւիւսիյ	n.	ensiform cartilage, end part of sternum
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	unkindness, cruelty, wickedness
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	black bean
բաւսոյ	n.	wickedness
-բաւ, -բաւոյ	-adj.	cruel, wicked, bad, stingy Biibոյ նէ. He is a bad child.
բաւ, բաւ	v.	to be cruel, stingy, wicked, poisonous, harmful Haal la բաւ. The woman is stingy.
բաւ, բաւսոյ	n.	hemp, jute
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	(Twi) pawpaw
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	adv.	soft, fresh Baawoo daan nyaa baawoo baawoo նէ. The stem of pawpaw is soft.
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	bedbug
բաւ, բաւսոյ	n.	mat
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	needle used for making grass mats
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	puff adder or Gaboon viper
բաւ, բաւսոյ	n.	(Twi) sack, bag
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	needle for sewing sacks
բաւսոյ, բաւսոյ	n.	chest Baal la nyaa mu baawoo նէ. The man hit me on the chest.
բաւսոյ dolie	idiom	courageous, brave Baal la baawoo dolie. The man is brave.
bubuguro, bubuguroo	n.	drunkard
bubuiյ, bubuiyee	n.	plant
bugi, bugo	v.	1. to be drunk cf: lol Baal la nyaa stfan a kala bugi. The man drank pito and got drunk.

bugi, bugo		2. to be tired Yaŋ nɛ mi kpu a bugi ŋu. I have been weeding, so I am tired.
bugili, bugilo	v.	dig up Bugili gaaruŋ. Dig up the garden
bugumi	v.	1. to suffer from shock cf: suomi Luori di u lɛ nɛ, u bugumi When the car came towards him he went rigid with shock. 2. to start, commence, begin Sikuuri si bugumo kɔ la jaŋ, mi na bi mua. When the school first opened in my village, I didn't go.
bugumuŋ	n.	magical charm
buguŋ, bugoo	n.	animals' resting place
bugusi, buguso	v.	re-pound Má kɔ la bugusi munuŋ. Let us pound the flour again.
buku, bukuba		(Eng.) book
bul, bulo	v.	to well up, spring up, gush out (water) Vil la bi bul. The water does not spring up in the well.
bulugo, bulugusuŋ	n.	sheanut pounding-stick
bumbugo		smooth sand
-bumbuŋ, -bumbumba	-adj.	first, at first biibumbuŋ first child, first-born child
bumbuŋ	num.	first U nɛ kɔ bumbuŋ, ka u nandɔŋɔ na kɔ. He came first, then his friend also came.
bumo	mod. v.	to start, commence, begin cf: bugumi, suomi Lɛɛɛ nɛ u bumoo mu sikuuri. Now he started going to school.
buno, buno	n.	charm, good character Haal la keŋ buno. The woman has charm (is very charming).
bunsi, bunso	v.	to cry, weep cf: yel, chure, chiesi Ba ŋmoo bile u bunsi. They beat the child and he cried.
buo	v.	1. to be insufficient, run out U moribee buo nɛ u su tij u tuntunnaa. When he paid his labourers the money run out. 2. to stand at a distance Mi buo chuŋ nɛ, ka ba keŋ mi nyɪmma. I kept out of the way when they tackled my father.

buonuḡ, buonuḡ	n.	replacement of a friend for a deceased person. U nyumma ne suba, ba joḡ buonuḡ pu. When his father had died, they made a request on his behalf.
buoro ta	v. phr.	to prune, trim Ba buori ta la ta ne. They have pruned the tree.
buosi, buoso	v.	to take some food still on the fire and eat Ba cho suonoo, ka bile ku buosi. When they were cooking beans, the child came and took some and ate.
buotuḡ, buotuonuḡ	n.	big/wide hole, gutter
buri buri	adv.	in a rush Nlaa fa ko buri buri. The people rushed in.
burisi, buriso	v.	1. to bubble cf: burige, choḡ Nyuba ḡaa luḡ kala burisi ne. The crocodile made the water bubble. 2. to crush cooked yam before pounding it Burisi pia la luma di la tugi kapala la. Crush the yam fast, so that we can pound the fufu. 3. to play drums Be ne ko tɛmpennuḡ buburisi? What happened that the talking drum is being played much?
buu, buo	v.	to mix (food, etc.) cf: chuḡse Ku laa munuḡ buu pume di mi saa kuluḡ. Come get my flour and mix it for me, so that I can make TZ.
buuro	part.	to be early, in young age U buuro che haala. He looked for a wife when he was very young.
buuta, buutaba	n.	kettle
buyeme	n.	central area of the xylophone
bùḡùlúnḡ, bùḡùlóló	n.	1. a small stinging insect 2. brass pellet-bell
bùḡùlúnḡ, bùḡùlóló	n.	pot
bua, buasuḡ	n.	1. hole, hollow U keḡ bua ne. It is hollow. 2. border, boundary La bua ne nla. This is our boundary. 3. time Dage bua la e ḡ si jaḡ ko. Tell me the time you will come.
bua bua bua	adv.	carefully, in a calm manner, not in haste Kuoro veḡ ne bua bua bua. The chief walked majestically.

busa suruḡ, busa suroo	n.	tomb
bvanaaḡ, bvanaasḡ	n.	tunnel, shaft
bvatḡḡ, busa tḡḡsuḡ	n.	shallow hole
bubbuḡ, bubbuḡaa	n.	duck
bubbuḡchebe, bubbuḡchebeba	n.	earwig
bubbuḡdoho,	n.	tail
bubbuḡdosuḡ/bubbuḡdohuḡ		
bubbuḡkeluḡ, bubbuḡkelee	n.	buttock
bubbuḡmuluḡ, bubbuḡmuloo	n.	prolapse of the rectum
bubbuḡniḡ, bubbuḡniiree	n.	opening of anus
bubbuḡ, bubbuḡsuḡ,	n.	1. bottom
bubbuḡsaa		Suono la nuḡḡ tuu puḡ bubbuḡ.
		The oil inside the beans is at the bottom.
	idiom	2. meaning
		Wu la ḡ si buḡa bubbuḡ ne bee?
		What is the meaning of what you said?
bubbuḡ	postpos	under, below
	.	Mu huḡ tuḡ bubbuḡ.
		Go and sit under a tree.
bubbuḡ chuoli	v. phr.	to be afraid
		Mi bubbuḡ chuoli ne mi dia si to birimiḡ tuḡḡ muḡu dia.
		I was afraid yesterday going through the dark to the house.
bubbuḡ kḡaa	n. sg.	dowry, bride wealth
		cf: haḡaaru kḡaa, jaaruḡ
buduḡ, buduuḡ	n.	goat pen
bugeḡḡḡbuḡ,	n.	kind of skink
bugeḡḡḡbuḡaa		cf: nyukperibaleḡise
bugḡraa, bugḡraa	n.	rocky place
bugḡḡḡ	adv.	very dusty
		Tafaaru leriḡ kala yie ḡaa bugḡḡḡ.
		During the dry season it is always very dusty.
-bugḡḡ, -bugḡḡḡ	-noun	ashy, ash colour, dusty
		ḡerḡbugḡḡ
		ash cloth
buḡ, buḡba	n.	one thousand
bukeeḡ, bukeyee	n.	a female young goat
buḡ, buḡa	v.	to say, to acknowledge
		U buḡa puḡi.
		He answered, informed, told me.
buḡ (plus object)		to criticise, to tell sb. off
		Ba buḡu woruḡ.
		They told him off.
buḡ wḡaa he	idiom	to curse
		Sí wḡaa buḡa heḡi le.
		Don't curse me.

bulā hē dōŋ	v.	reconcile Baal la arī ū haala lēlē bulā nū nē. The man and his wife have been reconciled.
bulā kēŋ	idiom	to agree
bulanū	n.	agreement
bulā	num.	two times
bulā bulā	adv.	twice, double, repeatedly Mī bul wū la pū nē bulā bulā. I told him the matter again and again.
bulidu	num.	six times
bulipe	num.	seven times
bumbugŋ/bumbuga	n.	dust
bunēsē	num.	four times
buntanŋa, buntanŋaba	n.	camel
buntunŋu, buntunŋuba	n.	short funeral dance
buŋ, busuŋ	n.	rock, stone
buŋmē	inter.	how many times? Buŋmē nē ŋ mū Tamalū? How many times have you been to Tamale?
buɔlŋ, buɔlaa	n.	1. umbilical hernia 2. cucumber
buɔrē, buɔra	v.	to cut open Kēŋ sūa a buɔrē kōŋkōŋ. Take a knife and cut the tin open.
buɔrŋ, buɔrɔɔ	n.	young goat
burige, buriga	v.	mash, squash, break cf: burisi, chōŋ Ū jōŋ suuhalŋ hē gerifehe lē, ū burige. He put the egg into his pocket, and it broke.
burinye, burinye	n.	(Twi) Christmas, Festival
buruntuā , buruntuasŋ	n.	(Twi) bottle cf: kōlɔɔ
burŋ, burumba	n.	fog, waterbuck
burŋ sunŋ, burŋ sunnŋ	n.	beer cf: sunŋ, sɔfianŋ
busa busa	adv.	fragrant Tulaalū ka suɔrē busa busa nē. Perfume has a nice scent.
busuŋ, busiaa	n.	pearl, big beads
busime, busima	v.	to stammer Baal la ka busime nē. The man is a stammerer.
butori	num.	three times
butuma, butunsŋ	n.	a kind of tree [sp.]

busna/busuḡ, busnaa	n.	goat
busuḡ, busuḡuḡ		a female goat that has given birth more than once
buswieluro, buswieluroba	n.	herb
buyieme	n. sg.	central area of the xylophone keyboard
bùgè, búgá	v.	<p>1. to betroth, give a girl in marriage cf: jaa U joḡ u tolo buge ne. He gave his daughter in marriage.</p> <p>2. to marry (a man) Mi jaḡ buge baala deeḡ. I am going to marry this man.</p>
búgè, bùgá	v.	<p>1. to dirty oneself (with mud, sand) Ba gbieli hagula la tuḡḡ a kala buge. While they were playing in the sand, they made themselves all dirty.</p> <p>2. to ripen (corn) Kuorimɩaa buga ne. The corn is ripe.</p>

Ch ch

chaachaawuluḡ, chaachaawulaa	n.	a small member of the leopard family
chaale, chaala	v.	<p>to carry sb. on the shoulder cf: baase Joḡ bile chaale. Carry the child on your shoulder.</p>
chaame, chaama	v.	<p>to masticate, chew U bi kudiilee chaame. He does not masticate his food.</p>
chaane, chaana	v.	<p>to shine, be alight Nyiniḡ chaana he u staa le. The light reflected on his eyes.</p>
chaane nyiniḡ	idiom	<p>to take live coals from fire Mu chaane nyiniḡ ku pume. Go and get me some live coals.</p>
chaanuḡ, chaanaa	n.	lantern, lamp
chaanḡ, chaasuḡ	n.	broom
chaanḡ daanḡ, chaanḡ daasuḡ	n.	lampstand
chaare, chaara	v.	<p>1. to take out, unload sth. from one vessel into another Ma chaare lu la anḡura la tuḡḡ. Pour the water out of the barrel.</p> <p>2. to winnow Ba chaare mɩaa. They winnowed millet.</p>

chaare suaa	idiom	explain something, tell the meaning of something
chaasa to	v. phr.	to tell one by one, to tell exactly Chaasa to ηυ wυ la si vene. Tell exactly what has happened.
chaase, chaasa	v.	1. to comb Mi jaη chaase mi nyuη. I am going to comb my hair. 2. to face towards Luori la chaase Kumasι ne. The lorry is facing towards Kumasi.
chafugumoo, chafugumoo	n. sg.	bellows
chaga laa	v. phr.	1. to collect (rain water or liquid) chaga laa duoη luη collect rain water 2. to accept a suggestion wholeheartedly, to receive readily Ba chaga laa wυ la ne. They accepted the matter wholeheartedly.
chagalluη	n.	carelessness U keη chagalluη. He is careless.
chage, chaga	v.	1. to support Keη daasuη chage dia la di υ si tel. Support the house with sticks so that it does not fall. 2. to catch Joη gbaηa chage lu la υ si ta. Use a bowl to trap the water so that it does not go waste. 3. to fight, quarrel Ba chaga keη doηo. They fought. 4. to squeeze, wring out Chage geruη a yieni. Wring out the cloth and spread it out to dry.
chagule, chagula	v.	to advise, warn sb. Mi yie mu chagule mi nandooη ne. I always go to give advice my friend.
chaguse, chagusa	v.	to touch, to fumble, to examine Mangoba la ne υυ chaguse. He is examining the mangoes.
chaha ... ηυ dee	conj. phr.	unless Chaha di η ko, ηυ dee mi bi mu. Unless you come I will not go.
chakuure , chakuureba	n.	membrane from a spider egg
chakpaanη, chakpaanη	n.	a kind of small lizard
chakparika, chakparikaba	n.	small animal like monkey with big eye balls
chakpol, chakpolba	n.	bush shrike
chala	mod. v.	to do sth. together Ma lej la chala tuu fuo la. Let us go to the river together.

chalube, chaluba	v.	to steam, to warm Waaruj ne kemme, mi keŋ mi nɪsaa chuchalube nyiniŋ. I am feeling cold, and so am warming my hands over fire.
chalnaaŋ, chalnaasuj	n.	blood vessel
chaluj	n. sg.	blood
challe, challa	v.	1. to soften by adding water, to dilute ŋaa luuj challe dɪsɪ la. Dilute the soup. 2. to stand beside one another Ba challe dɔŋɔ a suomi fánuj. They lined up and started the race.
chanhuoŋ, chanhuonuj	n.	a kind of mushroom
chaŋ, chaŋa	v.	eat, chew U chaŋ nammɪa. He ate meat.
changala, changalluj	n.	village weaver bird
chanƙpaŋuj, chanƙpaŋɔaa	n.	cheek
chàasa	mod. v.	severely, frankly, straight forward Chaasa buɪ wu si veŋ ŋu. Say exactly what happened.
cheche, checheba	n.	(Hs.) bicycle cf: baasikuuri, hɔɔŋ jaaba
cheeriŋ	n. sg.	fault, guilt
chei, cheye	v.	1. to spoil, to destroy, to break Dɪa la cheye ne. The house is broken down. Luuj cheye ne. The water is dirty. 2. to be guilty, sorry (cf tel) Leŋ dumɛ, mi cheye ne. Let it be, I am guilty.
chel, chele	v.	to shiver, tremble, shake, shudder cf: vaglɛ, higi Waaruj ne keɲu, u chichel. He is cold and shivering.
chelerj, chelenniŋ	n.	pot with holes, kind of sieve
chelibie, chelibiisiŋ	n.	a kind of ant
chembagene,	n.	type of raft zither
chembagensuj		
chemiŋ/cheme, R	n. sg.	meeting, rendez-vous cf: hilimiŋ
chenchumuj, chenchumaa	n.	metal plate of raft zither
chenfilibine, endezvous	n.	catfish
chenfilij, chenfilee	n.	fish (gen. term)
chenfilkpɔɔra,	n.	fisherman
chenfilkpɔɔraa		

chenfuluŋ, chenfulaa	n.	reed
chensi , chensiba	n.	(Twi) 'zinc', roofing sheet
chensvara, chensvaraa		maker o raft zither
chenterige, chenterigeba	n.	type of raft zither
cheŋ, cheme	v.	to meet sb/sth, to catch Ku chemmi yɔɔɔ lɛ. Come and meet me at the market. Cheme keŋ ɔɔɔ la. Catch the ball.
cheŋ svara, cheŋ svara	n.	zither maker
chesimi, chesime	v.	to suffer misfortune ŋ nɛ mɔl chuomo, ɔ chesimiŋ nɛ. If you pick up a dead rabbit, you will suffer misfortune.
chesiŋ	n.	miracle, strange happening
chèsé, chesiniŋ	n.	sieve
chèsì, chésé	v.	to be correct (a figure, sum of money) Moribie la ɔ sɪ jɔŋɔ pɪmɛ bɪ chese. The money she gave me is not correct.
chèsì (plus obj.) , chésé	v.	to imitate, to ape Mɪ chɛ mɪ chesiŋ nɛ. I want to imitate you.
chéŋ, chenniŋ	n.	raft zither, harp
chésí, chésé	v.	to sift, to shake Kɔ la chesi munuŋ. Come, let us sift the flour.
chɛ	v.	to scratch Mɪ mɔ hɔŋ aa chɛ ɔ haruŋ. I sat down and scratched his back.
chɛ-	-noun	day (+num.) chɛbumbuŋ first day
chɛ (plus obj.)	v.	1. to want, desire, seek, look for Mɪ chɛ moribiee nɛ. I want money. 2. to be about to do sth. Mɪ naaŋ nu chɛ ɔ sɔɔ. My mother is about to die. 3. to forgive Mɪ jɔŋ wɔla cheŋ nɛ. I have forgiven you. 4. to give freely, without charge U jɔŋ buku la chemɛ nɛ. He gave me the book free of charge.
chɛɛ (plus obj.)	v.	1. to smoke (meat, fish) Ba chɛɛ nammɪa. They smoked meat. 2. to ape, imitate Bile yie chɛɛɛ ŋaa wɪaa nɛ. The child always apes everybody.

chɛbɛ daaŋ	idiom	consult a soothsayer Má mu chɛbɛ daaŋ. Go and consult a soothsayer.
chɛbuŋ, chɛŋŋɛɛ	n.	African clawed frog
chɛchɛ, chɛchɛba	n.	gambling game
chɛɛ chɛɛ	adv.	irregularly, occasionally, sometimes Chɛɛ chɛɛ nɛ mu mu yɔbɔ. Sometimes I go to the market.
chɛɛchi, chɛɛchɪba	n.	(Engl.) church cf: Wɪchɪɔɔɛ dia
-chɛɛliŋ, -chɛɛɛɛ	-adj.	wanted wɔchɛɛɛɛ wanted thing
chɛkɔɔliŋ	n. sg.	day of arrival
chɛliɔliŋ, chɛliɔlaa	n.	day of birth, birthday
chɛmpɔla	n.	moonlight
chɛnɛ, chɛnɛliŋ	n.	1. moon 2. Ramadan festival 3. month 4. half-moon-shaped pendant, 1-2 inches long, worn by children to protect them from sickness
chɛnfɛnnuŋ, chɛnfɛnnɛɛ	n.	soap, washing powder
chɛnwɔlbaaliŋ, chɛnwwɔlbaalaa	n.	morning star
chɛnwɔliŋ, chɛnwɔlaa	n.	star
chɛŋgbɛɛŋ, chɛŋgbɛyɛɛ	n.	frog
chɛŋŋɛɛ, chɛŋŋɛɛ	n. pl.	1. scissors 2. tongs
chɛriŋɛɛ	n.	stick with three or four branches, often used to support shrines
chɛsɛ foto		to develop a film
chɛsɔbuŋ	n. sg.	day of death
chɛviiriŋ	n. sg.	day of departure
chɛwiesiŋ, chɛwiesɛɛ	n.	day of rest, Sabbath
chɛ́ɛ́ŋ, ____	n.	day cf: tapɔliŋ yɔbɔ chɛɛŋ market day
chɛ̀r̀ɛ̀	v.	1. to fit cf: magɛ Mi di gɛrɪ la chɛrɛ nɛ. The shirt fits me. 2. to be suitable U di porisi chɛrɛ. He is suitable to join the police.

chèsè, chésé	v.	to wash cf: tiisi Uv chese v gennuŋ nɛ. She is washing her clothes.
chééh, cheyee	n.	small tree with thorns
chéré, cherusuŋ	n.	a kind of hard wood tree
chichiribiŋ	n.	magic
chichiribu, chichiribee	n.	genius
chiesi, chiese	v.	to make a noise cf: bunsɪ, yel, chuure Nɪalɪŋ ka pɛɛ nɛ aŋ pɛɛ chiesi. While the people are farming they are making noise.
chietuo	quant.	day-after-tomorrow Mu dia aŋ muura kɔ chietuo. Go home and come again the day after tomorrow.
chigi, chige	v.	<p>1. to capsize, to put upside down Keŋ gbaŋa la chigi. Capsize the bowl.</p> <p>2. to grip, to snap at, to catch Vaha la mu chigi neŋ la. The dog snapped at the cow.</p> <p>3. to gather together Ba chigi jembiiŋ. They danced the funeral dance together.</p> <p>4. to cover U chigi jiŋŋee arɪ chigiŋ. He covered the fowls with a basket.</p> <p>5. to wear (a hat, a dress) U chigi nyunchuulo. He put on a hat.</p> <p>6. to decorate beautifully, to design richly, to lay foundation, to place Ba chigi mi gerɪ la nɛ. They embroidered my dress. Jɪnuŋ nɛ baa chigi mi dia bubuɔŋ. They are laying the foundation of my house today.</p> <p>7. to take a handful Keŋ nɪsuŋ chigi jisiŋ pumɛ. Give me a hand full of groundnuts.</p>
chigisi, chigise	v.	jump down and land squarely U lu teebɔl la nyuŋ a chigisi tinteeŋ. He jumped off the table to the ground.
chigisi wuuŋ lɛ chikiŋ, chikee	n.	to interfere in a matter woven cover for chicks cf: jikɔruŋ
chil, chile	v.	to be cold (weather) cf: fɛlɛ Leriŋ kala chile nɛ juŋuŋ. It is cold today.

chimburi, chimburiba	n.	lemon, lime
chincheleŋe, chinchelensiŋ	n.	upper abdomen, belly cf: luoruŋ
chinchelliŋ	n.	impatience cf: wulumuŋ
chincheniŋ	n. sg.	a kind of funeral dance by women
-chirichi, -chirichiba	-adj.	trustworthy, of good quality hachirichi trustworthy woman geruchirichi high-quality cloth
chirisi, chirise	v.	to dress nicely Haal la chirise nɛ. The woman dressed nicely.
chìé, chiesiŋ	n.	1. a type of hawk 2. a kind of tree
chìé	quant.	tomorrow U chie jaŋ kɔ. He will come tomorrow.
chɪba, chɪbɪsuŋ	n.	1. lumbar vertebrae (backbones) 2. whip for beating
chɪgɪsɛ, chɪgɪsa	v.	to shake a rattle, bell, or sth. in a bottle cf: jigisi, jagɪsɛ Yoho lɛ ba yie joŋ chunchuga a chuchɪgɪsɛ. During a funeral they shake the rattle all the time.
chɪmɛ, chɪma	v.	to chime, ring ŋ yie du bimbelimiŋ u chɪmɛ. When you strike the bell it rings.
chɪrɛ, chɪra	v.	to scream, to shriek, to wail, to cry loudly cf: bunsɪ, yel, chiesɪ
chɪrɛ bunluŋ	idiom	to have bad diarrhoea
chɪl, chɪla	v.	to worry Mi naaŋ nu che u suu, ŋu nɛ tu mi chɪl. My mother is dying, so I am worried.
chɪl chɪl	adv.	sparkling Lu la ka tul nɛ chɪl chɪl. The water is sparkling.
chɪm chɪm	adv.	quietly, gently U hoŋ chɪm nɛ. He sat quietly.
chɪmuŋ, chɪŋŋaa	n.	debt, fine, loan, credit cf: dii
chɪmɪsɛ, chɪmɪsa	v.	sneeze Wuruŋ kɛnu nɛ, ŋu nɛ u chɪchɪmɪsɛ. He has a cold, that is why he is sneezing.

chunchepula, chunchepulluj	n.	Combretum
chunchiga, chunchigisuj	n.	rattle, tambourine
chundiire, chundiiree	n.	debtor
chunuj	n.	space, time
chure, chura	v.	to pick (fruit, leaves) Mu chure pipaarij kaa ko. Go pick some leaves and bring them.
churube, chiruba	v.	to be lumpy Haal la bi kuluj saanuj jur, ru ne tu u chirube. The woman does not know how to cook TZ, that is why it is lumpy.
churuse, churisa	v.	to spit far, to excrete violently U he tobɔ aa churuse nantɔɔɔɔɔ. He put tobacco in his mouth and spat out violently.
chusa, chisaba	n.	akee-apple tree
chuse, chusa	v.	1. to wake somebody up Mu chisu. Go and wake him up. 2. to raise from death Wia ne chuse Yesu suuj le. God raised Jesus from death.
chìj + obj., chíma	v.	to lend Mi jaɔ chumu mi tenij. I will lend him my book.
chìj (+obj.), chuma	v.	1. to borrow La chuɔ moribiij ne. We borrowed money. 2. to lend Mi jaɔ chumu mi tenij. I will lend him my book.
chíj, chuna	v.	1. to stand, be in a standing position Sii chuɔ. Stand up! 2. to stop Chuɔ, pupɔ ɔ sí veɔ. Stop, don't move.
cho	v.	to love, admire, like U cho haalaa. He loves women
chokpia	n.	a kind of very small bird
chokpia	adj.	better than
cholli, chollo	v.	to cut off Ta tia la naakelij cholli. Cut the of the tree off.
cholo	part.	to do sth. immediately, at once, quickly Mi jaɔ cholo dɛɛ mi tuntujɔɔ. I will quickly finish my work.
cholo, cholluj	n.	other side

chomo, chosun	n.	rafter
chonun	n.	love
-choolun, -chooloo	-adj.	beloved, favourite cf: -bidiire kuchoolun favourite thing (of sb.)
chori	num.	eight
-chorimun	-num.	eighth, eighth time biichorimun the eighth child
chòl, chóló	v.	to cross Ξε νε η ηαα α chol fuo la? How did you manage to cross the river?
chól, chòló	v.	1. to light a fire cf: nylge U chol nyiniŋ. He lit fire. 2. infect (a disease) Nyanyalu la cholu ne. He caught that disease.
cho	v.	1. to cook, brew Mi jaŋ cho suonoo. I will cook beans. 2. to boil (water) Mu mu mi cho luŋ ne. I am going to boil water.
choge, chogɔ	v.	to cut off a part Choge nammia la pume. Cut some meat and give it to me.
chogule, chogulo	v.	to stand on Sí mi le ηu chogule. Don't stand on me like that.
choguta, chogutaba	n.	to give free, without charge Mi joŋ pia la pu choguta ne. I gave him the yams free.
choguse, chogusa	v.	to think about, to ponder over, consider, discuss Mi jaŋ keŋ wu la choguse na. I will think about it.
chɔkɔŋmenun, chɔkɔŋmesun chɔkɔb, chɔkɔllun	n.	rope used for making grass mats
chɔl, chɔb	v.	1. torn grass mat 2. scorpion tear, break off Santonun chɔb ne. The hoe-handle is broken. id. U lu ta chɔl. He escaped as quickly as he could.
chɔmɔ	n.	1. juju-medicine 2. weak point 3. antidote

chɔ̃nɛ, chɔ̃nɔ	v.	to transplant Chɔ̃nɛ kamantuosi la. Transplant the tomatoes.
chɔ̃ŋ, chɔ̃mɔ	v.	1. to mash cf: bɔ̃rɪɛ, burisi Kɛŋ pɪa la chɔ̃mɔ pɪmɛ. Mash the yam for me. 2. to strike sb. by means of juju, usually with a disease or death Nambagɪla chɔ̃ŋ v dundɔ̃mɔ. The hunter struck his enemy by magic.
chɔ̃rɪa, chɔ̃rɪaba	n.	1. (Twi) ladder 2. boxing
chɔ̃rɪa ŋmooro, chɔ̃rɪa ŋmooroo	n.	(Twi) boxer
chɔ̃rɪmɛ, chɔ̃rɪmɔ	v.	to be out of tune, out of step Chɛŋ la chɔ̃rɪmɔ nɛ. The raft zither was out of tune. Batɔ̃ŋ chɔ̃rɪmɛ gɪa la. Batong was dancing out of step.
chɔ̃rɪmɔŋ, chɔ̃rɪmɔɔ	n.	chain
chɔ̃sɛ, chɔ̃sɔ	v.	dibble U chɔ̃sɛ bɔ̃sɔŋ dɪ v duu kɪaa. He dibbled (in order to sow).
chu, chuo	v.	1. to cover Má jɔ̃ŋ kɪŋ chu gbɔ̃ŋa la niŋ. Cover the bowl. 2. to wear a hati Baal la chu nyunchuulo nɛ. The man wore a hat.
chugili, chugilo	v.	to bend, bow the head Kɛŋ nyuŋ chugili dɪ mɪ fɔ̃ŋ. Bend your head down so that I can shave your hair.
chugisi, chugiso	v.	to nod U sɛyɛ a kɛŋ v nyuŋ chugisi. He agreed by nodding his head.
chui chui chui	adj.	very red U yoho gɛrɪŋ ŋaa kɔ̃fɪaŋ nɛ chui chui chui. Her funeral dress is completely red.
chummulɔ̃ŋ, chummuloo	n.	1. brown water from shea butter 2. brown colour
chunchusumɔ̃ŋ, chunchusumoo	n.	a kind of harvester ant
chuoli, chuolo	v.	1. to roll up (e.g. mat, piece of paper) cf: bilimi Chuoli bɔ̃sɔ la. Roll up the mat.

chuoli, chuolo		2. to be watery (food) Kulu la chuolo nɛ. The TZ is watery.
chuomo/chuonj, chuonsunj	n.	Togo hare, rabbit
chuondirinj	n.	rabbit fodder
chuonj tongulunj	n.	hands and feet tied together
chuori, chuoro	v.	1. to strain, filter cf: dugɛ Sunj nɛ v chuchuori. It is pito that she is straining.
		2. to leak Dua la ka chuori nɛ. The roof is leaking.
chuoro, chuorusunj	n.	sieve
churi, churo	v.	1. to uproot, to rip out, pull out Mu churi jisiee nɛ. I am uprooting groundnuts.
		2. to drink and share U nyua lu la aŋ kaa churi di v pa v nandɔŋɔ ma. He drank some of the water and passed it on to his friend.
churi bɔbɔɔjɔn	idiom	to succeed in doing something for the first time Junj v ma gurigimi nɛ a churi bɔbɔɔjɔn. Today is the first time he beat me in wrestling.
chusi, chuso	v.	1. to pour out cf: buse, kuusi Chusi moribie la si he ŋ luaga le. Pour out the money from your bag.
		2. to poke, to pierce U jɔŋ kua a chusi mi sunj le. He poked my eye.
		3. to dig up U chusi gaarj di v duu kɔaa. He dug the garden over for sowing.
chuu barj	idiom	to talk proudly id. Baal la chuu barj The man spoke proudly.
chuulo, chuulusunj	n.	covering
chuuri, chuuro	v.	1. to have diarrhoea Mu chuuri nɛ. I have diarrhoea.
		2. to pour (from vessel to vessel) Luluma nɛ v chuchuuri duv fiɛɛ. The water was hot, so he poured it to and fro to cool it.
chuuri bua, chuuri buɔsunj	n.	waterfall
chuurunj	n.	diarrhoea, cholera
-chua, -chuarunj	-adj.	left over kuluchuanj left over T. Z

chua	v.	to stay for the night La chua Κοη λε. We stayed in Kong for the night
chuasa chuasa	adv.	bit by bit Ba bi moribie la κιεσα ηε δαηο bala, ba κιεσε chuasa chuasa. They did not contribute the money at once, they did it bit by bit.
chubagulmbuguluj, chubagulmbuguloo	n.	heart
chubialuj	n.	water in which dawadawa seeds have been washed
chubua, chubuasuj	n.	clay-pit
chucheβiij, chucheβiee	n.	kidney
chuchogbampumuj, chuchuαλεba	n.	a kind of tree with edible fruits
chuchueβine, chuchueβisij	n.	lanna (a tree)
chuchueη, chuchueyεε	n.	a kind of tree with edible fruits
chuchuαfela	n.	early morning
chuchuαη	quant.	morning U suomi tintujηaa chuchuαη ηε. He started work in the morning.
chufusuj, chufusaa	n.	lung
chuga, chugusuj	n.	load, luggage, baggage
chuge, chuga	v.	to take down (e.g. a load on head) remove (a pot from fire) cf: sori Ku pe mi λε di la chuge mi κιαα. Come and help me to take the things (off my head).
chuguse, chugusa	v.	to crush, to break Dia la tele ηmoo, υ nyuj kala chuguse. The house fell and crushed his head.
chuj, chuαα	n.	1. dawa-dawa seed 2. liver
chukerikij, chukerikee	n.	hard dawadawa seed among cooked ones
chululu	adv.	pointed, sharp cf: churr Pensul niij ηaa chululu ηε. The pencil is pointed.
chununu	adv.	very cold Lerij fuαa chununu. The weather is very cold.
chuj, chuηα	v.	1. to carry on the head Jou sime la chuη. Carry the basket on your head. 2. to put a load on somebody's head Kaa chumme. Help me put the load on my head.

chʊɔɔɛ, chʊɔɔa	v.	to remove outer shells of hard fruit by pounding it in a mortar Kɔ la chʊɔɔɛ chʊɔnaa. Let us go and shell sheanut.
chʊɔlaa, chʊɔlaa	n.	1. acknowledgement, greeting, thanks Má laa chʊɔlaa. I am greeting you. 2. apology
chʊɔɛ, chʊɔla	v.	1. to greet cf: lɔllɛ La mu chʊɔɛ kuhuaŋ la. Let us go and greet the elder. 2. to pray La chʊɔɛ Wɪa. We prayed to God. 3. to apologize Leŋ la mu chʊɔɛ nuhɔɔra la, a tuŋ ŋu la si cheme laaba. Let us go and apologise to the visitors, because of the way we received them.
chʊɔɔɛ, chʊɔɔra	v.	to heap up ŋaa haɔla chʊɔɔɛ. Heap up the sand.
chʊɔɔɛ, chʊɔɔsa	v.	to mix building-clay, cf: buu Mu keŋ tiaru la kaa chʊɔɔɛ. Go and get the clay and mix it.
-chura	-adj.	strange, meaningless wuchura meaningless thing
churr	adj.	pointed, sharp cf: chʊlʊlʊ Gɛrɬeŋ la ŋaa churr kieli. The needle is very sharp.
churɔŋ	n.	clay (for pots)
chʊɔla yage	v. phr.	to throw sb. on the ground in wrestling
chʊɔɛ, chʊɔla	v.	to be dull, stupid, indifferent, silly Bile chʊɔla, ʊ bi kuhkala wuo ɔunne. The child is stupid, he cannot learn anything.
chʊɔnhorɔŋ	n. sg.	1. pigweed/hogweed 2. shells of sheanuts
chʊɔnuŋ, chʊɔnaa	n.	sheanut cf: babɬɪŋ, bahuŋ
chʊ́á, chʊ́asóŋ	n.	dawa-dawa condiment
chʊ́usè, chʊ́á	v.	to suck Mi chaŋ nammɪa nɛ a chuchʊɔɔɛ haŋgbeliŋ. I ate meat and was sucking the bones.

chúulé, choolá

- v. **1. to raise up, put into upright position**
cf: chuse
Daa la tele ne ba chuule.
The stick had fallen and they raised it up.
U kenu kaa chuola ku.
He put him into a sitting position.

2. to wake sb. up

U puɔ doɔ ne ba chuulu.
They woke him up.

3. to rebuild sth. which was fallen

Dia la si tele, mina ne chuulu.
When the house fell, I rebuilt it.

chúusé, chùusá

- v. **to call a dog with a sound**
U chuuse vaha.
He called the dog with a sound.

D d

da

- adv. **at all, used in neg. emph. clauses only**
Mi bi jaɔ mu Kumasi da.
I will not go to Kumasi at all.

daa

- v. **1. to take care of, look after**
La faa daa nesuɔ ne.
We were shepherding the cattle.

2. to stalk

Naachigiriɔ daa baɔli la.
The lion was stalking the antelope.

daachaga, daachagusuɔ

n.

forked stick

daachaɔɔ, daachaɔɔaa

n.

chewing stick

daadoluɔ, daadooloo

n.

a bar of wood, log

daage, daaga

v.

1. to spread

Nyiniɔ jaɔ daage v бага.
The fire will spread to his farm.

2. to involve

Yuosi la daage bile aɔ v naaɔ kala.
The quarrel involved both the child and his mother.
Sunnunɔ daage v ma ne.
Poverty has stricken him also.

3. to infect (a disease)

ŋ wuri la daageme ne.
I caught your cold.

daagese, daagesee

n.

cross, crossed sticks

daajaaluɔ, daajaalaa

n.

place where firewood is found

daakenne, daakennee

n.

somebody who leads a blind person

daaliimiɔ, daaliimee

n.

shadow, image

daaline, daalusuɔ

n.

shrine

daaleridaan, daaleridaasuj daaleruj	n. n. sg. n.	twin figure 1. twins, a pair 2. matching objects
daalumpupoin, daalumpupoyee daalunjaara, daalunjaaraa daalusuj	n. n. n.	medicine-pot, shrine (without medicine) medicine man, herbalist cf: daalusuj tuna medicine
daalusuj tuna, daalusuj tunjaa daame, daama	n. n. v.	medicine man, herbalist cf: daalunjaara (Hs.) to trouble, bother, pester Pupɔ di ŋ sí nuajuj daamu. See that you do not trouble the people.
daamuj, daamlaa daanyangaluj, daanyangalaa daanyuɔsuj daan, daasuj	n. n. n. sg. n.	long strong stick used as rafters stick with many branches favour, grace, help 1. wood, stick, beam 2. handle
daan chepeeluj, daan chepeeleɛ daapalhɔnɔɔ, daapalhɔnɔɔ daapaluj, daapalaa daapehe, daapesuj daare, daara	n. n. n. n. v.	day before a big celebration, eve a woman who during a funeral sits by and tends the representation place where the corpse or “gunjun” is put during a funeral stake, peg 1. to prepare porridge, Mi dia daare daaruj ne. Yesterday I prepared porridge. 2. to cut, to harvest, to reap (millet, guinea corn) Mu daare muaa. Go and reap millet.
daaruj daase, daasa	n. v.	porridge, gruel 1. to look out, watch for Lá mu daasa na, bile kɔ neɛ? Let us look out for the child. 2. to revisit Mi jaŋ mu daasa na mi dia nuaa le. I am going back to see my people.
daasia, daasusuj daasugv	n. n.	green parrot suicide cf: yuo ŋmeŋ

daaterige, daaterigeba	n.	pole
daatimiŋ, daatimee	n.	blunt stick Daatimiŋ nɛ ba kaa chɔsɛ mɪɪpɔlɪmɑɑ bɔɔsɔŋ. Blunt sticks are used in planting millet.
daavige	idiom	strong point of an argument
daavige, daavigisiŋ	n.	club, throwing stick, weapon
dabaŋ	adv.	different La gennɪ la ŋɑɑ dabaŋ dabaŋ nɛ. Our clothes are different.
daboro, daborosuŋ	n.	1. wood cf: puruŋ 2. bark of a tree
daduga, dadugusuŋ	n.	set of pots for straining sour water (sɛhɛyɛ)
dadugihɛnɛ, dadugihɛnsuŋ	n.	lower pot of daduga
dadugɪpupoiŋ,	n.	top pot of a set of pots
dadugɪpupoyee		
daga, dagɪsuŋ	n.	(Hs.) box
dagɛ, daga	v.	1. to show, to illustrate, to describe Dagɛ baal la wombiŋ dɪ v mɪ. Show the man the way to go. 2. to teach, to correct, to educate, to discipline, to admonish Dagɛ ŋ bile dɪ v sɪ wɔbɔŋŋɔɔ ŋɪŋɑɑ. Teach your child not to do wrong. 3. to criticize Tintinnɪhɪaŋ la daga aɪ mɪ bɪ tintɪŋŋɑɑ jɪŋ. My boss criticized me for not knowing how to work.
dagɛ ŋ tɪtɪɑ	idiom	to show off
dagɪndaboro,	n.	blackboard/chalk board
dagɪndaborusuŋ		
dagbɛsu	n.	fetish in Sɔnvɪɛra area (Bugobele area)
daha	loc.	here ʊ hɛ dɑhɑ. It is here.
damɛrɛ, damɛrɛba	n.	belt, waist band (usually with cloth dress) ʊ vɔɔ dɑmɛrɛ nɛ. She is wearing a belt.
danduluŋ, danduloo	n.	maggot, earth caterpillar
dandula, dandulluŋ	n.	pile of wood
dansarɪka, dansarɪkaba	n.	(Hs.) prisoner
dansɛnɛ, dansɛnɛba	n.	(Twi) iron pot
dansɪɑ, dansɪaba	n.	(Hs.) witness
dantɪga, dantɪgɪsuŋ	n.	decorative walking stick cf: dɑŋkpɪluŋ
danyine, danyinsiŋ	n.	stirring-stick

danyinguuri, danyinguuriba	n.	oar, rudder, stirring stick for TZ or shea butter
-daŋ	-adj.	many nɔdaŋ-daŋ many people, multitudes, crowd
daŋ ... le	v. phr.	to succeed, to be next to Mi ne daŋ sɔpaalaa le la su fá. I was next to the leader when we ran (I was second).
daŋa	v.	extra, additional, more Moribii la daŋa ne. The money is more than it should be.
dangere, dangereba	n.	kind of a small bird [sp.]
dangulɔŋ, danguloo	n.	1. throwing-stick 2. stick used in a dance
daŋɔ	n.	extra ones Ba duɔre nyuŋ daŋɔ la ne. They have taken the extra ones.
daŋkɔne	conj.	no wonder, that is why U ɔɔɔ ne, daŋkɔne mi yɔɔ du u ku dii kɔaa, u ɔɔ. He is satisfied, no wonder I called him to eat and he refused.
daŋkpɔɔŋ, daŋkpɔɔaa	n.	big walking stick cf: dantɔga
daperɛ, daperɛsɔŋ	n.	small flexible pot-scraper
dasɔɔɔ, dasɔɔsɔŋ	n.	calabash spoon, ladle
dawari	n.	pretence cf: kanfugo
dawurugɔ, dawuruguba	n.	grater
dayalɔma, dayalɔmaa	n.	leper cf: gbege
dayalɔnnampa, dayalɔnnampaba	n.	kind of tree
dáŋ, dàŋá	v.	to put on top, Joŋ nammɔ la daŋ kapala nyuŋ. Put the meat on top of the fufu.
dáŋá	mod. v.	already Ba daŋa huguu neɛ? Have they already buried him?
ddcluroo	n.	scrotum
dee	part.	not, none ŋ dee mi yɔɔ. It was not you I called.
deen, deemba	dem.	this, that Haala deen juŋ kulɔŋ saanɔŋ woruŋ. This woman knows how to cook TZ.
deen deen	adv.	long, for a long time cf: geem, halɔ, wuu

			<p>U hɔŋ nɪmɛ deɛŋ deɛŋ. He was there for a long time.</p>
delli, delle	v.	to float	<p>Luɔŋ daboro yie didelli luɔŋ nyuɔŋ nɛ. A boat floats on water.</p>
densi, dense	v.	1. to carry sth. on the head without the support of the hands	<p>Bile jɔŋ bogiti la a densi. The child is carrying the bucket without supporting it with his hands.</p>
		2. to stalk	<p>Gelii la yie densi duv kɛsɛ taatɔ la. The cat always stalks mice.</p>
dɛŋgine	n.	pride	<p>cf: sɪduɔŋ</p>
desichi, desichiba	n.	sleeveless (African) smock	
dɛ	v.	to skim fat	<p>cf: dɔvɛ Ba chɔ nammɔɔ v dɪdɛ nɔvɔ. When they were cooking meat he skimmed the fat off the gravy.</p>
dɛlɛ, dɛllɔŋ	n.	(birds) nest, bed	
dɛllɛ	v.	to scoop (water)	<p>cf: dɔvɛ, dɛ Mɔ dɛllɛ luɔŋ vilij lɛ. Go and scoop water from the well.</p>
dɛmɛ dɛmɛ	adv.	very many, very crowded	<p>Nɔɔa su kuoro jɔŋ kala nɛ dɛmɛ dɛmɛ. The chief's compound was completely full with people.</p>
dɛnnɛ	v.	to praise, glorify, exalt	<p>Kuoro nɛ baɔ dɛnnɛ. It is the chief they are praising.</p>
dɛnnɪyɪrɔŋ, dɛnnɪyɪraa	n.	praise name given to individuals, clans, animals, fetishes, etc.	
dɛrɛ	v.	to finish, complete, end	<p>U tɪŋ tɪntɪŋŋaa dɛrɛ. He has finished his work.</p>
dɛrɪmɛ	v.	1. to be partly dry	<p>Tɪarɪ la dɛrɪmɛ nɛ. The top of the mortar is dry.</p>
		2. not to be properly done	<p>Ba dɛrɪmɛ mɪ luori la nɛ. They didn't work on my car properly.</p>
-dɛrɔŋ, -dɛrɛɛ	-adj.	last	<p>nɪdɛrɔŋ last person</p>
dɛré, dɛrɛba	n.	men's game (played with fruit seeds in 36 holes in the ground)	<p>cf: biee</p>

dieni, diene	v.	delay, last cf: wà Mɪ nɛ mʊ dɪa, mɪ jaŋ dieni. When I go home it will be for a long time Dɪ ŋ nɛ yɛɛ ŋ ɡɛɾɪla woruŋ, ʊ jaŋ dieni. If you sew your dress well, it will last.
dieri, diere	v.	1. to look with the corner of the eye 2. to sleep Mɪ mʊ dɪa mɪ dieri mʊa nɛ. I am going home to have a nap.
diesi, diese	v.	to reincarnate Mɪ naaŋ ha bɪ diese. My mother has not yet been reincarnated.
digi, dige	v.	to touch Sɪ mɪ luori la digu. Do not touch my car.
digili, digile	v.	Shake violently Mɪ yaraa kala nu digilu. My body is shaking violently.
digirin, digiree	n.	green tree snake
dii, die	v.	1. to eat (gen. term) cf: chumuŋ, kpɔ Kɔ dii kɪaa. Come and eat. 2. to consume, burn Nyiniŋ dii ɡɛɾɪ la. The fire burnt the dress. 3. to win, beat in a game id. ʊ diimi. He beat me. 4. to be sharp (cutting tools) id. Sɪa la ka dii nɛ woruŋ. The knife is very sharp.
dii bunuŋ	idiom	to suffer, to go through pain Baal la dii bunuŋ nɛ woruŋ la nuɪuŋ lɛ. The man suffered a lot in our hands.
dii chɛnɛ	idiom	celebrate the Ramadan festival
dii chumuŋ	idiom	to incur a debt
dii dɪa	idiom	inherit
dii kuoruŋ	idiom	to reign as chief/king
dii kpɔ	v. phr.	overspend and ruin sth.
dii moribiee	idiom	spend money Baal la dii mɪ moribiee kala. The man spent all my money.
dii na	v. phr.	to taste Tagɛ dɪɪ la dii na yɪɪuŋ nɪa nɛɛ. Taste the soup and see whether there is enough salt.
dii nandɔsuŋ	idiom	to become friends (with a male)

dii sarɥa	idiom	to judge
dii tanɔɔsɔŋ	v. phr.	to become friends (with a female)
dii yaɔɔŋ	v. phr.	to talk about price, to bargain
dii yurɔŋ	idiom	to become famous
dii yɔɔɔ	v. phr.	bargain
diibelimbine, diibelimbisiŋ	n.	purple glossy starling
diibie, diibiisiŋ	n.	bird (gen. term) cf: zàará
diibie	n. sg.	convulsion on children
diibienaanjɔɔŋŋ,	n.	creeping plant
diibienaanjɔɔɔ		
diibiifɔŋ, diibiifɔasɔŋ	n.	Senegal Fire-Finch
diibiikantomɔŋ,	n.	hoopoe
diibiikantomɔŋŋoo		
diibiikpommulo,	n.	a kind of bird
diibiikpommullɔŋ		
diikiriŋ, diikiree	n.	kitchen
-diire, -diiree	-noun	somebody who does something, debtor chundiire debtor haachediire sinner
diiribugɔŋ, diiribugoo	n.	place where wild animals come to feed
dindakuuro, dundakuuroo	n.	viper
dindelimbine,	n.	mould
dindelimbisiŋ		
dindigiliŋ, dindigilee	n.	1. electric fish cf: sinsige 2. tiger nut, type of grass
dindiŋ	n.	low note on zither
diri, dire	v.	to harden up, to be used to, toughened up U yaraa kala nɛ dire. He is used to being beaten. Ba bi dia la dire. They did not harden the floor of the room.
disiniŋ, disinniŋ	n.	dirt, impurities, uncleanness (in a religious sense)
disinjɔŋŋ	n.	filth U dia kala ŋaa disinjɔŋŋ nɛ. His whole house is filthy.
dia tɔna, dia tɔŋŋaa	n.	landlord, house owner
dialɔɔɔɔɔ, dialɔɔɔɔɔba	n.	cat cf: nambagullwie, geliŋ
diamɔŋ	quant.	yesterday U kɔ diamɔŋ. He came yesterday.

dianaaŋ, dianaamba	n.	senior co-wife cf: haħlaŋ, hadɔŋɔ
diaŋ	num.	one (when counting) cf: kubala
diatolo, diatolluŋ	n.	mouse cf: taatluŋ
dibaala, dibaalaa	n.	girl's brother cf: maluma, ŋaana, dihaala
dibolii, diboloo	n.	distant place cf: diboluŋ
diboluŋ, diboloo	n.	distant place cf: dibolii
dibuluŋ, dibulaa	n.	solution to a problem
dichuluŋ, dichinaa	n.	position
didaanuŋ	quant.	evening, late afternoon U jaŋ kɔ didaanuŋ. He will come this evening.
didaansuuŋ, didaansuunuuŋ	n.	wall gecko
didagura, didaguraa	n.	teacher/facilitator
dide sɪaa	idiom	to pretend U na mu kɔ, u dide sɪaa ari uu tuŋ nɛ. He pretended to be working when he saw me.
dideruŋ, diderɛɛ	n.	end
didiesuŋ, didiesaa	n.	place to rear animals
diege, diega	v.	to doze U diege doŋ. He was dozing.
difaŋ, difiasuŋ	n.	olive grass snake
digulmbiiŋ, digulmbiee	n.	eardrum
digulmbundiire, digulmbundiiree	n.	bed bug nymph (ear bug)
digulmbunu	n.	disobedience
digulmbuɔŋ, digulmbuɔsuŋ	n.	the opening of the ear
digulmpipaŋ, digulmpipaaruŋ	n.	ear lobe
digulnusuɔluŋ, digulnusuɔlaa	n.	ear fluid
digulntoruŋ	idiom	impoliteness U chuɔlemɛ ari diguluŋtoruŋ. He greeted me impolitely.

digulŋ, digulaa	n.	ear id. Ɔ digulaa bi nu. He does not obey. id. Ɔ hɔŋ ɔ digulaa nyuŋ. He did not hear. id. Yulla juu ba digulŋ. They liked the song very much.
digulŋkpenɛ, digulŋkpensuŋ diguŋgeŋ	n.	earring
	n.	to do or say something you know is wrong Diguŋgeŋ wu nɛ ŋ bul ŋu mu teenŋ. What you said to me is wrong.
dɪhaala, dɪhaalaa	n.	boy's sister cf: dɪbaala, maluma, ŋaana
dɪhɛɛlŋ, dɪhɛɛlɛ	n.	living place cf: dɪjuuslŋ
dɪhɪlŋ, dɪhɪlaa	n.	dry place, desert
dɪhɔŋuŋ, dɪhɔŋɔ	n.	sitting place
du	quant.	last year cf: dumuŋ Du mu bi pɛrɛ. Last year I didn't farm.
duchigiŋ	n.	compound house
duɔɔŋ	quant.	a long time ago, in the distant past Duɔɔŋ nɪaa bi wɪaa juŋ. In the olden days the people did not know much.
dulenŋiŋ, dulenɛɛ	n.	tall building, tower, sky scraper
dulooru, dulooroo	n.	divisive person, destroyer, hypocrite
dumuŋ	quant.	last year cf: du Dumuŋ la na kuɔiilee woruŋ. Last year there was much food.
duuruŋ, duraa	quant.	1. around a certain time Kɔ wɪhɛɛ duuruŋ la mu yɔbɔ. Come about noontime, and we will go to the market.
	loc.	2. direction Ba hɔŋ yɔbɔ duraa. They are around the market.
duɛɛ, dusa	v.	to count, add up, calculate Mu duɛɛ moribie la. Go and count the money.
duɔɔlmentuuru, duɔɔlmentuuraa	n.	a man who has sex with a female relative, incest
duɔɔlo, duɔɔlluŋ	n.	woman (in her father's house) id. Ɔ mu duɔɔlo yoho nɛ. He ate left-over TZ.

dutolpentuurá, dutolpentuuraa	n.	an unmarried woman who goes about flirting
dutuj		food preparation arrangement in a compound
duyuoluj, duyuloó	n.	mud-house
dujaluj	n.	outside Lu dujaluj. Go outside.
djuusuluj, djuuslaa	n.	dwelling place cf: dthaeluj
dlenji, dlenjee	n.	high place
dululuj, dululaa	n.	place where one comes from
dulwama, dulwawuj	n.	snake moult
duma, dunsuj	n.	1. soul, spirit 2. tsetse fly
dumbaliere, dumbalierisij	n.	leech
dumbanie, dumbanieba	n.	a kind of bird
dumuj, dujjaá	n.	snake (gen. term)
dumusuluj, dumuslaa	n.	place to go
Dunzwawuj	n.	Holy Spirit
dunzwawuj, dunzwawujwá	n.	good spirit
dunyagisuj		groundnut and vegetable soup
duj, duma	v.	1. to sting Mi naawul la ka duj mi le ne. My wound is stinging. 2. to bite Vaha ne dumu. A dog bit him.
duj naniij	idiom	to regret
duperujuj, duperugee	n.	junction (of roads)
durube, duruba	v.	(Engl.) to drive cf: mulume Kubee ne jaj durube luori la? Who will drive the car?
dusaja, dusansuj	n.	piece of wood used in mud-roof
duse, disa	v.	1. to quench cf: tuge Jaa luuj mu duse nyinij. Fetch water and quench the fire. 2. to wipe out, rub out Duse ij kualuj ij si jmunsa. Rub out what you have written 3. to turn off light, stove Kej chaaj la duse. Put off the lantern.

dise, disa		4. to cease, to lose, to stop Ba dise wu la ta ne. They have stopped that rule. id. U tintunghaa disa ne. He lost his job.
disuŋ, disaa	n.	bug
disuŋ, disunŋ	n.	soup (gen. term) gravy, sauce
disuomun	n.	beginning
ditulŋ, ditulaa	n.	place one owns
dì	part.	1. there was ... used to introduce an unexpected encounter Baa mu di vaha ne ŋu. They were walking and suddenly there was a dog there. 2. 'if' used in first part of a condition Di ŋ ne bi ko, mi dundunja jan mu. If you do not come, I will go alone.
dì	conj.	and Mi di v yie to dɔŋɔ. He and I go everywhere together.
dìà	quant.	yesterday (form of diamŋ) cf: diamŋ U dia mu Tamali. He went to Tamale yesterday.
dìá, dìsín	n.	house, home, room
dìesè, dìesà	v.	to be overjoyed Jon moribiin pu, v jan dìese di ŋ na. Give him money and see him cheer up.
dí	conj.	1. that, so that, in order that (purposive) U si di mi bala ko. She said that my husband should come. 2. dir. or indir. speech introducer U pìesa di nu ne v nyimma mu. He asked where his father had gone. ŋu ne v bul di mi bala ko. He said my husband should come.
dí ... le	v. phr.	to surprise, take by surprise Moribii la lele di mi le ne. I am puzzled about the lost money. U juv dí mi le. He came in and took me by surprise.
dìesé, dìesá	v.	to rear Mu che mi dìese jìŋjee ne. I want to rear chickens.
dín, diŋa	v.	to fill up Ma diŋ buotuo la. Fill up the hole.
dodiεε	n.	sleeping sickness
dogo dogo	adv.	(Hs.) not properly done ŋ tuŋ ŋ tintumu la dogo dogo ne. You did not finish your work properly.

dokeliŋ, dokelee	n.	tail part of the backbone of animals
dokunu, dokunuba	n.	(Twi) kenkey
dol, dolie	v.	1. to be strong, healthy Dla la dolie. The house is strong. 2. to be well Mi dolie ne. I am well.
doluŋ, doloo	n.	1. strength cf: wuduonŋ U keŋ doluŋ. He is strong. 2. main supporting roof-timber
don	n.	sleep
donŋi, donŋo	v.	to balance (on a beam or unreliable surface) Má mu donŋi daa la nyuŋ. Go balance on the beam.
dovɔɔɔ	n.	a kind of magical power
doworo	n.	message
doworu ŋmooro, doworu ŋmooroo	n.	town crier
-dòhó, -dohunuŋ	-noun	family, offspring, tribe
-dòhó, -dohunuŋ	-noun	seed suondoho seed-beans
dóhó, dosuŋ	n.	tail cf: bubɔɔdoho
dɔɔɔ	adv.	quietly, slowly Uv veŋ dɔɔɔ ne. He is walking slowly.
dɔŋle, dɔŋlo	v.	bow low Ba si v tuu kpirimi, v mu mura tuu dɔŋle. They asked him to kneel down but he rather bowed down.
dɔŋme, dɔŋmɔ	v.	to be misty, hazy Jɛnuŋ wɛa dɔŋmɔ ne. Today the weather is hazy.
dɔŋse, dɔŋsa	v.	1. to hurt, harm, damage sb. U dɔŋse v tɛtɛa. He punished, harmed himself. 2. to let down, trouble sb., persecute, beat severely Ŋ si ŋ jaŋ kv ŋaa luŋ pɛme, aŋ bi ŋaa, ŋ dɔŋseme. You said you would come and get water for me, but you did not come. You let me down.
dɔŋta, dɔŋtaba	n.	(Engl.) doctor, physician
dɔmɔ, dɔŋŋɔ	n.	enemy
dɔmuŋ/dɔmɔ	n.	sound, noise cf: goŋ

dɔŋɔ, dɔnsuŋ, dɔsuŋ	num.	other, another, one of, one another (person or thing) Chεε-kala má kεŋ bagula la dɔŋɔ. Every day catch one of the antelopes.
dɔŋɔ tuuna, dɔsuŋ tuŋŋaa	n.	the other person, neighbour, mate of the same age group
dɔ̀ŋ plus object , dɔ̀ŋ	v.	to blame, to find fault with Ś mí dɔ̀ŋ. Do not blame me.
dɔ̀ŋ, dɔ̀mɔ	v.	to make noise Ś kwaluŋ kaa dɔ̀ŋ daha. Do not make noise with the things here.
du, duo	v.	1. to strike, beat, play (a musical instrument) cf: lu, dunsi, luosi, kpɔ̀nɛ, lɔsɛ Du tempennuŋ. Play the talking drums. 2. to make round balls Haal la du kapala. The woman formed fufu-balls. 3. to blow Peliŋ du. The wind blew.
dudukol, dudukolba	n.	plantain-eater
-duduonŋ, -duduosunŋ	-adj.	long thing/person, tall thing/person mɔ̀duduonŋ 1. long nose; 2. long, eternal life
dundolo, dundolluŋ	n.	1. small hill 2. riverbank
dunsi, dunso	v.	1. to make round balls cf: du U dunsi kapala. She formed fufu-balls. 2. to throw down (in wrestling) U dunsi baal la yagε nε. He threw the man down.
duo	quant.	the day before yesterday, recently cf: duomuŋ Mɔ̀ duo lu mɔ̀ jaŋ nε kɔ. I came from my village the day before yesterday.
duo deenŋ tεgεε	quant.	recently Duo deenŋ tεgεε nε mɔ̀ nyɔmma suu. My father died recently.
duombulmbaanuŋ, duombulmbaanaa	n.	cloud
duomi, duomo	v.	to be tall, high, long Tɔ̀ la duomo. The tree is high.
duompuso	n.	early rains
duomuŋ	quant.	1. the day before yesterday, recently cf: duo

		Duomuŋ nɛ mi lu Kumasi kɔ. I came from Kumasi the day before yesterday.
	n.	2. height, length
duonchɔŋɔ, duonchɔŋɔsɔŋ	n.	small cloud of rain
duonluŋ	n.	rain water
duonluruŋ, duonluroo	n.	rain-medicine, medicine applied to sb. who has been struck by thunder.
duonsia, duonsusɔŋ	n.	rainbow
duontabuŋ, duontabiaa	n.	hailstone
duontimbine	n.	dark rain clouds
duonuŋ	n.	rain
-duoŋ, -duoruŋ	-adj.	1. strong thing/person nɛduoŋ person in his prime
		2. courageous person U keŋ buɔduoŋ. He is courageous.
duoŋkpiala, duoŋkpialisɔŋ	n.	a kind of plant
duoŋkpianuŋ	n.	thunder
duu, duo	v.	to sow, plant Má leŋ la mu duu miaa. Let us go and sow millet.
-duuluŋ, -duuloo	-noun	beater of a musical instrument cf: jenduuluŋ tɛmpenduuluŋ talking drum beater jenduuloo xylophone mallets
duumpɔla, duumpulluŋ	n.	white-breasted vulture
duuŋ, duunoo, duunuŋ	n.	common vulture id. Mi ŋaa duuŋ nɛ. I have a bad name/reputation
duuri, duuro	v.	to walk with a bent back Ba ŋmoo u tuŋa le nɛ u duduuri. They hit him at the waist, now he is walking with a bent back.
-duuro, -duuroo	-noun	player of (any musical instrument) cf: jenduuro chenduuro zither player
dùorì, dúoró	v.	1. to row cf: puŋŋi Lundaboro nu duori luŋ nyuŋ. The boat in rowing on the water.
		2. to swim U juu Lundaboro a duoro chol fuo la. He got into the boat and rowed across the river. Mi jaŋ duori chol fuo la. I will swim across the river.
dùosì, dúosó	v.	to dream

			Mi dia duoso la mu Kumasi. Yesterday I dreamt we were going to Kumasi.
dùosó, dùosóo	n.	1. announcement, news, notice	
		2. dream	
dúorí, dùoró	v.	j get better, get well	Bile ka che v duori ne. The child is getting better.
du	num.	six (when counting)	cf: baludu
dva tuisiη, dva tuisiη	n.	economic trees	
dva wu	idiom	to get into trouble	Di η ne bi η sɔaa fiɛla, η jaη dva wu. If you are not careful, you will enter into trouble.
duà	v.	to earn, gain by skill or ability,	Baluo fiɛɛɛ sɔiη ne di v dva kɔaa. Baluo is working very hard to get rich.
duá	n.	property, wealth, riches, earnings	
dubere, dubereba		anaconda	
dudɔɔη, dudɔɔηη	n.	ringworm	
dugɛ, duga	v.	1. to strain, filter	cf: chuori U dugɛ seheyɛ. He strained the sour water.
		2. to prepare nice food	U dugɛ v dɔɔ la ne. She cooked a good soup.
dugɔɛ, dugɔsa	v.	1. to stagger along (with a heavy load on the head)	Baal la dugɔɛ chenfile la kɔ dia. The man staggered home with a load of fish.
		2. to become foolish	Baal la dugɔsa ne, v bi wu la tɔɔη v si he jη. The man is foolish, he doesn't know what he is about.
dugu	n.	wedding dance	
dugugugu	adv.	plenty	Nɔaa pɔɔla kɔkɔ yɔkɔ le dugugugu. The people who gathered in the market were plenty.
dumɔη	num.	sixth, sixth time	puɔdumɔη the sixth yam
duna duna	adj.	very dirty	Lu la ηaa duna duna ne. The water is very dirty.
dundɔmɔ, dundɔηηɔ	n.	enemy (dɔmɔ)	
dundɔη jumɔ	n.	well known enemy, person with bad reputation	
dundɔηa	quant.	alone, only	cf: kenlerη Bile che duv dundɔηa ne didii kɔaa. The child wants to be the only one who eats.
dunia	n.	world	

duɔɛ, duɔra	v.	to take down, remove carefully (very often one object from another), to skim cf: dɛ U duɔɛ nammɩa chaŋ aŋ via kapala. He ate the meat off the top and left the fufu.
duɩɩɩ, duɩɩaa	n.	python
duɔɛ, duɔra	v.	to stroll, wander, roam Vaha la mu yaŋ dɩ v duɔɛ. The dog has gone into the bush to roam.
duɔɔɔnduɩ, duɔɔɔnduɩba	n.	a grown up animal

E e

eeka, eekaba	n.	(Eng) acre
---------------------	----	-------------------

ɛ ɛ

ɛɛ	inter.	how? ɛɛ nɛ ŋ ŋaa a keŋ chuɔŋ la? How did you manage to catch that rabbit?
ɛɛɛɛ	v.	to growl, croak ɛɛɛ dɩ jimii la ku juu. Croak for the chicken to come in.

F f

fa jaŋ	v. phr.	would, used in second part of a condition Dɩ mi nɛ keŋ moribee, mi fa jaŋ mu Kumasi. If I had money, I would go to Kumasi.
fa juma	idiom	had I known Fa juma bu jaŋ keɛ. Had I known is always at last.
fa nisusuŋ	idiom	to sympathize with, to have pity on
faagaa, faagaa	n.	1. female sexual organ cf: lɛgɛ, sɔpaŋ 2. in between the thighs
faage, faaga	v.	a maize plant that does not produce fruit Kuorimɩa la faaga nɛ. The maize plants have not produced fruit.
-faaluŋ, -faalaa	-adj.	hidden, in secret dufaaluŋ hiding place wɔfaaluŋ secret matter
faare, faara	v.	1. to wrap

			Κεη πῦραα λα καα φααρε ναμμια λα. Take the leaf and wrap the meat up.
			2. to be tight (chest) Kese κεμμε νε, μι σεμβιεε καλα φααρε. I have a cough, my chest feels tight.
faasa	mod. v.		to do intensely, forcefully Nylynyetyuna kiru, υ faasa fá. A madman chased him, he ran very fast.
fage fage	adv.	1. very white cf: paratata, wanana Γερυ λα ηαα fage fage κηκηη. The cloth is very white.	
		2. very bright Chene pulla νε fage fage. The moon is very bright.	
-faluj, -falaa, -falu	-adj.	new thing, fresh thing Suuhal-faluj Fresh egg	
fallε, falla	v.	to slap, to smack, to strike with the palm of the hand U fallε μι χαηκπαηηη λε νε. He slapped me on my cheek.	
Farusu, farurusuba	n.	1. Francophone country 2. French language	
fawollu, fawollubaa	n.	coward	
fawolluj	n.	fear	
fà	part.	long ago, formerly Baal kubala νε fa ηε νεμε. Once there was a man.	
fàa	v.	1. to hide, conceal cf: hu Joj moribie λα faa godo bubuj. Hide it money under the bed.	
		2. to bury a corpse id. Ba joj baal λα faa νε. They have buried the man.	
fàafàa	quant.	1. a long time ago Faafaa kala νε μι κω. I came long time ago.	
		2. formerly	
fàafàalá, faafaalaa	n.	people of old	
fá	v.	to run Batuj fá μυ δια. Batong ran home.	
fá ...bunso	v. phr.	to sympathize with, to express sympathy La κω δι λα fá η bunso νε. We have come to sympathize with you.	
fá... suuj	idiom	to show respect Fá nualuj suuj. Show respect to the people.	
febele, febellij	n.	stomach (internal organ)	

fehe, fehij/fesij	n.	stomach (internal organ)
fehe tuna		glutton
fej, feme	v.	to hem (cloth) Ba fej gerɪ la niij nɛ. They have hemmed the cloth.
fej niij	v. phr.	1. to bite the lips U fej niij nɛ. He has bitten the lips.
	idiom	2. to gather courage Ba pu tuntɪŋɔa nɛ, u fej niij aŋ dɛrɛ ba kala. They gave him work, he gathered courage and finished it all.
feri, fere	v.	1. to plaster cf: lɪgɛ Feri dia la. Plaster the house.
		2. to fence Mi feri monɔo la aɾɪ sɔsɔŋ dɪ buɔnaa sɪ dii. I fenced the mango tree with thorns so that the goats would not eat it.
		3. to castrate Má mu kɛŋ nɛbele la dɪ la wuo feru. Go catch the bull so that we can castrate it.
fɛlɛlɛ	adj.	cold cf: tɔɔ tɔɔ, pɔɔ pɔɔ Kulu la ŋaa fɛlɛlɛ nɛ. The TZ is cold.
fɛsɛ	v.	1. to stuff, fill up Fɛsɛ fehe la dɪ la chɔ. Fill up the stomach with ingredients so that we can cook it.
		2. cheat Sɪ bile fɛsɔ. Do not cheat the child.
		3. be full U kala nɛ fɛsɛ. He is very full. He is satisfied.
fii	num.	ten
fili, file	v.	(Eng.) to examine, inspect Mu dɪ dɔgɪta filiŋ. Go to the doctor so that he can examine you.
filiŋ, filee	n.	1. white ant, termite (small) 2. termite hill
fimiŋ	-num.	tenth
fil, file	v.	to fly cf: ful Diibie file juɪ tɪa. The bird flew on to a tree.
file/fillu, fillee	n.	winged animal (insects, birds, bats etc.) cf: zàará
fine	adv.	1. almost, nearly

		U ka mua fine mi fa mu Kumasi, ka mi nyumma soo. I had almost left for Kumasi, then my father died.
	quant.	2. for a short time Mi nau ne finee. I saw him for a short time.
finfile, finfilliŋ	n.	small piece of charcoal
finni, finne	v.	to cut / to break a little off Finni daa la ta. Cut/break a little part of the wood away.
firi firi	adj.	very black Mi dia si yoo gerɛ la, u ŋaa kubine ne firi firi. The dress I bought yesterday is very black.
firib firib	adv.	to eat very fast U dii kɔaa firib firib. He ate very quickly.
firisi , firise	v.	to wound lightly, scratch cf: pɔrɛ, mirisi, bolimi Baal la si tel basikuuri nyuŋ, u kala ne firise. The man who had a fall on his bicycle was full of scratches.
firr	adv.	breath deeply U wiese ne firr. He breathed deeply.
fisi, fise	v.	to burn, catch fire Nammɔa la nu fisu. The meat is burning.
fɔaa	adv.	completely U nyua lu la kala fɔaa. He drank all the water.
fɔalɔŋ, fɔalaa	n.	1. shade Tɔa deeŋ keŋ fɔalɔŋ. This tree has a lot of shade. 2. coolness Dɔa la tuɔŋ keŋ fɔalɔŋ. Inside the room is cool.
-fɔaŋ, -fɔasɔŋ	-adj.	1. red thing, light coloured (skin) gerɛfɔaŋ red cloth hafɔaŋ coloured woman 2. important thing/person nandɔnfɔaŋ best friend sɛfɔaŋ important thing
fɔaŋ, fɔamba	n.	teak tree (Lat. tectona grandis)
-fɔɛla, -fɔɛlsɔŋ	-noun	cold thing, cool thing luɛfɔɛla cold water, ice
fɔɛɛ, fɔɛla	v.	1. to cool cf: chil

			Leŋ di kolu la fɛɛɛ. Let the TZ cool down.
		2. to heal, get well	U naawuluŋ jaŋ fɛɛɛ. His wound will heal.
	mod. v.	3. to do slowly, carefully	Fɛɛla bɔl. Talk slowly. Fɛɛla luɛɛ chaanhal la, di u sɪ chei. Remove the glass of the lamp carefully so it does not break.
fɛɛɛɛ	n.	peace	
fɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛsa	v.	to be red, to be ripe	Kamantuosi la fɛɛsa nɛ. The tomatoes are ripe. id. U fɛɛɛɛ u suu. He is serious, determined. He is careful.
fɛɛɛɛ suu	idiom	to be serious	
fɛɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛɛ	n.	urinal, bathroom	cf: banjira, lufooridɛ
fɛɛ, fɛɛ	v.	1. to urinate, pass water	U fɛɛ fɛɛɛɛ nɛ. He urinated.
		2. to leak	Bogiti la ka fɛɛ nɛ. The bucket is leaking.
		3. fed up	U muɛsuŋ fɛɛ nɛ. He is fed up.
fɛɛ (only neg.)	adv.	(not) ... anything, nothing	U bi fɛɛ ma ŋmunsa. He has not written anything.
fɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛɛ	n.	bladder	
fɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛ	v.	to bloom, to bud	Mi бага kamantuosiba kala nu fɛɛɛɛ. The tomato plants on my farm are in flower.
fɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛ	n.	flower, blossom	
fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ	n.	bud	
fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ	n.	bilharzia	
fɛɛɛɛɛ tɔ	v. phr.	to close up, seal	Nɛŋ la bubuɔŋ fɛɛɛɛɛ tɔ nɛ. The cow's anus is tightly closed.
fɛɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛɛ	v.	to shrink, to be tight	U sɛɛɛɛ fɛɛɛɛɛ tɔ nɛ. His eyes are tightly closed.
fɛɛɛɛ	n.	medicine given to women when they are about to give birth	
fɛɛɛɛ, fɛɛɛɛ	v.	to husk (by pounding)	Mu fɛɛɛɛ miiri la. Go and husk the rice.

furu	n.	urine
fuse, fusa	v.	to wipe, to blow (nose) Jon ɔɔɔ tɪa di mi fuse mi yaraa ta. Give me a towel so that I can dry myself. Fuse η musu. Blow your nose.
furige, furiga	v.	to trample on Má sí mi gerɪ la furigu. Don't trample on my dress.
fuse, fusa	v.	to peel Fuse pu la anna cho. Peel the yam before you cook it.
fuse haru	idiom	to backbite Nɪalɪ ka fuse mi haru nɛ. The people are backbiting about me.
fusɪkahulu, fusɪkahuluɔa	n.	a kind of lily
fusu	adv.	very small Batuɪ doho ɲaa fusu nɛ. The tail of the elephant is small.
fo, fo	v.	to bathe, take a bath, to swim U fo luɪ. He took a bath.
fogi, fogo	v.	to remove, to come off the handle Pire fogo nɛ. The hoe blade has come off from the handle.
fol, folo	v.	to get burnt Nyiniɲ nyɪgɛmɛ v fol. The flames licked me and I got burnt.
foli, foliba	n.	1. white person, European cf: nasaare, folpula, nedaarfoli 2. English language
foli jembiiɲ, foli jembiee	n.	Western dance
foli jensiɲ		electric organ, piano
foli nabunɪ, foli nabunɪɲ	n.	chemical fertilizer
foli nyiniɲ/foli nyindindigiliɲ	n.	electricity
foli tuntunɪ, foli tuntunɪɲaa	n.	government work
foli tuntunna, foli tuntunnaa	n.	government worker, labourer, civil-servant
folii, foliiba	n.	queue, line cf: naaderiɲ
folo	mod. v.	to do something early U folo sii mu бага. He got up early and went to the farm.
folpula, folpulluɲ	n.	white man, European cf: nasaare, foli, nedaarfoli
foori gbaɲa, foori gbansuɲ	n.	calabash used to fetch water for bathing
fori, foro	mod. v.	1. to pull free, escape

			Mɪ kəŋ bile, ʊ foro fá. I caught the child, but he pulled himself free and ran.
	v.	2. to drop, fall	ʊ yuo diibie, ʊ foro tel tinteerj. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.
fori niinj	idiom	to say sth. that should have not been said	Ba sɪ ba sɪ wɪ la bɪl nɛ ka ʊ fori niinj. They said nobody should talk about the matter, but he talked about it.
forimo forimo	adv.	full of anxiety	Bɛɛ nɛ kɛnu ʊ bibɛŋ leriŋ ŋɪ forimo forimo? What is wrong with him that he is looking anxious?
foto, fotoba	n.	(Eng.) photograph, picture	ʊ joŋ mɪ foto nɛ. He took a photo of me.
fɔ, fɔ	v.	1. lace	Mɪ jaŋ fɔ bɔsɔ. I will lace a mat.
		2. sew roughly	ʊ gɛrɪŋ kɪɛsɔ nɛ ʊ fɔ. His shirt tore, he had sewed it roughly.
fɔŋɛ, fɔŋɔ	v.	to kick	Bile joŋ naaŋ a fɔŋɛ vaha la. The child kicked the dog.
fɔmɔ, fɔsɪŋ	n.	baboon	
fɔŋ, fɔmɔ	v.	to make into a ball	Mɪ fɔŋ mɪŋgulumoo nɛ. I am making millet flour balls.
fɔŋkuoro, fɔŋkuoroo	n.	baboon (large)	
fugi, fugo	v.	1. to pretend	Bile fugo arɪ ʊw wɪlɛ nɛ. The child pretended to be sick.
		2. to frighten sb.	Baal la fugi bile ʊ yel. The man frightened the child and he cried.
fugisi, fugiso	v.	to threaten, put under pressure	Fugisi bile na, ʊ nɛ gaa moribie la. Threaten the child to see whether he stole the money.
fulli, fullo	v.	to sip	Fulli lu la. Sip the water.
fuochala, fuochalaba	n.	water lily	
fuoli, fuolo	v.	1. incomplete	Moribii la fuolo nɛ. The money is not up.
		2. to be pervert	Bile fuolo nɛ. The child is pervert.
-fuolo, -fuoloo	-adj.	foolish thing/person	cf: -yaayaa, -pɛɪ

		wɔfuoloo foolish things
fuolonɔmɔl, fuolonɔmɔlba	n.	reed
fuonaanɔ, fuonaasunɔ	n.	1. shore 2. valley
fuontɔvɔŋ-lorumunɔ, fuontɔvɔŋ-lorumoo	n.	water bug
fuonɔ, fuonunɔ	n.	river, stream, lake, pool, swamp cf: muga
fuonɔ cholo, fuonɔ cholunɔ fuonɔ fula	n.	the other side of a stream/ river river bed
fuonɔ niinɔ/ fuonɔ banɔŋaa, fuonɔ niiree	n.	near side of a stream, river
fuoo	adj.	empty, hollow U niinɔ ŋaa fuoo nɛ. He is toothless.
fuosi, fuoso	v.	to come off, fall off (tool from handle) Pire fuosi santɔnɔnɔ ŋɛ nɛ. The hoe blade fell off the handle.
furisi, furiso	v.	1. to sniff Wurunɔ nɛ kɛmmɛ, ŋu nɛ tu mu furisi muusunɔ ŋu. I have a cold that is why I am sniffing. 2. to quaff, gulp down U furisi dɔsunɔ. He quaffed the soup.
fuufuu, fuufuuba	n.	chest-trouble (bronchitis, asthma, pneumonia)
fuuni, fuuno	v.	to snuff Fuuni chaanɔ la dɔsɛ. Snuff the lamp.
fuuu pip	idiom	whee! (noise of falling through the air) Bile lu tɔa nyunɔ tuu tel fuuu pip. The child fell down from the tree - whee, crash!
fuaa	adv.	in peace U juu dɔa fuaa. She went home in peace.
fufunɔ, fufunɔyaa	n.	spear grass
fufunɔ, fufunɔyaa	n.	bombax ceiba, kapok
fufura, fufurusunɔ	n.	a kind of herb
fufunɔ, fufunɔnɔ	n.	scab, scar
fuge, fuga	v.	1. to crowd, to be crowded Nɔaa fuge dɔa la nɛ. People are crowded in the room. 2. to compel, force Mi fugu dɔu buɔ wɔaa. I forced him to speak. 3. to constrict, to be tight Gerɔ la fugemɛ nɛ. The shirt is too tight for me.
fuguna	n.	obligation U bu fuguna ŋaa dɔ la dii kɔlɔchilinɔ.

fugome, fuguma	v.	We are not compelled to eat left-over TZ. to shrink (seeds) Jisiij bii la fuguma ne. The groundnuts have shrunk.
fuguse, fugusa	v.	to force something through an opening U fuguse godo la ne u to boi la a juu. He forced the bed through the doorway.
fuu	adv.	very quiet cf: kurum, siyeuu, surum, som Lerij kala haa fuu ne. The whole place is very quiet.
ful, fula	v.	to jump, leap, bounce, splash cf: fil Ijij ne jorj tabuuj a yuo he luuj tuuj, lu la jarj sii ful. If you throw a stone into the water it will splash up.
fula chaale	v. phr.	to pounce on Naachigij fula chaale buuna. The lion pounced on the goat.
fula fula	adv.	very light, soft, thin Geru la haa fula fula ne. The dress is very light.
fuluj, fulluj	n.	kind of herb, edible plant
funfuga, funfuguj	n.	foam
funfuj, funfunsuj	n.	plant (gen. term)
fuj, fuma	v.	to shave cf: ke Jorj nyufuna tia di mi fuj mi nyuj. Give me a razor so that I can shave my head.
fucge, fucga	v.	to remove outer cover of seed by pounding or pressing Fucge suono la. Remove the outer cover of the beans by pounding.
fucra, fucra	v.	to go down, decrease (swellings) Mi naa la fucra ne. The swelling on my foot has gone down
furugu	n.	a kind of dance (Gelibag)
fuula yage	idiom	to pay no attention, to pay a deaf ear to, to ignore Mu bul wlaa u teenj ka u fuula yage. I am talking to him and he is not paying attention.
fuule, fuula	v.	to whistle Baal la fuulaa yu yuuj ne. The man is whistling a song.
fuura, fuuraba	n.	a ball made of fermented millet flour
fuure, fuura	v.	to sell in order to settle sth. Mu che mi tij chumuj ne, hu ne tu mi jorj mi gogo a fuure. I want to settle my debts that is why I sold my watch.
fuyaaj, fuyaaba	n.	large semi-circular basket

G g

gaa	v.	to steal Gaara ku gaa mi kɩaa. The thief came and stole my things.
gaaa	adj.	wide open U niinj gaaa. His mouth was wide open, not knowing what to say.
gaabu, gaabuba	n.	(Hs.) dried onion leaves
gaafara	excl.	(Hs.) sorry, excuse me Gaafara. I am sorry.
gaare, gaara	v.	to scatter, spread, sow, sprinkle Mi ɲaa hagula la a gaare lee la. I got sand and scattered it around.
gaari kua, gaari kɩaa	n.	loot
gaariɲ, gaarimba	n.	(Eng.) garden cf: lɪga/lɪgɪɲ
gaase, gaasa	v.	to initiate Ba gaase bile nɛ. The child has been initiated.
galɩki, galɩkɩba	n.	(Eng.) garlic
galume, galuma	v.	to behave foolishly cf: lɩlɩɛ Bile vɩa ɔ naaɲ ari ɔ nyɩmma aɲ ɔllɔ ɔɪgalume. The child disobeyed his mother and father and roamed acting like a fool.
gama, gansɩɲ	n.	crown bird
gandaara, gandaaraa	n.	impostor, person who pretends to be important
gàará, gaaru, gaaraa	n.	thief
gàarè, gaara	adv.	1. (to eat) for the first time, or after a long interval Laa pɩfalɩɲ deej dii gaare. Eat some of this first new yam of the season. 2. to unroll, unwind sth.
geem	adv.	for a very long time cf: deej deej, haɩu, wuu Mi gbɛrɔ aɲ ka ɔ ɲaa geem dɩa lɛ. I waited for him but he stayed in the house for a long time.
gel gel	adv.	light-footed U fá gel gel. He is running light-footed.
geliɲ, gelee	n.	cat cf: nambagɩɩwie, dɩalɔɔɛ
gelingeliɲ, gelingelimba	n.	bed, hammock, stretcher cf: godo
genni, genne	v.	to walk proudly, majestically Kuoro laale ɔ gerɩbalɩɲ a lɩ gigenni. The chief wore his gown and walked about majestically.

gentine, gentisin	n.	1. tree trunk
		2. foundation
gerisi, gerise	v.	to belch U vɔgɔ nɛ a gigerisi. He ate his fill and belched.
gɛ	v.	to turn off from the way, divert Luori la fa vɛŋ ŋu nɛ a guu mu gɛ girɪŋ. The car was moving and suddenly diverted into the bush.
gele	part.	left-handed, the wrong way round Sɪ buku la gele keŋ. Do not hold the book upside down.
gele tuuna, gele tuŋŋaa	n.	left handed person
gelibe	v.	to warp, bend, twist Yibiiniŋ nɛ daa la gelibe. The wood warps during the rainy season.
gelle...ta	v. phr.	to leave something undone Ba kuɛ kuorimɪaa nɛ aŋ gelle dɔnsɪŋ ta. They harvested the maize and left some.
gene, gensɪŋ	n.	xylophone-thong cf: tembiŋ
gere	v.	to stumble, trip, knock against Bɛɛ nɛ tu ŋ jɔŋ daa la gese wombiŋ le di mu ku gere? Why did you put that stick across the road so that I tripped?
gerɪbɔsɔ, gerɪbɔsɔsɔŋ	n.	covercloth
gerɪbɔŋ, gerɪbɔyaa	n.	shrink
gerɪda, gerɪdɪsɪŋ	n.	mosquito net
gerɪfehe,	n.	pocket
gerɪfehɪŋ/gerɪfesɪŋ		
gerɪhemɪŋ, gerɪheŋŋɛ	n.	needle
gerɪjɔsɔŋ, gerɪjɔsɔaa	n.	dress, upper garment
gerɪkɔsɔŋ, gerɪkɔsumɔɔ	n.	old cloth, rag, scanty cloth
gerɪlaalɪŋ, gerɪlaalaa	n.	dress, upper garment, shirt
gerɪmagɪlɪŋ, gerɪmagɪlaa	n.	a special, very beautiful garment (different from others)
gerɪŋ/gerɪ, gennɪŋ	n.	garment, cloth, material, fabric, shirt, dress
gerɪŋmenɪŋ	n.	thread
gerɪŋmenɪyɔoro,	n.	spinner of cotton
gerɪŋmenɪyɔoroo		
gerɪpɛ-fula-fula, gerɪpɛ-fula-fulaba	n.	silk, silky cloth
gerɪpɛ-pula, gerɪpɛ-pullɪŋ	n.	calico, white cloth
gerɪpɛɛŋ, gerɪpɛyɛɛ	n.	strip, roll of cloth
gerɪpɛyɔoro, gerɪpɛyɔoroo	n.	weaver of cloth
gerɪsɪŋ, gerɪsɪaa	n.	button

γεγυριη, γεγυραα	n.	nice clothe, rich garment, gorgeous attire
γεεε, γεεε	v.	across, horizontal Κεη daa la lu γεεε wombiij ιε. Put that log across the road.
γεσου	adj.	ugly, oblong (an insult) Nyuj γεσου νε. Your ugly head. Your oblong head.
γεβέ, γέβέ	v.	1. to turn off from the way, divert, curved cf: γε Kobie wombiila γεβε νεε? Is the Kobie road twisty? 2. to make way, move aside Γεβε ka μι bal. Get out of the way so that I can pass.
γεριγε, γέριγέ	v.	to grind, grate, file, rub roughly Nuka nuka ιε νε ba γεριγε kpalumiaa. In the grinding mill they grind millet.
giemi, gieme	v.	1. to talk in one's sleep U yie puna duosi aa giemi. He often talks in his sleep when he is dreaming. 2. to suffer from shock Bile na naachigij a chunaa giemi. When the child saw the lion, he was rooted to the spot.
gieri, giere	v.	1. to have saliva running out of one's mouth U pij don νε a gieri nantwɔɔɔɔ. He slept and saliva came out of his mouth. 2. to grind roughly Κεη miaa mu giere ka. Go and grind the millet roughly.
gij, gime	v.	to flee, scatter (from sudden danger) Duj la ka, nialuj sii gime fá. When the snake came, the people ran away in fear.
gingelimmie,	n.	small bat
gingelimmiiisij		
gingelimmiiisɔɔɔɔ,	n.	warneck's asparagus
gingelimmiiisɔɔɔɔ		
gire ka	v. phr.	to come together en masse Nialuj gire ka νε. All the people came together.
gire lu	v. phr.	to go out en masse Nialuj gire lu νε. All the people went out together.
gire ta, giri ... ta	v. phr.	to put an end to something Ba giri wu la ta νε. They have put an end to the matter.
girigi, girige	v.	1. to scramble Niaa nu girigi dia twɔɔɔɔ. People are scrambling into the room.

girigi, girige		2. to break up, loosen, dig up U girigi tintee la a duu suonoo. He dug the soil and sowed beans.
girisi, girise	v.	to play an introduction on the xylophone Jenduuru la paa jenduuloo a girisi jensij. The xylophone player took the mallets and played an introduction.
gisi, gise	v.	to be proud Bile gise. The boy is proud.
gìrì, gire		to stop work for a period of time
gírí, gire	v.	1. to break up, knock down something (e.g. a building) Mu che mi giri mi da la aṅ wasa saa. I want to knock down my house and rebuild it. 2. to break off (music or dance) Guaraa kala gire ne. The dancers broke off (the dance).
gɪɛ, gɪba	v.	to dam (in fishing) cf: kuoni Má gɪɛ lu la di la kuoni aṅ kpu chenfilee. Dam up the pool and empty it to get the fish.
gɪɛɛ, gɪɛna	v.	1. to look out of the corner of the eye, scowl at Nɪalɪ hɔɔ gɪɛɛmɪ ne. The people sat down and were looking at me from the corner of their eyes. 2. to admire Mi gɪɛɛ haal la woruṅ. I admire that girl very much.
gɪɛɛ, gɪɛsa	v.	to insult sb. indirectly, to act surreptitiously cf: gɪɪɛ, tɔɔɛ Mi bul wɪaa gɪɪɛsɔ. What I said was a veiled insult against him.
gul, gula	v.	1. to fade, lose colour Geri la mura gul ne. The cloth has faded. 2. to dye, change colour U jɔṅ geruṅ gul. She dyed her cloth.
gulɔṅgaan, gulɔṅgaamba	n.	ped crow
gura	idiom	to be satisfied Mi kala ne gura. I am satisfied.
gure, gura	v.	to shut up, to close up cf: sugi Mi jaṅ gure nadi. I will close up the kraal.
gurbine, gurbisin	n.	deep bush, backwoods
gurige, guriga	v.	to be too tight, to be too small Mi geri la baṅṅaa gurige mi nyuṅ ne. The neck of my shirt is too tight to go over my head.

gurumadii	n.	cheating, deceiving, swindling Gurumadii ka chei nɔaa nɛ. Cheating destroys people.
gurume, guruma	v.	to cheat, swindle U bi sei di nuɔkala gurumu. He does not allow anybody to cheat him.
guruj, guraa	n.	bush, backwoods cf: yaŋ, бага
gurujguruj, gurujgurumba	n.	wheel
gurɔpɔrɔj, gurɔpɔraa	n.	uninhabited land
gurɔse, gurɔsa	v.	1. to insult somebody indirectly cf: gɛse, tuuse Beena bile si chɔna a gurɔsa tutuuseme ŋu. Look at how that child is insulting me indirectly. 2. to act surreptitiously Mi jaŋ gurɔsa ŋmobuŋ. I will sneak an opportunity to hit you.
godo, godoba	n.	bed cf: gelɔngeliŋ
gogo, gogoba/gogusuŋ	n.	clock, watch
golibi, golibo	v.	to bend Di ŋ ŋmoo hɔɔŋ, u jaŋ golibi. When you beat iron it will bend.
golibo golibo	adv.	crooked, not straight Wombiij ŋaa golibo golibo nɛ. The road is crooked.
golli, gollo	v.	to encircle, to surround, to go around Má fá golli da. Run around the house.
golli ... le	v. phr.	to be against somebody Nuɔɔŋ golli mi le nɛ. The people are against me.
golo golo	adv.	not straight, crooked Wombiila ŋaa golo golo nɛ. The road is not straight.
golodii/golokpu, golodiiba	n.	wild dog
golokpuɔba		
goluj, goloo	n.	wooden mallet (for breaking down walls)
gondomaata,	n.	wrapping cloth
gondomaataba		
gondoŋ, gondomba	n.	skirt cf: moŋkuru
goŋ	n.	noise cf: dɔmuŋ/dɔmɔ Keŋ goŋ! Be quiet!
goŋŋuloŋ	adj.	oblong, out of shape, bent ŋ nyuŋ goŋŋuloŋ. Your oblong head (insult).

gorugu, goruguba	n.	a kind of drum
ցոցո, ցոցոձ	n.	1. specialist, expert cf: հացօցո 2. musician
ցոցսօ, ցոցսօն	n.	apprentice, young musician
ցոցսօնոն, ցոցսօնոն	n.	male praise singer
ցոցսօնոն-հաղ, ցոցսօնոն-հասղ	n.	senior praise singer at a funeral
ցոցսօցոց, ցոցսօցոցոն	n.	a special drum for the praise singers
ցոցսօղ, ցոցսօհասղ	n.	chief musician of a village or area
ցոցսլուր, ցոցսլուրօ	n.	medicine of praise singers
ցոցոնափիղ, ցոցոնափիլ	n.	a kind of fig
ցոցոն	n.	funeral praise-song
ցոցօր, ցոցօրիսղ	n.	iron hoe used as a musical instrument
ցոցօս, ցոցօսձ	v.	1. to decorate Haal la ցոցօս քոփոս լա ու. The woman decorated the pot. 2. to sing (praise songs) Haalaa ka ցոցօս ու. The women are singing praise songs.
ցոցօսղ, ցոցօսղա	n.	dance restricted to the funeral of praise singers
ցոցո, ցոցո	v.	to stroll, wander, roam Մի տնտեսը դարձ ու, դի ու ու ցոցո. My work is finished so I am taking a walk.
ցոցո	adv.	very slimy, slippery cf: սեր, սո Դ ու շո դոն ուսղ, ս յի դո ցոցո ու. When you cook okra soup it is always slimy.
ցոցոցոց, ցոցոցոցոն		guitar
ցոցոն, ցոցոնա	n.	(Engl.) government, governor
ցոցոն, ցոցոնա		(Engl.) government
ցոցո, ցոցոն	n.	guava
ցոցո, ցոցո	v.	to carry on the back Յոցոն ու ցոցո. Carry the child on your back.
ցոցոն, ցոցոն	n.	small drum
ցոցոն, ցոցոն	n.	mid-size drum
ցոցոն, ցոցոն	n.	large drum
ցոցո, ցոցոն	n.	cylindrical drum
ցոցոնա	n.	dance to the rhythm of a drummer

gul, gulo	v.	1. to make a knot, twist cf: vոո Մլ gul դմբլ la. I knotted the rope. 2. to put sth. around an obj. Ս gul դմբնւղ ռե հե ԲՍՆԱ ԲԱՂԴԱ լԷ. He tied a rope round the goat's neck. idiom 3. to be difficult, problematic Մլ la gulo ռԷ. The matter is problematic.
gulimi, gulimo	v.	1. to group together ՆԼԱԱ gulimi ԲԱՅՈՂ ԺԱ լԷ. People have grouped together in Batong's house. 2. to sit in groups ՄԱ gulimo հՈՂ հՈՂ. Sit in groups. 3. to clench the fist ԿԵՂ դ ՆԻՏՂ gulimi. Clench the fist.
gulli, gullo	v.	round, circular cf: vuno vuno ԳՈԳՈ լա նիւղ gullo ռԷ. The face of the watch is round.
gulongulոյ	adv.	round, circular ԲՅՈՂ դԱԱ gulոյ gulոյ ռԷ. A football is round.
gulumոյ, gulumoo	n.	1. ball ԺՈԿՂ gulumոյ a ball of kenkey 2. loaf ԲՈՐՈԲՈՐՈ gulumոյ a loaf of bread 3. lump հԱԳԼ gulumոյ a lump of sand
-gulumոյ	-noun	large piece of sth. ՆԱՄՄԼ gulumոյ large piece of meat
gulոյ, guloo	n.	knot
gulոյgulոյ-chapւա	n.	a guessing game played with both hands
gunգumba, gunգumbaba	n.	a kind of yam
gunգummie, gunգummiisի	n.	a kind of insect
gunգոյ, gunգumba	n.	dummy
gunգuro, gunգurusոյ	n.	hyena
guogբաղա, guogբանսոյ		hundred pieces of cola nuts
guoli, guolo	v.	1. to mingle with ԲԻԼԷ մՍ guoli ՆԼԱԱ ԿՅՈՂ ռԷ. The child mingled with the crowd.

guoli, guolo		2. to mix something, dilute ŋaa luŋ guoli daalusu la ɛ. Dilute the medicine with water.
guomi, guomo	v.	to wipe the face with one's hand U keŋ nɛsɛŋ guomi v sɛaa. He wiped his face with his hand.
gurigi, gurigo	v.	to grip, to grab, catch Gurigi buŋ la du la kpɔ. Catch the goat so that we kill it.
-gurumo, -gurumoo	-adj.	young male animal without horns piegurumo he-lamb
Guruŋ, Gurusiba	n.	1. an ethnic group of people of in Northern Ghana and Burkina Faso 2. African
guu, guo	v.	to speed, to ride a horse Mi dia guu luori ne woruŋ. Yesterday I drove too fast.
guu	mod. v.	immediately Hambiisiŋ na kerichi duv kɔ, ba guu fá mu hɔŋ. When the children saw the teacher coming, they immediately ran to sit down.
gùorì, gúoró	v.	to embrace Mi naambie dia lu Kumasi kɔ, mi guoru. My brother came from Kumasi yesterday, I embraced him.
gúorì, gùoró	v.	to huddle, curl, coil up Waarɛŋ dia kemme mi guori. I was cold yesterday so I huddled up to keep warm.
gúorí, gúoróo/guoriba	n.	(Hs.) kola nut
gva	v.	1. to dance Má kɔ la gva. Come and let us dance. U dia gva dɔgɔ. He danced the wedding dance yesterday. 2. to march Sikuuri hambisiŋ dia gva gollɛ jaŋ tuŋ kala ne. The school children marched round the whole town yesterday.
gvachesiŋ	n.	funeral dance for an old person
gvala, gvalaa/gvalɛsɛŋ	n.	1. dance (gen. term) 2. march
gvalɛ, gvala	v.	to be dim U sɛaa gvala ne. His eyes are dim.
gvaŋguŋ	n.	sieve, fishing basket
gvara, gvaraa	n.	dancer
gvaraa kuoro, gvaraa kuoroo	n.	dance leader
gugura, gugurusuŋ	n.	hernia

gul, gula	v.	to keep in one side of the mouth Ml gul chustunɣ ml chanɣpaɣɣɣ ɛ. I kept a sheanut inside my cheek.
gulɣmɣɣɣ, gulɣmɣɣlaa	n.	tortoise
guma, gunsunɣ	n.	hump
gungunna, gungunnaa	n.	apprentice
gunne, gunna	v.	to learn Ml jaɣ gunne karumɣ. I will learn to read.
gununɣ, gunaa	n.	corner cf: longoruɣ gunaa banese square
gunɣunnu, gunɣunnaa	n.	learner, beginner
gunmaa, gunmaaba	n.	crested crane (bird)
guraɣ, gura	v.	to bend something, be crooked Keɣ daa la guraɣ. Bend the stick.
guraa yuo dɔɣɣ	v. phr.	to quarrel amongst brethren or friends
gure, gura	v.	1. to hunch, to bend Bile gure nyunɣ hoɣ ne. The child sat with his head bent. 2. to cheat Badere gure v nandɔɣɣ. The spider cheated his companion. 3. to put into a ring form (including twisting tail of fish to the head) U gure chenfilie la. He twisted the fish.
gurume, guruma	v.	to grumble Ml dia tɣmɣ, v gugurume wɣaa. I sent him on an errand yesterday, but he grumbled.
guga, gugusunɣ	n.	small bucket for drawing water
gumunɣ, gumaa	n.	seed of water lily
gurna, gurna	v.	1. to underrate, underestimate Ml nyumma fa gurneme ne, ama lele v juma di ml keɣ wɣtɣtɣ. My father used to underestimate me, but now he knows I am truthful. 2. to be resentful Ml joɣ moribiinɣ pi ml naana, v gurna, bee wɣaa v bi yuge. I gave a coin to my brother, but he grumbled because it was not enough.

Gb gb

gbaa, gbaa	v.	1. to gather, heap up sth. cf: hiesi, kuri Gbaa yaŋ la he dɔŋɔ. Gather the grass together in heaps.
		2. to make millet-mounds (farming) U gbaa paŋkpuraa ne. He made millet-mounds.
gbaala, gbaalsuŋ	n.	raised mound
gbaanuŋ, gbaanaa	n.	plant (gen. word) and its seed
gbaare, gbaara	v.	to meet, gather cf: hilimi La gbaara dii. We gathered to eat.
gbabiŋ, gbabiee	n.	hockey
gbagaa, gbagaa	n.	saddle bags
gbak gbak gbak	adv.	slowly (movement of tortoise or duck) Gulɔŋmɔluŋ bi wuo faasaa veŋ. U yie vɛveŋ gbak gbak gbak. The tortoise cannot move quickly. It always goes very slowly.
gbalamuŋ, gbalamaa	n.	fresh pod of bean
gbambiŋ, gbambiee	n.	seed of calabash
gbampumuŋ, gbampunŋoo	n.	unopened calabash
gbampula, gbampulluŋ	n.	calabash used for drinking water
Gbanchaane	n.	month of rains and sunshine (end of rains, roughly September)
gbanfɛaŋ, gbanfɛasuŋ	n.	calabash in which food is kept for eating
gbanjɔɔba	n. sg.	load of cooking utensils
gbanlonŋ, gbanlonnuŋ	n.	calabash with small opening for storing water
gbana, gbansuŋ	n.	calabash, bowl, utensil
-gbana, -gbansuŋ	-noun	standard batch of one hundred items cf: zɔɔb guogbana 100 kola nuts (gift to chief)
gbanko, gbankoba	n.	cassava
gbankoguŋ, gbankogunuŋ	n.	calabash used for winnowing
gbankvuɔluŋ, gbankvuɔlaa	n.	the substance inside a calabash
gbege, gbegisiŋ	n.	leper cf: dayaluma
gbege ta, gbegi...ta	idiom	to disgrace U mu be zembe a pupa kuoro, kuoro yie kenu gbege ta. He betrayed somebody to the chief, so the chief disgraced him.
gbegi, gbege	idiom	to disregard Mi si u ku dii kodiilee, u yie gbegimi ta. I invited him to eat but he disregarded me.

gbegi, gbege	v.	to strip bare Bunaa gbegi tiala kala. The goats have stripped the tree bare.
gbegilege, gbegilegisin	n.	a kind of tree
gbegisi, gbegise	v.	1. reduce in wealth, become poor Baal la lælæ gbegise nɛ. The man has now become poor. 2. to remove all leaves from a tree Bunaa gbegisi tia la kala nɛ. Goats have stripped the whole tree.
gbelem gbelem	adv.	completely, with no remainder cf: mia mia, kala Ba paa jisii la kala gbelem gbelem. They collected all the groundnuts, leaving none behind.
gbese ta	v. phr.	1. to brush off Kuj nɛ mɛrɛ mi nɛsɔŋ lɛ mi gbese ta. Something stuck on my hand and I brushed it off. 2. to snub, to insult Mi bul wlaa v teerj v gbesimi ta. I was talking to him and he snubbed me. 3. to kick sth. accidentally U gbesi gbara la arɛ naarj ta. He accidentally kicked the bowl.
gbelɛ gbelɛ	adv.	very loose, flexible, pliable Tubie la ŋaa gbelɛ gbelɛ nɛ. A young tree is pliable.
gbelɛɛ	idiom	limp U nɛsaa ŋaa gbelɛɛ nɛ. His limp hands (physically weak) ŋ nɛsaa gbelɛɛ nɛ. Your limp hands. (an insult)
gbenzɛbɛ, gbenzɛbeba	n.	leather worker, shoemaker, shoe repairer
gbɛrɛ, gbɛrɛ	v.	1. to wait cf: yɛlɛ, jegili La gbɛrɛ arj ka v bi kɔ. We waited for him but he did not come. 2. to remove some Gbɛrɛ daarɔŋ Take some of the porridge 3. to tie the legs of an animal close together Ba gbɛrɛ jaaba la nɛ. They have tied the legs of the horse close together in order to disable it from walking well.
gbɛrɛgbɛrɛnaarj, gbɛrɛgbɛrɛnaamba	n.	a herb
gberɛmɛɛ	adv.	exhausted Mi kala lɔlɔ nɛ gberɛmɛɛ. I am exhausted.
gberɛmɔŋ, gberɛmɛɛ	n.	eggplant

gbesɪŋ, gbesɛɛ	n.	mane (of lion, horse)
gbèrɪgè, gbérɪgè	v.	1. to be crippled Mɪ nyɪmma gbɛrɪgɛ nɛ. My father is crippled. 2. to be retarded (walking) Bile gbɛrɪgɛ nɛ. The child is slow in learning to walk.
gbèrìgè, gbèrìgèé	n.	cripple, disabled person cf: puwuolo
gbiele, gbielee	n.	game, play, amusement
gbieli, gbiele	v.	1. play, have fun cf: chɪŋ Laa gbielu nɛ. We are playing. 2. to flirt Baal la arɪ v hula nu gbieli dua lɛ. The young man and his girlfriend are flirting in the house.
gbieli dɔŋɔ, gbieli dɔnsun	n.	1. playmate 2. people in a joking relationship
gbieni, gbiene	v.	to crawl Bile gbieni tintɛɛŋ nɛ. The child crawled on the floor.
gbieni... sɔpaan	idiom	to plead/ beg for forgiveness La yie gbieni ŋ sɔpaan nɛ. We are pleading you to forgive us.
gbig gbig	adv.	noise made when sb. hits a person or an object with a stick Ɔ ŋmoo mɪ harɪŋ lɛ nɛ gbig. He hit my back.
gbil, gbile	v.	blunt Sɪa la gbile nɛ. The knife is blunt.
gbilli, gbille	v.	to search cf: laare ŋ jɔŋ mɪ gerɪŋ kaa mu dua, mɪ jaŋ mu gbilli ŋ dua. If you take my dress home I will come and search your house.
gbɪaŋ, gbɪamba	n.	fishhook
gbɔɔ, gbɔɔɔ	v.	half, not full, incomplete Kuorimɪaa bɔɔ la gbɔɔɔ nɛ. The maize bag is not full.
gbu, gbuo	v.	1. chew the cud, to vomit deliberately Nɛŋ gbu kɪaa chɪchaŋ nɛ. The cow chewed the cud. 2. to come out forcefully, gush out Pɔmpɪ naan yɛɛ nɛ, luŋ gbu lɪlu. The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.
gbunɔgbogo, gbunɔgbogusun	n.	billy-goat, he-goat
gburo gburo	adv.	to change colour Nayɪ la nɛ tu tii la ŋaa gburo gburo ŋu. The tea has changed its colour because of the milk.

gbul gbul gbul	adv.	swiftly Lu la pɛllɛ gbul gbul gbul. The water is flowing swiftly.
gbuna gbuna	adj.	muddy (water) Lu la ɲaa gbuna gbuna nɛ. The water is muddy.
gbuɲgbɛɛ, gbuɲgbɛllɪ	n.	vegetable bed
gbura gbura	adv.	to change colour Lu la kala ɲaa gbura gbura nɛ. All of the water is changing its colour.
gburu gbuna, gburugbunsu	n.	a kind of tree
gbusume, gbusuma	v.	in abundance Nammɪa gbusume jaɲ kala nɛ. There was plenty of meat in the village.

H h

ha	part.	still, yet U ha he numɛ. He is still there.
ha-	-noun	female person
-haa, -haarɪ	-adj.	1. difficult, problematic wɔhaa a difficult problem 2. become wild Nɛɲ la burumɛ kuhaa nɛ. The cow has become wild. 3. bitter dɪhaarɪ bitter soup
haa	adv.	to open wide (mouth) Kɛɲ ɲ niɲ haa dɪ mɪ he daalusuɲ. Open your mouth wide so that I can put medicine in it.
haala/haal, haalaa	n.	woman, female, madam
habalɪɲ, habalɔmba	n.	kite
habalɪ, habalaa	n.	lizard
habalɪnguomɪ, habalɪnguomoo	n.	millipede
habalkulchilɪ, habalkulchilee	n.	a kind of worm normally found in dry cow dung
habidiire, habidiiree	n.	favourite wife
habinchi	n.	rival talk or rivalry
habonɲɔ, habonɲɔŋoo	n.	unmarried woman (spinster, widow)

hachagura/hachaguru, hachaguraa	n.	midwife
hachεεε, hachεεεε	n.	woman chaser
hachooluŋ, hachooloo	n.	beloved woman
hachɔrumuŋ, hachɔrumɔɔ	n.	prostitute
hadaahiimin, hadaahiimee	n.	tree parasite[sp.]
hadiiyuluŋ, hadiiyulaa	n.	special funeral song
hadɔŋɔ, hadɔsuŋ	n.	1. female companion cf: hahlaŋ, dianaaŋ
		2. co-wife
		3. rival
hadɔruŋ	n.	envy, rivalry Baa dii hadɔruŋ nε. They envy each other.
hafal-geruŋ, hafal-gennuŋ	n.	bride attire, wedding dress
hafaluŋ, hafalaa	n.	bride, newly married wife
hafaluŋ bala, hafaluŋ balaba	n.	bridegroom, newly married husband
hagaaru, hagaaraa	n.	backbiter, tale teller
hagula	n.	sand
haguluɔbugulo	n.	fine sand
hagɔɔɔ, hagɔɔɔɔ	n.	female expert, praise singer cf: gɔgɔ
hagɔɔɔ-dɔndenne, hagɔɔɔ- dɔndenneε	n.	female praise-singer
hagɔɔɔhuuŋ, hagɔɔɔhuuŋ	n.	leader of the female praise-singers
hagɔɔɔuŋ	n.	funeral-song
hahluŋ, hahluŋ	n.	senior wife cf: hadɔŋɔ, dianaaŋ
hajaanchuluŋ, hajaanchuluŋ	n.	a kind of black ant, soldier ant
hajaankuŋkuŋ, hajaankuŋkumba	n.	owl
hajaaru kɔaa	n. sg.	bridewealth, dowry cf: bubuŋ kɔaa, jaaruŋ
hakelee		the right of a woman to do or not to do something four times
hakɔaa	n.	menstruation cf: liŋiŋ
hakuoro, hakuoroo	n.	queen
hal, hala	v.	to fry sth. Uu hal puuŋ nε. She is frying yam.

halu	n.	(Hs.) behaviour cf: nagւոյ/nagւսւոյ, wukenւոյ
halu	adv.	to do sth. for a long time cf: deen deen, geem, wuu Ս հոյ դա Լ Է halu wա յս. He sat in the house until sunset.
-halւոյ, -halaa	-noun	1. egg suuhalւոյ guinea fowl egg 2. battery տոչիւհաւոյ torch battery 3. glass of a lamp chaanhalւոյ glass of a lantern
hama, hamaba	n.	hammer
hambayala, hambayallւոյ	n.	supine position, flat on the back Ս քոյ hambayala. He slept on his back.
hambayala nantսօրոյ	idiom	self damaging act
hambie, hambisiոյ	n.	1. (sg.) child (only used to differentiate from an adult) 2. (pl.) children
hambii տւա	n.	childish person
hambolibie, hambolibisiոյ	n.	boy
hambօմոյ/hambօյԷ, hambօմօ/hambօյԷԷ	n.	bauhinia (plant)
hambօյkatւա	n.	mumps
hambօյԷ, hambօյւսոյ	n.	a kind of tree
hanւիւոյ, hanւիւսոյ	n.	old woman
hanւիւաւիեկենւիսեօ	n.	sensitive plant
hantolibie, hantolibisiոյ	n.	girl
hanցbelioյ, hanցbelee	n.	bone
hanցkuri	n.	(Hs.) patience cf: kenyiri, քւա
hanցie, hanցieba	n.	dirge
hanցietaara, hanցietaaraa	n.	dirge-singer
hapւրոյ, hapւրaa	n.	barren woman
hapumոյ, hapոյոօ	n.	virgin
harւօ, harւbaa	n.	follower, supporter, generation to come
harւchunna, harւchunnaa	n.	supporter, assistant
harւgaոյ	n.	gossip cf: niiwuoro
harւոյ	postpos	1. after, behind . Kւ շոյ դա Լa harւոյ. Stand behind the house.

haruŋ		2. next, last (thing or person) Haruŋ yɔbɔ chɛɛŋ, mɛ jaŋ mu Wa. Next week I will go to Wa.
haruŋ, haraa	n.	back Mɛ haruŋ nu wu. My back is paining.
harutooro, hartooroo	n.	follower, disciple
hasaŋŋa, hasaŋŋaba	n.	women whose dowry has not been paid
hasaŋŋa bii, hasaŋŋa biirin	n.	illegitimate child
hasɛɛ	adv.	a little while, for a moment Leŋ la dii kuɔɔŋ hasɛɛ anna mu jaŋ tuɔɔŋ. Let us eat TZ first and then go to town.
hasuŋ, hasɪaa	n.	fra-fra potato
hasvana, hasvanaa	n.	woman who has just completed childbirth
hatagula, hatagulaa	n.	woman's helper (older woman, usually stepmother helping e.g. after childbirth)
hatolibie, hatolibirin	n.	first-born child of a woman
hatolo, hatoloo	n.	young woman
hayala, hayalaa	n.	female trader
hayamba	excl.	oh! (expression of astonishment) Hayamba, ŋ kɔ nɛba? Oh have you come?
hayere, hayereba	n.	locust
heeli, heele	v.	to announce Kuoro heele buɔɔ di nuɔkala sɪ Kumasi mu, di kanchuobieɛ he numɛ. The chief announced that nobody should go to Kumasi, because there is an outbreak of measles there.
heliŋ, helee	n.	squirrel (gen. term)
hemisi, hemise	v.	to yawn Doŋ nɛ kemmɛ mɛ hihemisi. I am sleepy and therefore yawning.
hɛ	v.	1. to be in or at U hɛ numɛ. He is there. 2. to put in, add Mɛ time bi yuɔɛ, hɛ moribieɛ puɔɔ. My pay is not enough, give me more money. 3. to form roots or tubers Mɛ piɔɔ ha bi hɛ. My yams have not formed tubers yet.
hɛ	idiom	to allow, authorize Mɛ heŋ di ŋ laa mɛ time a kaa kɔ. Did I give you permission to fetch my pay?
hɛ birin	idiom	to dye Ba hɛ birin nɛ geɔɔ la lɛ. They have dyed the cloth.

հե զոլոյ	idiom	to do well Մա հե զոլոյ ալ կօ. Do well and come.
հե ճոյճ ԼԵ	v. phr.	come together Բա հե ճոյճ ԼԵ ռԵ. They came together.
հե Լոյ	idiom	add interest Բա քմԵ շոնոյ ռԵ ալ հե Լոյ. They gave me some loan and added interest.
հե մաղւոյ	idiom	set a record Մու շԵ մի հե մաղւոյ ռԵ մի յոյ ԼԵ. I want to set a record in my village.
հե ուոյ	idiom	promise Ծոմոնտի հե ուոյ քԼա ռԵ աւ յ յոյ սա սիկուրի Լա յոյ ԼԵ. Government promised to build a school in our village.
հե ոյոյոյ	v. phr.	to light fire, to set fire Հե ոյոյոյ Լա աԵ նամու Լա. Set fire for us to roast the meat.
հԵ+obj.	idiom	to beg, ask for id. Մի շոյ հԵ ա շոյ ղ յոյ քմԵ. I did not ask you to give it to me, did I?
հԵ սու	idiom	to do something seriously ՀԵ սու ա ճԵ տոտու Լա. Be serious and finish the work.
հԵՅՅՅՅՅ, հԵՅՅՅՅՅՅ	n.	shoemaker's needle
հԵՅՅ	n.	suffering, sorrow, burden Ս կա ղա հԵ ռԵ. He was very worried.
հԵԶԵՄՅ, հԵԶԵՂԵԵ	n.	iron ore, dross
հԵԼ	idiom	to be hot (weather) ՄԼա Լա հԵ յոյ. The sun is hot today.
հԵԼ, հԵՅԵ	v.	1. to be hard (e.g.work) ՔԵրոյ հԵՅԵ. Farming is hard work. 2. to be bitter Դաալու Լա հԵՅԵ. The medicine is bitter. 3. to be difficult Նաղա Լա հԵՅԵ կոյկոյ. The riddle is very difficult. 4. to be dear, expensive Ս կաա յալոյ հԵՅԵ. His prices are high.
	idiom	5. to be hard hearted, to be troublesome id. Ս տոյ հԵՅԵ. He is hard-hearted. He is troublesome.
հԵՄՅ, հԵՂԵԵ	n.	1. arrow 2. nail, pin, injection needle

hɛnɛ, hɛnsɔŋ	n.	1. small pot for soup 2. cooking pot with many compartments
hɛsɛ	n.	bad scent
hɛsɔŋ, hɛsɔnɔŋ	n.	small fish (gen. term)
hɛsɔvɔlɔŋ, hɛsɔvɔlɔa	n.	poisoned arrow
hierɪ, hierɛ		praise
hiesɪ, hiesɛ	v.	to gather up for disposal cf: kuri Hiesɪ ɔaŋ la mu ta. Clear up the grass and throw it away.
higi, hige	v.	1. to trim (wood) cf: chel, vɔgɔlɛ Higi daa la. Trim the wood. 2. to shudder (from exhaustion) cf. chel, vɔg Luɔnyuɔsɔŋ nɛ kɛmmɛ mu kala hihigi. I am so thirsty that I am quivering all over.
hiimiŋ, hiimeɛ	n.	a small antelope
hilime	n.	meeting, group
hilimi, hilime	v.	to gather, assemble, meet cf: gbaare Kuɔɔasi la ku hilimi du ba kpaare vɔvɔŋ nɛ. The elders gathered together to sacrifice to the fetish.
hilimiŋ	n.	gathering (of people), meeting cf: chemiŋ/cheme
hirigi, hirige	v.	to be startled Vaha huosi, mu hirigi. When the dog barked I was startled.
hɔaŋ, hɔanaa	n.	relative cf: naambie, tanɔŋɔ
-hɔaŋ, -hɔasɔŋ	-noun	1. old thing/person (animate) 2. elder jaŋ nuɔaŋ elder of a community 3. leader of a group, foreman tɛmpɛnduuru-hɔaŋ head of talking-drums players tɔntɔnnɔhɔaŋ foreman
hɔɛnɛ	n.	to have a relationship with sb. Mu hɔɛnɛ Tumu nɛ. I have a relationship with the Tumu people.
hɔɛnɛ, hɔɛna	v.	to crave for, have a desire for, long for somebody/something, yearn Mu hɔɛnɛ namɔɔla nɛ. I am craving for meat.
hɔla, hɔlaba	n.	sweetheart

hule, hula	v.	1. to court Ba hulɔ, ɔ via. They courted her but she rejected their advance. 2. to take as a mistress Ʋ haala na baanɔŋ nɛ arɪ ɔ sɪ hule haala. His wife was angry because he took a mistress.
hulibaala, hulibaalaa	n.	1. wife's father 2. daughter's husband
hulthaala, hulthaalaa	n.	wife's mother
hulɔpɛrɔŋ, hulɔpɛrɛɛ	n.	bride service
huse, husa	v.	1. to disgrace Ʋ dia mu gaa kɪaa, ba kɛnu a husu. He went stealing yesterday and was (caught and) disgraced. 2. to disappoint, to fail sb. Ʋ dia sɪ bɪ hilime la kɔ, ɔ husemɛ. He disappointed me yesterday for not coming to the meeting.
husɔŋ	n.	shame
hul, hula	v.	1. to get empty Ankura la hula nɛ. The barrel is empty. 2. to dry Mu yieni gennɔŋ dɪ ba hul. Spread the clothes so that they will dry. 3. to get lean Ʋ yaaraa kala nɛ hula tapɔlaa deemba. He is lean these days.
hula, hulaa	n.	wizard, witch cf: nylɔŋ
hulɔŋ	n.	dryness, drought
hullɔŋ	n.	witchcraft
hɛsɛ̀, hɛsá	v.	1. to steam sth. Ʋ chɔ daalusɔŋ a hɛsɛ ɔ yaraa. He boiled medicine to warm his body. 2. to heat sth. Ʋ kɛŋ ɔ gerɔŋ hɛsɛ nyiniŋ. He dried his dress over the fire.
hɛsɛ́, hɛsá	v.	to be old, to age, to get old Baal la jɪsɔŋ yuga, ɔ hɛsa nɛ. The man has lived for many years, he is old.
hol, holo	adv.	to be worried, anxious Ʋ ŋaa holo holo nɛ. He was troubled.
holli, hollo	v.	to put into a sitting position Ba holli suɔŋ nɛ. They put the dead into a sitting position.
holo, hollɔŋ	n.	a kind of big tree with edible leaves
holumom	adv.	very worried Mi kala ŋaa holumom nɛ. I am very worried.

horuŋ, horoo	n.	1. hard outer covering or shell (e.g. of a sheanut, tortoise) 2. bud
hosi, hoso	v.	to run amok Ba tuuse baala, u hosi. They insulted the man till he got really wild.
hososo	adv.	too hot to eat cf: keru Dusuŋ ŋaa hososo ne, mi bi wuo dii. The soup is too hot, I cannot eat it.
hosuŋ, hosunuŋ	n.	Bosc's monitor
hɔɔ, hɔɔbusuŋ	n.	locust
hɔɔdaaŋ, hɔɔdaasuŋ	n.	rod
hɔɔdoluŋ, hɔɔdolo	n.	cross bar of a bicycle
hɔɔfaŋ, hɔɔfasuŋ	n.	copper
hɔɔkpaaluŋ/hama,	n.	hammer
hɔɔkpaalaa/hamaba		
hɔɔkɔ kuripotɔ, hɔɔkɔ	n.	coalpot, charcoal stove (also kuripotɔ)
kuripotiba		
hɔɔluŋ, hɔɔkɔ	n.	charcoal
hɔɔnne dɔɔŋ, hɔɔnne dɔɔsuŋ	n.	colleague
hɔɔŋ, hɔɔkɔ	v.	1. to sit U hɔɔŋ kpaasa nyuŋ. He sat on a chair. 2. to stay Mi hɔɔŋ Kumasi le juŋsuŋ banɔŋ ne. I stayed in Kumasi for five years.
hɔɔŋ dɔɔgulaa nyuŋ	idiom	not to hear
hɔɔŋ kpaasa nyuŋ	idiom	to rule, to reign as king
hɔɔkɔ, hɔɔkɔtuŋ	n.	1. iron, metal 2. nail
hɔɔkɔŋ jaaba, hɔɔkɔjaabusuŋ	n.	bicycle cf: cheche, baasikuuri
hɔɔkɔtaala, hɔɔkɔtaalusuŋ	n.	sheet of metal
hɔɔkɔpa, hɔɔkɔpalluŋ	n.	aluminium
-hɔɔtuŋ, -chɔɔtuŋ	-adj.	lewd, obscene bachɔɔtuŋ immoral man
hɔɔtuŋ, hɔɔkɔ	n.	louse
hu, huo	v.	1. to hide Bile na u nyamma su kɔ, u hu. When the child saw his father coming he hid. 2. to fester Di ŋ ne bi naawul la nyuŋ bene, u jaŋ hu. If you don't treat the sore, it will fester.

hugi, hugo	v.	to bury La dɫa hugi sʊŋ. We buried the dead yesterday.
hunnu, hunnuba	n.	mushroom (gen. term)
huo	v.	to stop (rain) Duonʊŋ huo nɛ. The rain stopped.
huonʊŋ	n.	weapons and fetishes belonging to a dead person
-huoŋ, -huorʊŋ	-adj.	raw food, uncooked food, unripe fruit nammɯhuoŋ raw meat
huoŋ	n.	venom, poison of animals (incl. rabies)
huosi, huoso	v.	to bark, howl Vahʊŋ nu huosi. The dogs are barking.
huri, huro	v.	to dig Huri bua. Dig a hole.
huuni, huuno	v.	groan (in pain) Nyanyal bɛɛ tuuna nu huuni nɫa? Which sick person is groaning like that?
huuri, huuro	v.	to jeer, to make loud noise U juu yɔbɔ a gaa kɫaa, ba huuri. When he was (caught) stealing in the market they jeered at him. Alipileŋ ka huuri nɛ wɫa nyuŋ. The aeroplane makes a loud noise in the sky.
hu, hua	v.	to dry up Viliŋ hua nɛ. The well is dried up.
hugʊmɛ, hugʊma	v.	pamper, to spoil sb. U keŋ bile hʊhug;umɛ. He is spoiling the child.
hugʊsɛ, hugʊsa	v.	to move the body U pɫna nɛ a hʊhugʊsɛ. He is lying down and moving his body.
hʊɔrɛ, hʊɔra	v.	to give hospitality Mu mu mi hʊɔrɛ mi nuhʊɔraa nɛ. I am going to look after my guests.
hʊʊnɛ, hʊʊna	v.	1. to sigh (because of worries) Wɫaa vɔgʊ u hʊhʊʊnɛ. He sighed because of worries. 2. to growl (dog, lion) Vaha la ka hʊʊʊ nɛ. The dog is growling.

Լ Լ

ւրկե, ւրկա	v.	to punish Ս ւրկեմի ռէ ւորսյ. He punished me.
------------	----	---

J j

jaa, jaa	v.	1. to marry Մս jaa haala. Go and marry. 2. to pick (vegetables) Մս jaa ժւսյ. Go and pick vegetables. 3. to gather (firewood) Մի յաղ մս jaa ժասյ. I will go and gather firewood.
jaaba, յաւոյ	n.	horse
jaage, jaaga	v.	to stretch out one's hands
jaanyo	excl.	well done!
jaara	n.	(Hs.) discount, dash cf: lorսյ
jaarոյ	n.	1. marriage cf: ԲԵԲԵՅՅ կլաա, հայարւ կլաա 2. dowry, bride price
jaase, jaasa	v.	to scatter, sow, broadcast cf: մւսե Բա ժա jaase մլաա տա. They sowed the millet yesterday.
jaba, յաԲսոյ	n.	(Hs.) man's long gown
jabalոյ		town or city
jabie, յաԲիսոյ	n.	1. colt (young horse) 2. village
jachigin, jachigee	n.	quarter, section of a town, compound clan
jafalոյ, jafalaa	n.	new settlement
jafurոյ	n.	yellow fever
jagaga	adv.	hard to break, elastic (e.g. stringy meat) Նամմա լա դաա jagaga ռէ. The meat is tough.
jage, jaga	v.	to be lean, thin, sickly Հաալ լա կա ւսւլո ռէ ա կալա յաջ. The woman is sick and very thin.
jagegenaոյ, jagegenaamba	n.	a medicinal plant
jagumulo, jagumuloba	n.	prostitute cf: յանտրա, տստսս

jagʌsɛ, jagʌsa	v.	1. to shake a tree (e.g. for fruit) cf: jigisi, chʌgʌsɛ Mʊ jagʌsɛ babʌlaa. Go and shake the sheafruits down.
		2. to shrink
jal, jala	v.	to be big, large, wide, broad Yɛɛ mɛ gerɪ la dʊʊ jal. Make a big dress for me.
-jalɪŋ, -jalaa	-adj.	big, large dɪjalɪŋ big house
jallɛ	v.	to enlarge Kɛŋ gaarɪŋ la jallɛ Enlarge the garden.
jama	n.	sesame
jamaa	n.	(Hs) crowd
jambaa	adv.	not specific ŋ yie bʊl wʊla jambaa nɛ. You are not specific in what you said.
jambalɪŋ, jambalaa	n.	section of a village (not one's own)
jambasugulɪŋ, jambasugulaa	n.	a tree of which the leaves resemble the dawadawa tree
jambiee	n.	sesame seed
jambiagu, jambiaguɔba	n.	women's dance
jantura, janturaba	n.	(Twi) prostitute cf: jagɪmulo, tuutuu
jaŋ, jasɪŋ	n.	1. village 2. group of compounds 3. home village/ town, community Mɪ cho mɪ jaŋ. I love my home village.
jaŋ	part.	shall, will Mɪ jaŋ mʊ dɪa. I will go home
jaŋŋa, jaŋŋaba	n.	women's dance
japaŋɪŋ, japaŋaa	n.	a herb
jasɔɔŋ, jasɔɔsɪŋ	n.	prickly amaranth
je	v.	to raise, lift up Kɛŋ nɪsɪŋ je. Raise your hand.
jebiŋ, jebiee	n.	wall of a room
jeen, jeyee	n.	wall
jegili, jegile	v.	1. to listen cf: yɛɛɛ Jegile nu mɪ teen. Listen to me.

jegili, jegile		2. to wait, expect Laa jegilu jɪnɪŋ. We are expecting him today.
jegini, jegine	v.	to stand on tiptoes cf: jeŋ Bile jegine di ɒ na wɪalɪŋ ba su ŋaa. The child stood on his tiptoes to see what they were doing.
jekuunɪ, jekuununɪ	n.	short wall
jembiiŋ, jembiee	n.	1. song or dance 2. song riddle 3. xylophone key
jembubɔŋ, jebubɔɔsunɪ	n.	high notes of the xylophone
jenchigiŋ, jenchigee	n.	xylophone cover
jenchiŋa, jenchigɪsunɪ	n.	small bell
jendaanɪ, jendaasunɪ	n.	spindle (for thread)
jenduulubɛɛɛɛ, jenduulubɛɛɛɛ	n.	maker of xylophone mallets
jenduulunɪ, jenduuloo	n.	xylophone mallet cf: -duulunɪ
jenduuro, jenduuroo	n.	xylophone player cf: -duuro
jenlonɪ, jenlonnunɪ	n.	xylophone resonator
jenlurunɪ, jenluroo	n.	xylophonists' shrine
jennyunɪ, jennyusunɪ	n.	low notes of the xylophone
jensaara, jensaaraa	n.	xylophone carver
jensi, jense	v.	to lift up by group effort Ba mu ba jensi suɒ la. They lifted up the dead body together.
jensiŋ	n. sg.	xylophone
jensɔŋɔ, jensɔnsunɪ	n.	xylophone frame
jensuɔra, jensuɔraa	n.	xylophone maker
jenwuoro	n.	funeral wailing
jenyuulaa	n.	xylophone dance
jeŋ, jeŋe	v.	to stand on tiptoes cf: jegini Mi jeŋe ne di mi na kuɪalɪŋ ɒ si chɔŋa. I stood on my tiptoes to see what he was carrying.
jeŋkeliŋ, jeŋkelliŋ	n.	rubber for xylophone mallets
jeŋkolo, jeŋkoloba	n.	xylophone wood lined up
Jepua	n.	Month of heavy rains (roughly August)
jesiŋ	quant.	the greater part, most, almost Genni la jesiŋ kala ne yuga. Almost all the dresses are big.

je	v.	to gather grain chaff after threshing Ma je mua la, ba bia ne. The millet is well threshed, gather the chaff.
jebuŋ, jeŋŋe	n.	animal skin worn as garment
jeɛɛ, jeɛ	v.	to spread, level cf: yieni Keŋ geɛ la mu jeɛ yaŋ nyuŋ duu hul. Go and spread the clothing on the grass to dry.
jeɛ to	v. phr.	spread over Nuaa jeɛ to lerinŋ. The place is crowded with people.
jeɛgu, jeɛguba	n.	loin cloth cf: naɛjeɛgu
jibele, jibellin	n.	cock
jibelinaakuɛɛ,	n.	a kind of climbing shrub
jibelinaakuɛɛba		
jibelinaŋkolo,	n.	a kind of climbing shrub
jibelinaŋkolluŋ		
jibie, jibiisin	n.	chicken
jiegi, jiege	v.	1. to swing back and forth U chuna ne a jijiegi. He stood swinging back and forth. 2. to gesticulate
jigi, jige	v.	1. to be rich, wealthy, prosper Baal la leɛɛ jige ne. The man is now rich. 2. to grow, flourish The tomato plant has grown well.
jigi jigi (only neg.)	adv.	fearless (only with 'bi') U nyuŋ bi jigi jigi fa. He is fearless.
jigin	n.	ore, iron ore, manganese ore
jigisi, jigise	v.	to shake sth./sb violently cf: chigise, jagise Baal la keŋ u haala jijigisi ne. The man grabbed his wife and shook her.
jiigi, jiige	v.	to make TZ cf: saa Mu jaŋ jiigi kulunŋ. I am going to make TZ.
jikeeŋ, jikeeye	n.	pullet (young hen)
jikoruŋ, jikoruŋuŋ	n.	portable chicken-basket cf: chikinŋ
jikpeeŋ, jikpeenin	n.	ruined, abandoned house
jilooluŋ	quant.	morning time (about 9 a.m.) Mu jaŋ mu бага jilooluŋ le. I will go to farm at 9 o'clock.

jimiŋ, jingee	n.	chicken, fowl
jimm	adv.	1. attentively Jegili jimm. Listen carefully. 2. without moving Chuŋ jimm! Stand still!
jimpoiŋ, jimpoyee	n.	hedgehog
jinuuŋ, jinuuŋ	n.	hen (grown, laying eggs)
jinjeemiŋ, jinjeemee	n.	river bank
jinjoŋ, junjomba	n.	praying mantis
jinyuɔluŋ, jinyuɔlaa	n.	chickens' drinking pot
jipene, jipensuŋ	n.	a hen that is lying on it eggs to hatch
jiribiŋ	n.	sulphur
jirigi	v.	to prosper
jisigbandaarɯ	n.	groundnut soup
jisiŋ, jisiee	n.	groundnut
jitsuuŋ, jitsuunŋ	n.	hen-coop
juaa	n.	smallpox cf: kajɯgɯnaŋkpuɔluŋ
Jɯɛɛ	n.	Month when sowing is done (roughly July)
juɤalŋ	n.	new year
juɛ...niŋ lɛ	idiom	to quarrel Mɯ niŋ lɛ nɛ ʋ juɛ ŋɯ. He wants to quarrel with me.
juɛ/juɛɤ, juɛa/juɛsa	v.	to clot, get thick (milk, fat)
juɛlaa	n.	body rashes
juɛlaajuɛla	n.	lumpy skin
juɛ, juɛa	v.	to get out of the way Juɛ mɯ sɯpaŋ. Get out of my way.
juŋ, juaa	n.	tick
-juŋ, juaa	-adj.	tail bubɔjuŋ tail of a tortoise
juɮ, juɮa	v.	1. to climb, mount ʋ juɮ tɯa nɛ. He climbed a tree. 2. upwards, rising Mɯlɯmɛ chaŋ la ta ʋ juɮ. Turn the lantern up. 3. to mate with Jibeɮ juɮ jimiŋ. The cock mated with the hen.

յւլanyս, յւլanyսba	n.	parasite on trees
յւma tuна, յւma туηηaa	n.	expert
Եւmbantւ	n.	Sisaala New Year Feast
յւmbele, յւmbellի	n.	male spirit
յւmbուտը, յւmbուդոյո	n.	wicked spirit
յւmpուրաւ, յւmpուրաւba	n.	quail
յւna, յւսը	n.	year
յւnaաւա, յւnaաւաba	n.	(Hs.) ornament
յւnaha	quant.	this year
յւnansuori, յւnansuoriba	n.	(Hs.) mosquito net
յւոը	quant.	today Նոսիտորաա յայ յստու յւոը. Guests will come to me today.
յւոյambսցտը, յւոյambսցտտը	n.	a kind of herb
յւոյլցլաը	adv.	unexpectedly Ս կօ նէ յւոյլցլաը. He came unexpectedly.
յւոյոսոյսարա, յւոյոսոյսարաա	n.	sugar red ant
յւուօտը, յւուօտտը	n.	bad spirit
յւոոսը, յւոոստը	n.	female spirit
յւոոը	n.	knowledge
յւոչօտը, տօ յւոչօդոյո	n.	good spirit
յւդ...սսստոյ	v. phr.	1. to understand Մւ յւդ աւ իա ս սւ սոլա սսստոյ. I understand what he said.
	idiom	2. to know sb. character id. Մւ յւդ դ սսստոյ. I know your character.
յւրաma	n.	1. kindness 2. respect, honour
յւսւ ար յւսւ	idiom	many years Լա սւ եւ ճոյո նա, ս յի յւսւ ար յւսւ. We have not seen each other for many years.
յւաա, յւաաba	n.	long robe worn by men
յւմա, յւոսը	n.	spirit
յւնը, յւմա	v.	1. to know, understand Մւ յւն ս յւոսը. I know his name. 2. to solve Մաւ նէ կերիմի, դ յայ աւօ յւա քաւէ? I have got a problem, can you solve it for me?

jíma	mod. v.	to do something properly Juma yu! Sing properly!
jínj, junnuj	n.	hammer-headed bat
jo (suonoo), jo	v.	selective harvesting of beans Mi dia mu jo suonoo ne. Yesterday I picked the beans that were ready.
joguni, joguno	v.	not to sit properly Ba pu kpara ne u via u hɔɔ yi aɔ joguni. They gave him a chair, but he refused to sit properly.
joiin	adv.	safely Ŋ jaɔ kemme joiin kaa mu dia. You will take me safely home.
jolimi, jolimo	v.	to disgrace Di ŋ dii mi chumuj, mi jaɔ joliminj. If you owe me a debt, I will disgrace you.
jolumuj	n.	disgrace
jompirebilkalaloo, jompirebilkalalooba	n.	frog (gen. term)
jomuj, jorjoo	n.	insult, offence
joj, jojo	v.	1. take, use sth. U joj pu la pume. He gave me the yam. 2. to harvest (groundnuts) U joj u jisiin ne. He harvested his groundnuts. 3. to adopt U jommi. He adopted me. 4. to give sb. a ride Mi pe joj baal kubala ne kaa mu yɔɔɔ. I gave some man a ride to the market.
joj bubuɔɔ ta	idiom	to betray Baal la joj mi bubuɔɔ ta ne. The man betrayed me.
joj cheerin pa	v. phr.	declare guilty, to be at fault Mi bi wɔɔɔɔ kala ŋaa, ka ba joj cheerin pumu. I didn't do any bad thing, and they declared me guilty.
joj haruj ya	idiom	to ignore U joj haruj ya wu la ne. He ignored the matter.
joj muusuj yɔɔ suuj	idiom	to risk one's life Baal la joj u muusuj yɔɔ suuj ne u biirin wɔaa. The man risked his life for his children.
joj nyungolo ya	idiom	to ignore Mu bul wɔaa u teenj ka u joj nyungolo ya. I am talking to him and he ignored me.
joj sɔaa chaase	idiom	to hold a grudge against someone Nɔaluj joj sɔaa chaase dɔɔɔ ne. They people are holding a grudge against each other.

joŋo che	idiom	1. to forgive Wu la u si ŋaa mi le, mi joŋo cheu ne. I have forgiven him for what he did to me.
	v. phr.	2. to give free/to give as a gift Mi joŋ moribii la cheŋ ne. I gave the money to you as a gift.
joŋo ku	v. phr.	to keep, to put down Sĩ nammia la joŋo ku tapulu bira. Do not keep the meat for another day. Joŋ kpaŋa ku tinteŋ. Put the chair on the ground.
joŋo nu	idiom	to give a difficult or herculean task Wu ne ba joŋo nu me. I have been given a difficult task.
jòlò, jòllúŋ	n.	jackal
jóló, jóllúŋ	n.	handle
jóŋ, josun	n.	fishing net cf: asaba
jɔŋuluŋ, jɔŋuluruŋ	n.	1. green vegetable soup, vegetable juice
		2. green
	adj.	3. green
jɔŋuŋ, jɔŋɔɔ	n.	bean leaves
jɔl, jɔɔ	v.	oversize Mi jɔl godo la. This bed is too big for me.
jɔɔ jɔɔ	adv.	loose Vɔɔ ŋmeŋ la jɔɔ jɔɔ. Tie the rope loosely.
jɔŋ jɔŋ	adv.	to be less (rain) Mi jaŋ gberɛ di duŋ la ŋaa jɔŋ jɔŋ. I will wait for the rain to ease off.
jɔruŋ		chaff
ju, juo	v.	attack Tuubiee ju to lee la. Bees attacked the place.
juguli, jugulo	v.	to crowd around Kɔaa ne baa yalle nɔaa mu jujukuli. They are selling some things, therefore people are crowding around.
jujulun	n.	a kind of tree
julibine, julibisiŋ	n.	marsh mongoose
julun, juloo	n.	Egyptian mongoose
julupula, julupullun	n.	white-tailed mongoose
junjolo, junjoloba	n.	mushroom (gen. term)
jusi, juso	v.	to limp (from wound) Mi naaŋ wu ne mi jujusi. My leg is hurting so I am limping.

juɔ, juɔba	n.	Gambian mongoose
jugɛ/jugumɛ, jɔga	v.	poorly grown, to look sickly, to be thin, lean, stunted Bile jɔga nɛ. The child is poorly grown. U fa si ŋaa hambie, u bi kuɔdiilee dii, ŋu nɛ tu u jugumɛ. When he was a child, he did not eat well, that is why he is skinny.
jugumɛ, juguma	v.	to eat or drink to ones satisfaction Nammɩa gbusuma nɛ, nuukala jujugumɛ. There is plenty of meat, therefore everybody is eating how much he/she wants.
jujɩɩla, jujɩɩlaa	n.	immigrant
juɔɔɛ, juɔɔsa	v.	rejoice Mi tuɔŋ tuɔɔ nɛ mi jujɩɩɔɔɛ. I am rejoicing because am happy.
juɔɔsuŋ, juɔɔsaa	n.	1. fringe 2. pleat
juɩ, juɔ	v.	1. to enter Mi jaŋ juɩ Wɩa kuorii la. I will enter into the kingdom of God. 2. to set (the sun) U hoŋ dɩa lɛ haɩu wɩa juɩ. He sat in the house until sunset. 3. to go to bed Mi jaŋ juɩ piŋ. I am going to bed.
juɩ ... lɛ	idiom	to let down, trouble sb. Wɩu la juɩmi lɛ. Trouble overcame me. Ŋ dɩa si ŋ jaŋ ku jommi aŋ bi kɔ, ŋ juɩ mi lɛ. You promised to pick me up yesterday, but you did not come, you let me down. Ba juɩ dɔŋɔ lɛ. They are crowded.
juɩ daaline	idiom	to make use of a fetish Mi jaŋ juɩ ŋ daaline. I will use your fetish.
juɩ dɩgɩɩŋ	idiom	pleasing to the ear
juɩ gɛsɩŋ	n.	to wrong sb. Di ŋ juɩ mi gɛsɩŋ lɛ, mi jaŋ dagɩŋ. If you wrong me (cross my path) I will deal with you.
juɩ kpuruŋ (niŋ)	idiom	to be silenced, could not say anything. Ba niŋ juɩ kpuruŋ. They were silenced.
juɩ paŋuŋ	idiom	to be sweet, tasty, palatable Dɩsi la ka juɩ paŋuŋ. The soup is tasty.
juɩ suŋ	idiom	to like sth. very much Gɛɩ la juɩ mi suŋ nɛ woruŋ. I like the shirt very much.

jυυ susu	idiom	to make a group contribution Μι jaη jυυ susu. I will join them with the group contribution.
jυυ tulo	idiom	to do sth. that is forbidden Baal la jυυ tulo νε. The man did a forbidden thing.
jυυ wυη/wλαα	idiom	to be in trouble, crisis id. υ che moribee νε a jυυ wλαα. He looked for money and got into trouble.

K k

ka	part.	1. then, while, but, before Haal la he dia λε, ka υ bala mu yoho. The woman was at home while her husband went to a funeral. 2. used to mark continuous action (in affirm.) Baal la ka ko νε. The man is coming.
ka	v.	1. to remain, leave behind Μι dυndυηa νε ka dia λε. I was left alone in the house. 2. to do sth and fail La che piesi la ka. We looked for the sheep but failed to find it.
ka pa	v. phr.	to precede Lahadi νε yie dii aη ka pa Atanu. Sunday precedes Monday.
kaa	mod. v.	to take, carry, bring sth. Keη bile kaa ko. Bring the child.
kaa buλε	v. phr.	to treat with contempt Pυco η st Wλα niη wλαα κιαα kaa buλε. Don't treat the word of God with contempt .
kaa bu	v.	to find difficult to do Μι yie keη baga muηυη bubl νε juηυη. I am finding it difficult to go to farm today.
kaa chogυε	idiom	to meditate Keη wυ la chogυε. Think about the matter.
kaa loo	v.	difficulty in doing or saying something Biikpuηkpere νε ba jοηo pυμε μι kaa loo. They gave me a child who is very difficult to handle.
kaa magυε	v. phr.	compare Sι μι kaa magυε baal la. Don't compare me with the man.
kaa ηmoo gbεηη	idiom	to treat with disrespect or treat with contempt Μά sι Wλα dia tuηtuηu κιαα kaa ηmoo gbεηη. Don't treat the temple vessels with contempt.

kaa pɛ dɔŋɔ ɛ	v. phr.	to add (math.) Balɩaba leree batori kaa pɛ dɔŋɔ ɛ ŋaa baŋmɛɛ nɛ? Two plus two plus two is equal to what?
kaa pɩa, pɩa	v. phr.	to open sth. wide Kɛŋ sɩ la pɩa dɩ mɩ hɛ daalusuŋ. Open your eyes wide so that I can put eye drops in it.
kaa vɔɔ	v. phr.	1. to entangle Sɩ mɩ kaa vɔɔ wɩ la ɛ. Don't entangled me in the matter. 2. to complicate Sɩ wɩ la kaa vɔɔ. Do not complicate the matter.
kaabaako!	excl.	alas! (excl. of horror)
kaafɩri, kaafɩriba	n.	(Hs.) heathen, unbeliever (insulting name used by Muslims)
kaala, kaalusuŋ	n.	compound, house
kaalɛɛ	n.	arguing Kaalɛɛ kuŋkɛŋ bɩ zɔŋ. Arguing too much is not good.
kaamuŋ, kaamaa	n.	squash, pumpkin
-kaanuŋ, -kaanaa	-adj.	the rest of, remaining, left-over, last pɩkaana la the rest of the yams the rest of the money
kaara, kaaraba	n.	type of food made with bambara beans, white beans or black bean flour
kaare, kaara	v.	to break (part of a tree) Tɩa la kaara tel nɛ. A branch of the tree has fallen down.
kaase, kaasa	v.	to gain experience in doing some thing Baal la kaasa nɛ woruŋ ɣennuŋ yuo ɛ. The man is experienced in weaving cloth.
-kaasuŋ, -kaasaa	-noun	expert in doing something nɩkaasuŋ an experienced person
kaayaga, kayagaba	n.	room between inner and outer rooms in living quarters
kaayakaaya, kaayakaayaba	n.	(Hs.) porter
kachuunŋ, kachuunŋ	n.	eagle
kadaaga, kadaagaa	n.	red guinea corn, red sorghum
kadorigo, kadorigoba	n.	bridge, culvert
kage ... ɛ	v. phr.	to leave behind U sii fá kage u nɛntɛŋɛɛ ɛ. He ran away and left his shoes.
kagbaa, kagbaaba	n.	slices of cooked yam eaten with oil, salt and pepper
kaha, kahŋ/kasuŋ	n.	grass
kajɔŋaŋkpɩluŋ,	n.	smallpox, yaws cf: jɩaa

kajugunankpɔlaa		
kakudigulɔ, kakudigulaa	n.	bowstring hemp/ leopard lily
kakumo, kakusun	n.	donkey
kala	quant.	all, whole, altogether, completely cf: gbelem gbelem, mla mla Nlaa kala mu bagɔsɛ jɛnɛ. All the people went to the farm today.
kalaara, kalaarsɛ	n.	bamboo stick
kalan, kalamba	n.	mat cf: bɔsɔ
kaleɲe, kalensɛ	n.	skink
kalɔba, kalɔbaa	n.	sexton, gravedigger
kalɔba hɛ ... lɛ	v. phr.	to curse La jaɲ kalɔba hɛ nu la sɛ jɔɲ moribie la lɛ. We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
kalɔbachige, kalɔbachigisɛ	n.	a kind of herb
kalɔbasɔɔɲ, kalɔbasɔsɛ	n.	a kind of herb cf: bɔɲkuri
kalɔbɛ, kalɔba	v.	to invoke, help at or testify before a shrine La kalɔbɛ Tumu vene. We brought the matter before the Tumu fetish.
kalɔbɛ hɛ...lɛ	idiom	to curse La jaɲ kalɔbɛ hɛ nu la sɛ jɔɲ moribie la lɛ. We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
kalɔnɛnɛɲ, kalɔnɛnɛ	n.	berry of the ebony tree
kalɔɲɔa, kalɔɲɔasɛ	n.	shell-fish (gen. term)
kalɔɲ, kalaa	n.	ebony tree
kalɔɲɲmiaɲ, kalɔɲɲmiamba	n.	a kind of bird with long legs
kamantuosi, kamantuosiba	n.	(Engl.) tomato
kambeɲe, kambensɛ	n.	hat
kambombabɔlɔ,	n.	avocado pear
kambombabɔlaa		
Kamboɲo, Kamboɲoba	n.	1. member of the Akan tribe 2. Twi (language of the Akan tribe)
kampilimi, kampilimiba	n.	1. thatched roof 2. thatched roofed house
kampoɲ, kampoɲee	n.	monkey-orange
kampolɔɲ,	n.	1. unmaure maize cob
kampollɔɲ/kampoloo		2. a kind of tree (sp)
kampɔla, kampollɔɲ	n.	a local box made from reed
kanchalɔ, kanchalaa	n.	a kind of tree

kanchalupula, kanchalupullu	n.	a kind of tree
kanchumu, kanchunna	n.	head-pad
kanchuobiee	n.	measles
kanfugi tuua, kanfugi tunna	n.	hypocrite
kanfugo	n.	pretence cf: dawaru
kanjana, kanjansu	n.	three-legged stool with a curved backrest
kanjuna, kanjinsu	n.	a kind of shrub
kantere, kanterisu	n.	paper wasp
kantum, kantumaa	n.	a kind of small spotted frog
kantumu, kantunna	n.	fairy, bush-sprite, dwarf
kantondiibe, kantondiibisu	n.	hoopoe
kantannyuvure, kantannyuvureba		long-crested helmet shrike
kantawia, kantawiaaba	n.	umbrella
kantulo, kantullu	n.	pygmy mouse
kantuomu, kantuomoo	n.	a shrub with yellow edible fruit
kantu, kantunnu	n.	hyena
kanyaaru, kanyaaruba	n.	a kind of tree
kanjala, kangullu	n.	a reed used in making hats
kangulyan, kangulyasu	n.	antropugen grass
kanjan, kanjasu	n.	melon seed
kapala, kapallu	n.	fufu
kapulu, kapulaa	n.	bundle of grass
kapunta, kapuntaba kapoo	conj.	perhaps, may be Du mi ne mu dia, kapoo mi nyumma jan pume moribee. If I go home, my father will perhaps give me some money.
kapugidumu, kapugidunna	n.	green snake
kare kare	adv.	scrabbling sound U jul tia kare kare. He climbed a tree with a scrabbling noise.
karubanyaaka, karubanyaakaba	n.	a kind of thorny grass
karumbie, karumbiiru	n.	student, pupil
karumbiibe,	n.	consonant

karumbiibelliŋ		
karumbiikparaa	n.	digraph
karumbiinuuŋ, karumbiinuuŋ	n.	vowel
karumbiiŋ, karumbiee	n.	alphabet / letter
karume, karuma	v.	1. to read Karume buku la mi na ŋ juŋ karumuŋ ne. Read the book so that I can see whether you can read. 2. to teach Laa karume la hambiiŋ ne. We are teaching our children.
karumvaga, karumvagaa	n.	a muslim
karundia, karunduuŋ	n.	1. classroom Karunduuŋ balta ne la saa. We built two classrooms. 2. school year (p1, p2 etc) Karunduuŋ baŋmeɛ le ne ŋ he? Which year are you in at school?
karinsia, karinsuuŋ	n.	cutlass
kasɔɔ, kasɔɔba	n.	long wide robe, open at the side
kataha, katasuŋ/katahuŋ	n.	black coloured cobra cf: kire
katapirenaaza, katapirenaazaba	n.	a kind of bird
katerɛ, kateruuŋ	n.	savannah
-katu, -katuba	-adj.	last biikatu lastborn
kawule, kawulluŋ	n.	navel, umbilicus
kawulijua, kawulijuasuŋ	n.	umbilical cord
kàgà, kaguuŋ	n.	a kind of beetle
kàgè, kágá	v.	to be over matured (e.g. fruit) Di ŋmenuŋ ne kaga, ŋ bura bi wuo kaa cho duiŋ. When okra is over matured you cannot use it to cook soup any more.
-keej	-adj.	young female animal bukeej young she-goat
keeri, keere	v.	to increase U naawuuŋ keere ne. His sore has increased.
kele kele	adv.	unimportant (only with things) ŋ wuuŋ na chuŋ kele kele ne. Your problem is an unimportant one.
kelenleŋ, kelenlemba	n.	double bell
kelenj kelenj	adj.	watery, light (with food) Dui la ŋaa kelenj kelenj ne. The soup is light.

kelimiŋ, kelimee	n.	garden egg
keliŋ, kelliŋ	n.	glue, wax, rubber, plastic
kemege, kemegisiŋ	n.	hammerkop, hammer-headed stork
kenchele, kenchelliŋ	n.	potsherd, broken pot
kenleŋ	quant.	alone cf: dunduŋa U dunduŋa kenleŋ ne hoŋ dɔa lɛ. He was the only one who stayed at home.
kenyiri	n.	(Hs.) patience cf: haŋkuri, puɔna
kere ta	v. phr.	ostracise U kpu nuu ne, ba keru ta u nuɔa tuuŋ. He killed somebody, so he was ostracised from his people.
kerenziŋ	n.	(Eng.) kerosene
keri, kere	v.	1. to cut cf: hososo Keri pu la. Cut the yam. 2. amputate Ba dɔa keri mɔ bile naaŋ ne. They amputated my child yesterday. 3. to be too much, too strong (e.g. pepper, salt) Nanjoŋo kere ne. The pepper is too hot.
keri chumuŋ pa	v. phr.	to levy sb., to tax sb. Ba keri chumuŋ puɔe ne. They have levied me.
keri foto		to take photos
keri peniŋ	idiom	circumcise Juɔuŋ ne ba keri bile peniŋ ŋu ne tu u yiyeɔ ŋu. It is today they circumcised the child that is why he is crying.
keribi	v.	to be uneven in number Kuɔluŋ keribe ne. The things are uneven in number.
-keribii	-adj.	out of order wokeribii disorderly thing
kerichi, kerichiba	n.	(Engl. 'clerk') officer, educated person, teacher cf: tenjunna
kerifi, kerifiba	n.	(Hs.) hour, o'clock
keriki, kerike	v.	to be underdone (dawa-dawa seeds) Chua la kerige ne. The dawa-dawa seeds are not done.
kerikiŋ, kerikee	n.	1. fin (on fish) 2. thorn or spine
kese	n.	cough
kesi, kese	v.	to cough Bile boye nu wu, uu kesi ne. The child's chest is hurting, he is coughing.

kesibine	n.	tuberculosis, TB
keteku, ketekuba	n.	(Twi) a sum of one hundred pounds
ketienaah, ketienaamba	n.	a kind of ant
ketiifiaη, ketiifiasuη	n.	a kind of red ant
ketiij, ketiee	n.	1. girl that accompanies a married woman 2. junior wife
κε, κεε	v.	1. to cut (hair), to barber cf: fuη Κε μι nyuη pume. Cut my hair. 2. to cut open an animal from the chest (birds) Bile bi jimii la woruη κε. The child did not cut open the fowl well.
κεβε, κεβε	v.	to shape Baal la saa santouη a κεβε. The man carved a hoe handle and shaped it.
κεεεε, κεεεε	v.	to call fowls by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion Κεεεε jiiηe la di ba ku juu. Call the fowls to come in.
κεε κεε	adv.	very light (in weight) Teη la ηaa κεε κεε νε. The paper is very light.
κεμιε, κεμισα	v.	to blink U κεη siaa κεμιε. He blinked his eyes.
-κενε, -κενεε	-adj.	much, plenty cf: kuηκεη, yuηe bukene many goats
κεnyehku	n.	a kind of dance
κεη, κενε	v.	1. to catch, get, fetch Mu κεη buuη la kaa ka. Go catch that goat. 2. to have, contain Chuomo κεη nammia. The rabbit is meaty.
κεη boye	idiom	to be brave, to be courageous Bile κεη boye. The child is brave.
κεη daaη ιε	idiom	to lead sb. (a blind person). Mu κεη nyuluη la daaη ιε. Go and lead the blind person.
κεη diguluη	idiom	to be talented Bile κεη diguluη kuaa dunuη ιε. The child is talented in drumming.
κεη niibala	idiom	to be united Jaη nuua maga ba κεη niibala νε. Communities must be united.

keŋ niinj	idiom	<p>1. to be sharp Sɪa la keŋ niinj. The knife is sharp.</p> <p>2. to be quarrelsome Haal la keŋ niinj. The woman is quarrelsome.</p>
keŋ nuuŋ laare	idiom	<p>to exaggerate Haal la keŋ nuuŋ laare wu la ne. The woman exaggerated in the matter.</p>
keŋ nyene	idiom	<p>to be in a pitiful state U wuuŋ keŋ nyene ne. His problem is pitiful.</p>
keŋ suuŋ puu	idiom	<p>to take part of one's share Nohɔɔra la ku keŋ la suuŋ puu ne, ŋu ne tu la dii miiri la aŋ bi vɔɔɔ. The visitor came and ate some of the rice that is why we ate but were not satisfy.</p>
keŋ tia jul	idiom	<p>to deny La mu piɛsɔ wuɪa u dia si bula ne, u keŋ tia jul. We went and questioned him about what he had said yesterday, but he denied it.</p>
kerɛ, kerɛ	v.	<p>1. to separate Niɪa nu yuo dɔŋɔ, mi mu kaa kerɛ. People were fighting, I went and separated them.</p> <p>2. to break U kerɛ ŋmenɪŋ. He broke the rope.</p> <p>3. to stop, cease Luŋ bira bi pelle, u kerɛ ne. The water does not run any more, it is cut off.</p> <p>4. to protect U kerɛ wɪa ne aɪ kantɔwɪa. He is protecting himself from the sun with an umbrella.</p> <p>5. to block (road) U jɔŋ daaŋ ne a kerɛ wombiinj. He blocked the road with a log.</p>
kerɛ, kerɪsuŋ	n.	<p>upper leg and hip cf: jusi Uu venj kerɛ ne. He is limping.</p>
kerɛ lol	v. phr.	<p>to try and fail, to do sth. in vain Mi kerɛ kerɛ lol ne I tried my best and failed</p>
kerɪsuŋ, kerɪsɪaa	n.	<p>hipjoint</p>
kesɛ	v.	<p>to catch Má lej la tuu kesɛ chenfilee. Let us go and catch some fish.</p>
kéré, kérésuŋ	n.	<p>low wall, partition cf: kiesi...tɔ, kiesɛ tɔ Ba saa kerɛ ne a golli dia la. They have built a wall a around the house.</p>

kieli, kiele	v.	1. to pass by cf: bal Uv kieli dua ne. He is passing by the house. 2. to go or jump over sth. without touching, to cross U fɪla kieli keɾe. He jumped over the wall.
kieli	adv.	to do sth.very much, very deeply U chomi kieli. He loves me very much.
kieri, kiere	v.	to enlarge
kiese, kieseɛ		veranda, porch
kiesi...tɔ, kiese tɔ, kiese	v. phr.	to protect, shade cf: kéré U jɔŋ nyuŋ chuulo chu a kiese tɔ wɪa. He wore a hat to shade himself from the sun.
kigisikii	adv.	thick (substance) Sɪsaala ɣerɸeɛŋ nɛ ŋaa kigisigii. Sisaala cloth is thick.
kiiki	adv.	to gasp, to breath deeply U pɪnaa kiiki nɛ. He lay down breathing uproariously. U mɔmɔ kiiki. He was killing himself with laughter.
kiliŋ	adv.	with a clatter ŋ yɪ zalɪŋ v viviiɪ kiliŋ kiliŋ. If you hit the net with the calabashes they will rattle around.
kire, kirisiŋ	n.	brown cobra cf: kataha
kiri, kire	v.	to chase, drive away cf: tɔɔɾɛ Má mu kiri vaha la. Go and chase the dog away.
kiri kiri kiri	adv.	forcefully, hurriedly Yɔbɔ gime nɛ, nuaa kala fɪfá kiri kiri kiri. The people in the market rushed away quickly.
kiri libe	v. phr.	to follow up, to chase up Batɔŋ kiri v bie libe mu Kumasi. Batong chased up his child as far as Kumasi.
kuaa suma	idiom	to be right Bile kuaa suma nɛ. The child is right.
kuala juŋ	v. phr.	identify La kuala juŋ wɪ la sɪ tɪ ju mu la suv nɛ. We identified the cause of the fowl's death.
-kuarɪŋ , -kuarɪŋ	-adj.	broken off, torn apart, fractions cf: -kpaarɪŋ, -kɔsuŋ nɛntɛŋkuarɪŋ worn out shoes kɪkuarɪŋ fractions

κίεε, κίελα	v.	1. to stand in one line, to line up Μά κυ χίνα κίεε δι μι κeri ma foto. Come and stand in one line so that I can take a picture of you.
		2. to place in line Ραα daasi la κίελα τo boi la. Get sticks and arrange them across the doorway.
κίερε, κίερα	v.	to cut part off Κίερε η neniifolaa ta. Cut your fingernails.
κίερε golo golo	v. phr.	cut zig-zag Κίερε γερι la golo golo. Cut the cloth zig-zag.
κίερε gulo gulo	v. phr.	cut in circle Κίερε gbaηa la gulo gulo. Cut the calabash in a circular form.
κίεσε, κίεσα	v.	1. to tear, tear off Ο κeri γερι la κίεσε νε. He tore the cloth.
		2. to contribute Μα κίεσε μι teniη νεε? Did you contribute to my funeral collection?
		3. to collect Benin nu κίεσε γoβo. Benin is collecting market money.
κίεσιη	n.	contribution
κυ	adv.	to be more than, above, exceed Ο κeri doluη κυμε. He has more power than I have.
κυε, κυλα	v.	to harvest (corn), to split into pieces (e.g. sugar cane) Ο κυε kuorimtaa. He harvested corn.
κυρε, κυρα	v.	to moan Ου na ηεeri νε a κικυρε. He is crying in pain.
κυλα, κυλιη	n.	1. kite
		2. high note (music)
κυλιηkalιba, κυλιηkalιbaba	n.	long-tailed nightjar (bird)
κυηκεη	adv.	plenty, much cf: -kene, yuge Ο κeri doluη yuge κυηκεη. He has very much power.
κυηκεηε, κυηkensuη	n.	wing
κυηkesumη, κυηkesumee	n.	fried ball of bean-flour
κυρισε, κυρισα	v.	to call (fowls) Ο κυρισε jηηee δι ba juu chigiη bubuη. He called the chickens home to the henhouse.
κισε, κισα	v.	to taboo Tumuuloo ka κισε guliηgaanη νε. The Tumu people taboo the crow.

kɪsɪŋ, kɪsɪnɪŋ	n.	taboo, custom
kodu, koduba	n.	(Twi) banana
kogumo, kogunsuŋ	n.	heavy brass armband, worn by women
kokobaŋkeri, kokobaŋkeriba	n.	red-eyed turtle-dove
kokobine, kokobisiŋ	n.	a kind of dove
kokoduro, kokoduroba	n.	(Twi) ginger
kokofɪaŋ, kokofɪasiŋ	n.	speckled pigeon
kokomo, kokosuŋ	n.	dove, pigeon (gen. term)
kokonanhiŋiliŋ, kokonanhiŋilee	n.	a kind of dove
kokonyampɛɛ, kokonyampɛɛɪsuŋ	n.	laughing dove
kokopɔla, kokopɔllɔŋ	n.	red-eyed turtle-dove
kolikol, kolikolba	n.	turkey cf: tolitoli
komo, kosuŋ	n.	roan antelope
kompiita, kompiitaba	n.	(Eng.) computer
-komuŋ, -konŋoo	-adj.	something consisting of / containing many small parts tɔɔkomuŋ chewed tobacco mɪukomuŋ ear of millet (cut off)
konŋ, konnuŋ	n.	bit which is put into the mouth of a horse jaaba niŋ konŋ horse bit
koo	conj.	or Leŋ di baal koo haal kɔ. Let a man or woman come.
koo	inter.	tag question U mu da, koo? He went home, didn't he?
koofi, koofiba	n.	plastic beads
kooluŋko, kooluŋkoba	n.	a kind of bird
kori, koro	v.	to hold, carry with one's hands U kori u biimulo. She carried her baby.
kori kori	adv.	very dry, completely empty Viliŋ hula kori kori. The well is dried out.
kori sime	idiom	to collect funeral donations U kori sime. She collected funeral donations.
kori sɔuŋ	idiom	to have control over death U bi sɔuŋ koro. She has no control over death.

korimi, korimo	v.	to hold tightly, hug cf: tuge Korimi bile woruŋ. Hold the child tightly.
korumbaala, korumbaalaa	n.	rival
koruŋ, korunuŋ	n.	chief's dais, raised platform
kosi, koso	v.	to snap, try to catch, gesture of calling sb. with the hand Vaha la kosi nanchuɔsuŋ. The dog snapped at flies.
ka, ka	v.	to come Ma ka dia. Come home.
kaɔɔ, kaɔɔba	n.	penny (one pesewa)
kaɔɔluɔɔ, kaɔɔluɔɔaa	n.	person who attracts ghosts or becomes involved with ghosts
kaɔɔsuŋ, kaɔɔsuŋuŋ	n.	ghost
kaɔɔɔɔ, kaɔɔɔɔba	n.	(Hs.) glass bottle cf: buɔɔɔɔɔ
kaɔɔɔɔ	n.	brass, bronze, copper
kaɔɔɔɔɔ, kaɔɔɔɔɔ	v.	1. to pack belongings and move, to ransack Gaaraa juu kaɔɔɔɔɔ u dia kɔɔaa kala. Thieves ransacked his whole room. 2. to burn down completely Nyiniŋ juu u бага kala kaɔɔɔɔɔ. The fire burnt down his farm completely.
kaɔɔɔɔ, kaɔɔɔɔba	n.	lyre
kaɔɔɔ, kaɔɔɔ	v.	to be lean, thin Neŋ la kaɔɔɔ ne. The cow is lean.
kaɔɔɔkaɔɔ, kaɔɔɔkaɔɔba	n.	tin, can kaɔɔɔkaɔɔ namma tinned meat or fish
kaɔɔɔɔɔɔ	adv.	lean, thin Baal la ŋaa kaɔɔɔɔɔɔ ne. The man is thin.
kaɔɔɔɔ/kaɔɔɔɔɔ, kaɔɔɔɔɔ/kaɔɔɔɔɔ	v.	to slaughter, kill Mi nyɔɔmma kaɔɔɔɔɔ suuŋ. My father killed a guinea fowl.
kaɔɔɔkaɔɔ, kaɔɔɔkaɔɔba	n.	(Hs.) bolt, padlock
kaɔɔɔ, kaɔɔɔ	v.	to wear out, be torn ŋ nu laale ŋ geɔɔɔ, u jaŋ kaɔɔɔ. If you wear your cloth it will wear out.
-kaɔɔsuŋ, -kaɔɔsuŋuŋ -kaɔɔsuɔɔɔ	-adj.	worn out, torn cf: -kpaŋ, -kɔɔɔ nɔɔɔɔkaɔɔsuŋ worn out shoe
kaɔɔaa	adv.	(Hs.) not at all cf: biri biri Mi bi seye, kaɔɔaa. I do not agree at all.

ku, kuo	v.	cut with sickle (grass) Mɪ dɪa ku jaŋ. I cut grass yesterday.
kuchuruŋ, kuchuroo	n.	funeral sacrifice
kui, kunyie (neg. bɪ kui)	v.	to be short ŋmɛŋ la kunyie. The rope is short.
kukeri	adv.	(Hs.) well done U ŋaa kukeri. He has done well.
kuliŋ, kuliee	n.	shrill cry, ululation
kulikuli, kulikuliba	n.	(Hs.) fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste
kumbelee	n. sg.	elders of a community
kumpuŋɔ, kumpuŋɔba	n.	chief's leather cushion, pouffe
kuntuluŋ, kuntulumba	n.	a caterpillar
kuntuŋ, kuntumba	n.	(Twi) blanket
kuŋkolumbawɪ, kuŋkolumbawɪba	n.	snail
kuŋkomo, kuŋkonsuŋ	n.	kapok tree, white silk-cotton tree (it has a white flowers, large tree), ceiba pentandra
kuŋkomuŋ, kuŋkoŋɔo	n.	kapok fruit
kuŋkunsuŋ	n. pl.	epilepsy, fits cf: kpuŋkpunsuŋ
kuŋkunuŋ, kuŋkunuŋ	n.	1. kapok, silk cotton 2. cotton
kuolo, kuolusuŋ	n.	a kind of tree
kuoni, kuono	v.	to empty, scoop cf: gɪbɛ Mɪ jaŋ kuoni luŋ a kpu chenfilee. I will scoop the water out of the pool and kill the fish.
kuori, kuoro	v.	to become rich, important or powerful Baal la kuoro nɛ. The man has become rich.
kuorimukomuŋ, kuorimukonɔo		maize cob
kuorimuŋ, kuorimɪaa	n.	corn, maize
kuoritolo, kuoritolo	n.	princess
kuoro, kuoroo	n.	chief
kuoro jaŋ	n.	chief's palace
kuoruŋ	n.	1. chieftaincy 2. funeral dance
kuri, kuro	v.	1. to separate, sort out cf: hiesi Laa kuri kuorimudoho nɛ. We are sorting out maize for seed.

kuri, kuro		2. to gather, heap up, to fold-up Duonun jaŋ nu, má kuri ma la he dɔŋɔ lɛ. It is going to rain, gather up the millet.
kuri kuri	adv.	very fast cf: tɛtɛ U faasa pɛrɛ kuri kuri. He was digging very fast.
kuripooti, kuripootiba	n.	(Engl.) coalpot, charcoal stove
kurugu, kuruguba	n.	baggy trousers
kurugubie, kurugubiisɪŋ	n.	shorts
kurum	adv.	quietly cf: siyeuu, surum, fɔu, sɔm Baal la tɔrɛ u niisɪŋ nɛ kurum. The man is very quiet.
kurumbaŋa, kurumbansuŋ	n.	drum
kurumuŋ, kurumoo	n.	stone (laterite)
kurun, kuroo	n.	1. rope, wooden or iron fetter cf: kpasaa 2. chair
kusi, kuso	v.	1. to be hazy Lerisɪŋ kuso nɛ juusɪŋ The weather is hazy today. 2. to be threadbare ŋmɛŋ la kuso nɛ. The rope is threadbare.
kusiilee	n.	a chronic health condition
kuu, kuo		to rise, go up (smoke)
kuuni, kuuno	v.	to glean Du ba kusɪŋ muu dɛrɛ aŋ ka sekelee, ba jaŋ mu kuuni muu. After they have harvested the millet and only the stalks are left, they will go and glean the field.
-kuunɪŋ, -kuunusɪŋ	-adj.	short puukuusɪŋ piece of yam
kuusi, kuuso	v.	to dig out, disinter, excavate cf: chusi, busɛ U kuusi babulaa. He dug out shea fruits.
kùokúo, kùokúobà	n.	(Engl.) cocoa
kùosì, kúosó	v.	1. to stir U kuosi daarusɪŋ. She stirred the porridge. 2. to row U kɛŋ lusɪŋ daboro danyine kuosi lusɪŋ. He rowed the boat.
kúokúo, kúokúobá	n.	ant lion
kúosí, kùosó	v.	to cut into small pieces (e.g. wood) Má kuosi daa la. Cut that stick into small pieces.

ku	mod. v.	to come (if followed by main verb) Ku juu. Come in. Nyuuusu to viise ku lu. The smoke came out of the chimney.
ku-	-noun	thing (followed by adj.) kupula a white thing
kua, kiaa	n.	thing cf: ku
kubala	num.	1. one cf: dia
	idiom	2. a certain one, someone, somebody Baal kubala ne sie. Once upon a time there was a man.
kubee, kubeeba	inter.	who? whose cf: wou Kubee ne mu dia? Who went home?
kubine, kubisin	n.	black colour Geru la gaa kubine ne. The dress is black.
kubugu/kubukug, kubukunug	n.	ash colour Ner la gaa kubuku ne. The cow is ash coloured.
kudaara, kudaaraa	n.	herdsman
kodiilin, kodiilee	n.	food (pl. is usually used)
kuuuro, kuuroo	n.	drummer
kuululug, kuululo	n.	musical instrument (gen. term)
kuululug, kuululo	-noun	seedling, crop
kufulug, kufug	n.	red colour
kuhug, kuhug	n.	senior, elder, person in authority
kukenne, kukennee	n.	rich person
kukurida, kukuridug	n.	storeroom
kulchilin, kulchilee	n.	left over TZ eaten for breakfast
kulelug, kulelee	root	lost thing kulelug lost thing
kuipajuu, kuipajuba	n.	food sharing arrangement
kuuchug	n.	mashed TZ
kuumam	adv.	feeble Bile yie gaa ne kuumam. The child is feeble.
kuumug	n.	undone TZ
kuug, kuulaa	n.	TZ, thick millet-porridge
kuugbene, kuugbensug	n.	chameleon

kuɽɽaŋkuɽɽaŋ, kuɽɽaŋkuɽɽaa	n.	bird with long neck, usually at the river side
kuɽtuo	n.	zero
kuɽnyaaŋŋmu, kuɽnyaaŋŋmuɓa	n.	a certain person
Kuɽŋaabe	n.	time for harvesting bambara beans (roughly October)
kuɽŋkuɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	dust
kuɽŋkuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽŋkuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	cobweb, or other insect dirt
kuɽŋkuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽŋkuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	a kind of bush
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽaa	n.	crop
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽa	v.	to cut (esp. with a sickle) U kuɽɽɽɽɽ yaaŋ. He cut grass.
kuɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	crops
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽaa	n.	something to sleep on (bed, mat, etc.)
kuɽɽɽɽɽa, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	white colour
kuɽɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽ		rotten thing
kuɽɽɽɽ kuɽɽɽ	adv.	cluck, cluck! Jimiiŋ yie yuɽɽɽ u biiriŋ kuɽɽɽ kuɽɽɽ. Chickens always call their chicks "cluck, cluck".
kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	food without salt or soup
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	big pot with wide opening
kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	sth. full, closed package
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	carcass, corpse
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	self germinated plant
kuɽɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ	n.	alive thing/person
kuɽɽɽ, kuɽɽaa	v.	to harvest (millet, rice) cf: kuɽɽɽ, kuɽaa Ba kuɽŋ muɽaa nɛ. They harvested millet.
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽaa	v.	1. to snore U faasa ɽɽɽɽɽɽɽɽɽ a kuɽɽɽɽɽ. He is fast asleep and snoring. 2. to purr Gelii la ka kuɽɽɽɽɽ nɛ. The cat is purring.
kuɽɽɽɽ, kuɽaa	n.	thing cf: kuɽɽɽ
kuɽɽɽɽɽ, kuɽɽɽɽaa	v.	1. to shrink U geɽɽɽ la kuɽɽaa nɛ. His cloth shrank. 2. to curl oneself up, huddle Waaɽɽɽ hɛ nuɽɽɽ, ŋuu nɛ tu u kuɽɽɽɽɽ. He is cold, that is why he curled up.

Kp kp

kpaa, kpaa	v.	to share, divide, distribute cf: pɔɔ, pɔɔɛ U kpaa nammɩa. He shared the meat.
kpaa mage dɔŋɔ, kpaa mage dɔsɔŋ	v. phr.	half, middle Keri chenfenu la kpaamagedɔŋɔ. Cut the soap in the middle.
kpaakpa, kpaakpaba kpaalɩ, kpaalaa	n. n.	palmnut 1. pot with a flat bottom 2. one's share or portion U laa u kpaalɩ nɛ. He collected his share.
kpaane	v.	be inquisitive, to find out, to investigate Sɩ wɩaa lɛ ŋu kpaane. Don't be inquisitive. Má leŋ la kpaane wu la na. Let's investigate the matter.
-kpaanɩ, -kpaarɩ	-adj.	broken, worn out, wretched cf: -kɩanɩ , -kɔsɔŋ pupokpaarɩ broken pots luori kpaanɩ rickety car
kpaaraa	n. sg.	body from waist downwards
kpaare, kpaara	v.	1. to sacrifice (to a fetish) Bua bɛɛ nɛ ŋ yie kpaare tɔmɔŋ? At what time do you sacrifice to the idol? 2. to spill onto Lula bɩsa kpaare mi nyuŋ lɛ. The water was spilling onto my head.
kpachagusaa	n.	1. fork of a branch 2. waist
kpagɩna nɛ junna	idiom	seeing is believing
kpagɩnyɩɩɩ, kpagɩnyɩlaa	n.	rocky ground
kpagɩ, kpagɩɩ	n.	a kind of tree
kpal, kpala	v.	1. to bribe Mi nyumma dia mu kpal sarɩyadiiru la nɛ. My father went to the magistrate yesterday and bribed him. 2. to get hard Di ŋ nɛ gbaa kparɩkpurɩ a jɔŋ kɩaa dan u nyuŋ, u jan kpal. If you make a mound and put sth. on it, it will harden.
kpala, kpallɩ	n.	finger bell
kpalaa	n. sg.	1. payment for sth. 2. bribery
kpalmɩɩ, kpalmɩaa	n.	a kind of millet for brewing pito

kpaluḡ, kpalaá	n.	sling, catapult
kpaluḡ tabuḡ, kpaluḡ tabuaa	n.	sling-stone
kpalle	v.	to flatten a metal Kpalle mi pire niḡ piḡe. Flatten the edge of my hoe blade for me.
kpamboiḡ, kpamboye	n.	hole broken into a wall (used as entrance or window), exit
kpammulo, kpammulluḡ	n.	a kind of bird with red feathers
-kpammulo, -kpammulluḡ	-noun	a kind of yam pukpammulo a kind of yam
kpanjaḡa, kpanjansuḡ	n.	funeral bench on which the dead body is placed
kpanti, kpantiḡa	n.	piles, haemorrhoids
kpaḡ, kpaḡa	v.	become thick, hard, clot Di ḡ ne ḡaa daaruḡ aḡ bi luḡ he yuḡe, u jaḡ kpaḡ. If you cook porridge and do not add enough water, it will go solid.
kpaḡ kpaḡ	adv.	persistent U chuḡ kpaḡkpaḡ ne He is persistent.
kpaḡ kpaḡ	adj.	solid, hard Tabuḡ ḡaa kpaḡ kpaḡ ne. The stone is hard.
kpaḡ kpaḡ tuḡa, kpaḡ kpaḡ tuḡḡaa	n.	1. sb. who deals with fetishes 2. sb. who tries hard, does his best, winner
kpaḡḡulaḡ	adv.	unmovable Baasikuri la vene mu chuḡ ne kpaḡḡulaḡ The bicycle stood there unmovable
kparaa	n. sg.	body from waist downwards
kparume, kparuma	v.	1. to patch, mend Laa mi geruḡ kparuma tu. Patch the cloth for me. 2. to be deaf id. U dugulaa kparuma ne. He does not hear well.
kparuḡ, kparaa	n.	a pair of sth.
kpasa, kpasuḡ	n.	1. chair, stool, bench cf: kuruḡ 2. (pl.) furniture
kpàḡá, kpaḡisuḡ	n.	gravel
kpàḡè, kpàḡá	v.	near, close (to be) Ma mu kpaḡa na. Go near it and see.
kpáasà, kpaasuḡ	n.	whip, rod

kpáásé , kpàása	v.	1. hit, strike Uv kpaase kpara ne. He is hammering a nail into a chair. 2. to do carpentry Mu che di mi kpaase boro ne. I want to make a door. 3. to roof (with roofing sheets) Kapenta kpaase mi dia. The carpenter roofed my house.
kpegi, kpege	v.	to loose colour, to become very dirty U geruṅ kpege ne. His shirt is very dirty.
kpegisi, kpegise	v.	to gnaw Bile kpegisi hangbeliṅ. The child gnawed the bone.
kpelli, kpelle	v.	break off Mu kpelli tua la rupaaruṅ kaṣ ko. Break off the branch with the leaves and bring it to me.
kpembele	n.	braggart U keṅ kpembele. She is a braggart.
kpenyuluṅ	idiom	something that is difficult to come by, a scarce commodity
kpeṅ, kpeme	v.	fold Keṅ gerula kpeṅ. Fold the cloth.
kperi, kpere	v.	1. to puzzle, be impossible for a person to do or understand, funny Wu la kperimi ne. I find that matter impossible. 2. to compel Ba kperu ne v laale gerukoṣumuṅ. Situations compelled him to wear a worn-out cloth. 3. to get worse U nyanyalu la kpere ne. His disease is getting worse.
kperiki, kperike	v.	flirt Baal la aru v huula ka kperiki ne. The man and his lover are flirting.
kpesi, kpese	v.	to shake U kpesi v geruṅ di disiniṅ lu. She shook her dress to get the dust off.
kpesi bua, kpesi buaṣuṅ	n.	place where wild animals go to lick the ground
kpeye, kpeyee	n.	leopard cf: wawei
kpeṅṅ	n.	1. gambling 2. a card game
-kperεba	-noun	a pair of sth. nentεṅkperεba pair of shoes

κπερσε, κπερσα	v.	to squash Boro κπερσε υ neniij νε. The door squashed his finger.
κπερε, κπερέ	v.	1. to cut vertically cf: wulimi Κεη nammua la κπερε. Cut the meat. 2. to operate, vaccinate (med.) Asibiti le ba κπερε nuaa. In the Health Centre they operate on people.
κπερέ, κπερέ	v.	1. to boil sth. Ρια la ka κπερε νε. The yam is boiling. 2. to stand near, to stand close Bile chuna κπερε υ nyumma νε. The child is standing close to his father.
κπιλ διγυλη	v. phr.	pay attention Μά κπιλ διγυλη α νυ wu la mi su bul. Pay attention and listen to what I am saying.
κπิริμι, κπιριμε	v.	to kneel down Haal la tuu κπιριμι kuoro sapaaj. The woman knelt down in front of the chief.
κπιsee	adv.	to be very thick, poorly made Pupoi la ηaa κπιsee νε. The pot is very thick and poorly moulded.
κπια, κπια	v.	1. shout, rebuke Μι κπιαυ le. I rebuked him. I shouted at him. 2. to be better (than) Kudiile la bi yuge, ama υ κπια पेι. There is not much food, but it is better than nothing. 3. to be well, better (health) U nyuη dia wua νε, ama υ κπια νε juuη. He had a headache yesterday, but today he is better. 4. to thunder Duouuη fa κπια νε. It thundered.
κπιεραa	n. sg.	finery (clothes, jewellery)
κπιερε, κπιερα	v.	1. to put on, dress nicely, adorn, decorate Mu κπιερε jaaba la. Go and put the trappings on the horse. 2. to pluck leaves Κπιερε jɔgɔ la di la cho. Pluck the bean leaves so that we cook them.
κπιεση, κπιεσαa	n.	shackles
κπιικπι, κπιικπιaba	n.	1. a smelling insect, stinkbug 2. mongoose
κπιυνε, κπιυνα	v.	to scrape out, scour cf: luosi, lose, du U κπιυνε ηene. She scraped the pot out.

kpula	n.	fan palm
kpulu	adv.	exposed, exhibited U kori moribii la kpulu nɛ. He exposed the money.
kpulle, kpulla	v.	to be foolish Bile kpulla nɛ. The child is foolish.
kpum	adv.	firm Vɔɔ kwalɔŋ kpum. Tie the things firmly.
kpɔŋkpaanɔŋ, kpɔŋkpaanaa	n.	facial or tribal mark
kpɔɔkulu, kpɔɔkuluba	n.	blood plum
kpɔɔntɔŋ	adv.	tasty (food) Kudiile la ŋaa kpɔɔntɔŋ. The food is tasty. U chɔ dɔsɔŋ kpɔɔntɔŋ. She cooked tasty soup.
kpulɔŋkpogulɔŋ, kpulɔŋkpoguloo	n.	shuttle
kpɔŋkpele, kpɔŋkpellin	n.	shorts, pants
-kpɔŋkpere, -kpɔŋkperisin	-adj.	peculiar, strange, funny, absurd diibiikpɔŋkpere strange bird
kpɔŋkpunsɔŋ	n.	fits, epilepsy cf: kɔŋkunsɔŋ
kputuru, kputuruba	n.	(Hs.) leper
kpɔ, kpɔa	v.	1. to kill cf: dii Kpɔ dɔmɔŋ. Kill the snake.
	idiom	2. to beat (in a game) La yuo biee nɛ, ɔ kpɔmɔ. We played a game and he beat me.
		3. to clear (a field) Ba bi ba pɔɔyɔŋ kpɔa. They did not clear their yam field.
		4. to beat, affect severely Kɛŋ gɛrɔŋ tɔ ŋ nyuŋ dɔ wɔa sɔŋ kpɔ. Shade your head with a cloth so that the sun does not beat you.
kpɔ...tɔtɔa	idiom	to ruin oneself U kpɔ ɔ tɔtɔa He ruined himself
kpulu	-adj.	really baduokpulu a really strong man
kpulle, kpulla		empty-headed, unintelligent, stupid

kpɔŋkpajɛɛ, kpɔŋkpajɛɛba kɔra tɔ	n. v. phr.	swallow to close or cover up with soil Olii la kɔra tɔ v bua nɛ. The rat sealed off its hole.
kpɔɛ, kɔra	v.	1. to swell cf: pɔsɛ Tabuŋ nɛ yaɛ v tile lɛ, v kpɔɛ. A stone hit his forehead, now it is swollen. 2. to gargle U yiikoro hɔla nɛ, v kpɔɛ daalusɔŋ. His throat was dry, so he gargled with medicine.
kpɔɛ nyɔɔsɔŋ kɔrɔɛ, kɔrɔsa	v.	to be a smoker 1. to rinse the mouth kɔrɔɛ niij to wash one's mouth 2. to sprinkle ŋaa luɔ kɔrɔɛ tinteela anna tii. Sprinkle water on the ground before you sweep.
kɔrɔɛ dɔgɔlaa kɔrɔ kɔrɔ	idiom adv.	to warn very fast Chuomoo yie fá kɔrɔ kɔrɔ nɛ. Rabbits run very fast
kɔrɔŋ, kɔraa kɔsa kɔsa	n. adv.	small empty container (e.g. for tobacco) in disorder, not neat U nyupɔnaa ŋaa kɔsa kɔsa. His hair is unkempt.
kɔsaa	adv.	1. bushy Baal la nyu tɔŋŋɔɔ nɛ kɔsaa. The man has a bushy beard. 2. in abundance Tɔla la nɛnɛ nɛ kɔsaa. The tree has lots of fruit.
kpɔsɛ, kɔsa	v.	to pluck, remove feathers U dia kpɔsɛ jimij nɛ. Yesterday he plucked a chicken.
kpɔsɔwie		HIV/AIDS

L I

la	dem.	the, that (refers to a specific, known thing) kudiile la the food
la	pron.	we, us, our cf: lana
laa, laa	v.	1. to get, receive, accept, take Má laa kudiilee. Have some food!

laa, laa		2. to charge sb. Tɪɛla laame siidi batori nɛ. The tailor charged me three Cedis.
laa ... lɛ	idiom	to ease, relieve Daalusuj jaŋ laaŋ lɛ. The medicine will relieve you.
laa... ta	v. phr.	to save, rescue U si tel luŋ tuɔŋ, muna nɛ laav ta. When he fell into the water, I saved him.
laa...dii	v. phr.	believe Mi laa Wɪa dii nɛ. I believe in God.
laa...yuruŋ	idiom	to make oneself a name, to become famous U laa yuruŋ. He became famous.
laa bil sɛmɛ	v. phr.	to ignore, put aside Laa wu la bil sɛmɛ. Ignore the matter.
laa juŋ	idiom	to judge, to arbitrate La keŋ wu nɛ kɔ ŋ teenŋ dɪ ŋ laa juma pɪla. We brought the matter before you so that you judge for us.
laa nyuŋ	idiom	to replace U laa mi nyuŋ nɛ. He replaced me.
laa sɪpaanŋ	v. phr.	first, do sth. first ... Mi laa sɪpaanŋ mu yɔbɔ nɛ, anna mu mi nandɔŋɔ dia. First I went to the market and then to my friend's house.
laa sɪpaanŋ ... lɛ	v. phr.	before, do ... before ... Mi laa sɪpaanŋ mu sikuuri ŋ lɛ. I went to school before you did.
laadiiniŋ	n.	faith
laala , laalsuŋ	n.	handle of a bag
laalaa	n. sg.	possessions of a deceased person brought to the funeral
laalɛ, laala	v.	to wear U laalɛ gɛrɪzɔmuŋ nɛ. He wore a fine cloth.
-laaluŋ	-adj.	many pielaaluŋ a flock of sheep
laaluŋ	n.	war, battle
laaluŋjɔa, laaluŋjɔaba	n.	pin-tailed whydah
laalyuoro, laalyuoroo	n.	soldier cf: sooja
laame niŋ	v.	lick one's lips U laame u niŋ. He licked his lips.
-laaŋ, -laaruŋ	-adj.	fresh, not yet dried out namulaaŋ fresh meat

laare, laara	v.	<p>1. to search, to grope cf: gbilli Laara jon gbara la tia. Grove for the bowl and give it to me.</p> <p>2. to cuddle Haal la jon u bile a lulaare u nyuŋ. The woman took her child and hugged her head. id. Guala laara keŋ ne. The dance started unexpectedly. id. U keŋ nuuŋ laare. He exaggerated.</p>
laase, laasa	v.	<p>to wedge, support, prop Pupoiŋ che u tel, mi laase. The pot was about to fall, so I propped it up.</p>
Laataara/laataara, Laataara / laataara	n.	Saviour (used by Christians for "Christ as Saviour"), rescuer
labaare	n.	(Hs.) news
lage, laga	v.	<p>to apply (medicine) Jon daalusuŋ lage ŋ dɔgɔlaa. Put some medicine into your ears.</p>
lagu lagu	adv.	<p>quickly, fast cf: tete Peŋe lagu lagu! Hoe fast, speed up!</p>
laguse, lagusa	v.	<p>to be spotted cf: taguse Tuɔɔluŋ lagusa ne. The bushcat is spotted.</p>
laha, lahuŋu, lasuŋ	n.	spoon, ladle
Lahadi	n.	(Hs.) Sunday
lahɔrumɔ	n.	(Hs.) grace, mercy, kindness
lambarka, lambarkaba	n.	veil
lampoo, lampooba	n.	(Fr.) tax, revenue
lampoolaara, lampoolaaraa	n.	tax-collector, revenue-collector
lana	pron. emph.	we (emph. form of la)
lanta, lantaba	n.	musket, flintlock gun
lanŋe, lanŋa	v.	<p>1. to come together, to gather Nuɔluŋ lanŋa ne. The people have gathered.</p> <p>2. to climb Bile ka lanŋe tuɔsuŋ ne woruŋ. The child knows how to climb trees.</p> <p>3. to jump or swing from tree to tree Ŋmama juŋ tuɔsuŋ lanŋuŋ ne woruŋ. The monkey knows how to swing from tree to tree.</p>

lanje lanje	adv.	loosely U keŋ ģmenuŋ lanje lanje. He bound (it) loosely with a string.
larɪbakɔ, larɪbakɔba	n.	a yam species
lebi	num.	half
leefi	n.	(Hs.) blame, fault cf: taalu
leeni, leene	v.	(Hs.) to have disrespect for, undermine, to despise cf: maase Bile leeni nuaa kuŋkeŋ. The child has no respect for anybody.
lenni, lenne	v.	1. to exchange Haalaa yie juu yɔbɔ a joŋ chuuna lenni chenfilee. The women exchange sheanuts for fish in the market. 2. to lick Gelii la lenni duu la kala. The cat licked up all the gravy.
leŋ, leje	v.	1. to allow, permit, let cf: ta Leŋ du baal la mu. Allow the man to go. 2. to give up, stop doing, cease Mi faa mu sikuuri ne, ama mi leje ne. I used to go to school, but then I gave it up. 3. to divorce Baal la leŋ u haala ne. The man divorced his wife. 4. to abandon, leave behind Ba dia bi suu la leje kaala le. They did not leave the corpse in the compound yesterday.
lerigi, lerige	v.	to be injured, disabled, to interfere Sɪ wɪaa lilerigi ŋu. Do not interfere in this business.
lerij, leree	n.	1. place, room, space 2. weather, climate Lerij fɛla juuŋ The weather is cold today.
le	postpos	in, at Uu ģmunse teniŋ ne u dia le. He is writing a letter in his house.
le, le	v.	earthing up Má mu le he mia la. Go and earth-up the millet.
lebuŋ, leŋje	n.	shelter with thatched roof cf: paluŋ
lele	quant.	a little while ago, now, soon Mi jaŋ mu dia lele. I am going home now.
leŋ, leŋje	n.	1. plant (gen. term) 2. the next born of an animal

lɛfɛ	n.	grass used to make a flat covering
lɛgɛ, lɛgɪsɪŋ	n.	1. vagina cf: mɛnɪŋ, faagaa, sɪpaan 2. pubes 3. animal underpart
lɛɪ, lɛyɛ (neg. bu lɛɪ)	v.	to get wet, damp Tinteeŋ lɛyɛ nɛ. The ground is wet.
lɛɪ, lɛɛ	v.	to get lost Moribie la lɛɛ. The money got lost.
lɛɪbulɪŋ, lɛɪbuloo	n.	graveyard
lɛɪdɪmɪŋ, lɛɪdɪŋgaa	n.	a kind of snake
lɛɪɪŋ, lɛɛɛ	n.	1. spirit of a dead person, ancestor 2. (pl.) shrine of ancestors' spirits 3. place of the dead people
lɛɪpomɪŋ, lɛɪponŋoo	n.	a small cricket
lɛnnɛ, lɛnnɛ	v.	to search, grope cf: gbilli, laarɛ U lɛnnɛ chɛ siidi kubala. He groped for one Ghana cedi.
lɛŋ lɛŋ	adv.	very sweet Sikiri suma lɛŋ lɛŋ. Sugar is very sweet.
lɛyɛ	adj.	1. to be fresh Kuorimu la lɛyɛ nɛ. The maize is fresh. 2. to be wet Mu gɛrɪŋ lɛyɛ nɛ. My dress is wet.
lɛrɛ, lɛrɛ́	v.	to pull, drag cf: tɔnsɛ Ba kɛŋ gaaru la lɛrɛ tuuri tinteeŋ. They dragged the thief on the ground.
lɛrɛ...dɪgɪlaa	idiom	to punish, to warn U si gaa buuŋ la, ba lɛrɛ u dɪgɪlaa nɛ woruŋ. He was punished for stealing the goat.
lɛrɛ́, lɛrɛ̀	v.	to detach, remove Mu lɛrɛ teniŋ kaa kɔ. Tear off the paper and bring it here.
libe, libisiŋ	n.	tracks, footprints, marks, course
libi, libe	v.	to forge metal Libi vatoguŋ pɪmɛ. Forge a chopper for me.
libibua, libibuasɪŋ	n.	blacksmith shop
libiŋ, libee	n.	working place of a blacksmith

libire, libiree	n.	1. blacksmith cf: macheri 2. brass caster
liegi, liege	v.	stay for a short time Batɔŋ yie kɔ liegi hilime la ɛ nɛ aŋ muɾɛ. Batong stayed at the meeting for a short time and went back.
liemu, liemuba	n.	(Engl.) lemon, orange
lienji, lieje	v.	1. to swing Hambiisi la jul tua la a lilienji. The children climbed the tree and swung on it. 2. to hang Ba dii gaaru la sarɔya aŋ lieju. They declared the thief guilty and hung him.
lieri, liere	v.	set fire to cf: biesi Di nyiniŋ nɛ lieri ŋ nyupɔnaa, ba jaŋ fisi. If the fire catches your hair it will burn.
lieri ... ɛ	idiom	1. to interfere U cho nɛa wɛaa ɛ lieriŋ. He like interfering in people matters. 2. to crave for U niirɔ ka lieri la kudiilee ɛ nɛ. He is craving for our food.
liesi, liese	v.	to point with one's finger Nɛaa baɛa nɛ liesi dɔŋɔ. The two were pointing at each other.
ligi, lige	v.	to cook a larger amount Ba ligi kulɔŋ woruŋ a pɔ. They cooked much food for him.
liiri, liire	v.	to take sth. off from sth. Nammɛa bɛa, ba liiri. The meat was done so they took it off the fire.
liise yi	v. phr.	think about, to take notice of La bɛ liise yi bile ɛ. We didn't think about the child.
liisi, liise	v.	to remember, remind Di mɛ nɛ yɛa, ŋ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.
liisiŋ, liisee	n.	forked stick to support beams for mud roof
lim	adv.	very dark cf: tim, bire bire Leriŋ ŋaa lim nɛ. The place is pitch dark.
liŋiŋ	n.	menstrual period cf: hakɛaa
liŋ, liŋɛ	v.	1. to swallow Mɛ dia liŋ amɛmbiiŋ. I swallowed a tablet yesterday. 2. to drip Duɣɛ sɛhɛyɛ la di v liŋ di ba hɛ dɛsɔŋ ɛ. Strain the spice-water out so that they will put it into the soup.

lín, líné	v.	to wear leaves, to have one's period Haal la jaa pípaaruj a lij. The woman picked leaves and wore them. Uv lij né. She is having her period.
lia	num.	two (when counting) cf: balia
liamuj	-num.	second, second time
liεε, liεε	v.	to go to and fro Sí mi liεεv. Don't move back and forth in front of me.
liεε, liεa	v.	to lose weight, be sickly cf: zvgε Bile liεa né, v naaj keuj puo né dan v ε. The child is sickly, because his mother is pregnant.
liga/liεuj, ligisuj	n.	fence cf: gaaruj
lige, liga	v.	to fence in, put up a fence cf: feri U lige v gaaruj aru weye. He fenced his garden with wire.
ligise, ligisa	v.	1. to flash (lightening) Duonuj ligisa. There was lightening. 2. jerk, to make a sudden uncontrolled movement Mi naaj ligisa né. My leg jerked.
lu, lu	v.	1. to leave, desert Baal la lu Tumu ε né. The man has left Tumu. 2. to come from, be from Mi lu Tumu né. I am from Tumu. 3. to fade, lose colour U geruzuj la lu. His beautiful cloth has faded. 4. to appear, become visible, become clean Chene dia lu né. The moon appeared yesterday.
lu-	-noun	of or pertaining to water lufooluj bathing water
lu ... ε	v. phr.	to come from, to leave Mi lu Tumu ε. I am on my way from Tumu.
lu aj ka pi dɔɔ	idiom	to be different Wialuj lu aj ka pi dɔɔ né sí ba jɔɔ yaga mere dɔɔ. The matters are two different issues don't put them together.
lu dia ε	idiom	to be beautiful/handsome, to be nice Haal la lu dia ε. The woman is beautiful.

lu luŋ lɛ	idiom	to be good looking Tolibie la lu luŋ lɛ. The girl is good looking.
lu suŋ	idiom	to be nice or good Geri la lu suŋ. The dress is nice.
luba	n.	1. (Hs.) profit cf: nyɔɔɔɔɔɔ 2. value
lubulo, lubuloo/lubulluŋ	n.	spring of water
luduoro, luduoroba	n.	water bug
lufooluŋ, lufooloo	n.	bathing water
lufoori nɛntɛŋŋɛ	n.	slippers
lufooridɔ, lufooridɔsuŋ	n.	bathroom cf: banjura, fɛfuluŋ
lufooro, lufooroo	n.	baptiser
lujina, lujuŋsuŋ	n.	a pool, dam, etc, which never dries up, sea
lule, lula	v.	to behave or speak foolishly cf: galume Baal la lula nɛ. The man is behaving foolishly.
lulibe, lulibisiŋ	n.	waterway, watercourse
lulooro, lulooroo	n.	person who pours libation
lumɔ, luma	n.	bile
lundaboro, lundaborusuŋ	n.	boat (also daboro), dug-out canoe
lunɛŋ, lunɛsuŋ	n.	hippopotamus
lunyuɔaluŋ, lunyuɔalaa	n.	drinking water
lunyuɔasuŋ	n.	thirst
luŋ, lura	n.	water ŋaa luŋ pɛmɛ dɛ mɛ nyɔ. Give me water to drink.
luŋ niŋ	n.	coast
luŋaaru/luŋaara, luŋaaraa	n.	person who looks after sb., maid
lupeleŋ, lupelee	n.	wave (on water)
lupelele-libe, lupelele-libisiŋ	n.	river bed, water course
lure, lura	v.	1. to interfere Bɛɛ nɛ tu ŋ lulure wu la lɛ ŋu? Why do you interfere in this matter? 2. to let sb. down Baal la lurela, ɔ sɛ ɔ jaŋ kenla kaa mu Kumasi aŋ via. The man let us down. He said he would take us to Kumasi and then refused.
lusa ta	v. phr.	to subtract

luse bubuɔŋ	idiom	tell the meaning of something
luse jɪata	idiom	unconcerned Baɔ buɔ wɪaa, ka u luse jɪata. They are talking to him, but he is unconcerned.
luse luoruŋ	idiom	to abort
luse muɔsuŋ	idiom	to kill Mi duɔnduŋɔɔ ka che ba luse mi muɔsuŋ nɛ. My enemies wants to kill me.
luse niŋ	idiom	fulfill a promise/vow
lusuoso	n.	drops of water
luwaaluŋ/luwaluŋ	n.	flood
luma	adv.	quickly, punctually Mu luma luma. Go quickly. Ka tuɔtuŋɔaa luma. Come to work punctually.
lumbaŋa	n.	dry season cf: tafaaruŋ
lumɔŋ	n.	heat (also wulimiŋ)
lunɛ, linsa	v.	to reheat (leftovers) warm up Joŋ duɔi la a lunɛ. Take the soup and warm it up.
lur lur	adv.	1. narrow, close together 2. quickly and quietly cf: luɔr luɔr, luɔr luɔr Pɪa la ŋaa lur lur nɛ Thr yams are planted close together. 2. quickly and quietly Kɔpɛyɛ fá mu lur lur The leopard ran quickly and quietly.
lusè, lusá	v.	to sift in water Luse miiriŋ a luse tabɪaa kala. Sort out the rice and remove the stones.
lɪŋ, límá (neg. bu luŋ)	v.	to get hot, to be hot Duɔi la luma. The soup is hot.
lusá, lusá	v.	1. to remove, pick up, take out Má luse pɪaa pɪmɛ. Give me some yams. 2. to pick, appoint Kuoro luse u kuɔhuasuŋ. The chief chose his elders. 3. to pick out, separate Mi jaŋ wuo pɛɛ luse miɪaa yaŋ tuɔŋ. I can weed out the grass from the millet. 4. to explain U luse namaga la bubuɔŋ. He explained the riddle.

lo, lo	v.	<p>1. to throw down Joŋ pupoi la lo. Throw the pot down.</p> <p>2. to create Wɫa lo nuhuobiine. God created man.</p> <p>3. to give a discount, dash Lomi. Give me a discount!</p>
lo luŋ	idiom	<p>to pour libation id. Laa che la lo luŋ nɛ. We want to pour libation.</p>
lo niŋ	idiom	<p>to cry/wail</p>
logi, logo	v.	<p>to make very smooth Pupomɛɛɛ logi u pupoiŋ woruŋ. The potter made his pot very smooth. U logi gbaŋa la kala. He ate the food to the last bit, so that the bowl was completely clean.</p>
logo logo	adv.	<p>hesitant, to be in doubt U ŋaa logo logo nɛ. He is in doubt what he should do.</p>
lokumbiiŋ, lokumbiee	n.	<p>smooth stone for polishing floors</p>
lokuruŋ, lokuroo	n.	<p>side of the stomach</p>
lomo lomo	adv.	<p>hollow and open Pupoi la ŋaa lomo lomo. The pot is hollow and open.</p>
lomuŋ, loŋŋoo	n.	<p>foetus</p>
lontorŋ, lontoroŋ	idiom	<p>formula used at the end of a story Mɫ sunsɔgɔlɔŋ bɔbɔɔŋ lontorŋ. This is the end of my story.</p>
loŋgoruŋ, loŋgorunuŋ	n.	<p>corner cf: ɔuɔuŋ</p>
loo, lobo	v.	<p>to wrestle, fight Hambiisi la dii kuɔɔŋ nɛ a yuo dɔŋɔ a luloo. While the children were eating TZ they got into a quarrel and fought.</p>
looribugunŋ, looribugoo	n.	<p>wrestling place</p>
lori, loro	v.	<p>to blister Kuŋ nɛ lori mɫ nuɔuŋ ɛ. I have a blister on my hand.</p>
lorigi, lorigo	v.	<p>1. take out Mɫ lorigi haŋgula la bile niŋ ɛ. I took the sand out of the child's mouth.</p> <p>2. rape U keŋ tolibie la lorigi nɛ. He raped the girl.</p> <p>3. scoop Lorigo chaare gbambie la. Scoop out the calabash seeds.</p>

lorigo laa	v. phr.	to seize, to confiscate, to take by force Puwuolo yie keŋ v kua, niɗuonj lorigo laa nɛ. When a weak man has sth., a strong man takes it from him.
lorumuŋ, lorumoo	n.	cockroach
loruŋ	n.	discount, dash cf: jaara
loruŋkpuruŋ	n.	insecticide
losuŋ	n.	1. hunger 2. hunger, lack of sth.
losuŋ/losumo, losumoo	n.	hungry person, poor person
lòŋ, lonnuŋ	n.	gourd with narrow opening
lónj, lomo	v.	to be pregnant (animals only) Buŋj la lomo nɛ. The goat is pregnant.
lɔge, lɔɔ	v.	1. to take some of sth. soft Lɔge kapala. Take some of the fufu. 2. to pinch sb. Sí mi kaa lɔge. Do not pinch me! 3. to scratch violently Mi kori bile, aŋ ka v lolɔgume. I held the child and he scratched me severely.
lɔɔ pa	idiom	to hint, tell in secret Wu la ba si buɔa mu lɔɔ pa ŋ nyumma. Go and hint your father what they said.
lɔɔ ta	idiom	to run Ba kire to baal la haruŋ v lɔɔ ta. They chased the man and he run.
lɔɔɗunlɔɔ, lɔɔɗunlɔɔɔba	n.	a thorny tree
lɔɔɔɔ	adv.	wide open U niinj ŋaa lɔɔɔɔ nɛ. His mouth is wide open.
lɔl, lɔɔ	v.	1. to be tired cf: bugi Mi lɔɔ nɛ. I am tired. 2. to do sth. and fail Ba chol fuo la lɔl nɛ. They tried to cross the river but failed.
lɔlle, lɔllɔ	v.	to greet, thank cf: chɔɔɔɔ Mi jaŋ lɔlle kuoru la. I will greet the chief.
lɔluŋ	n.	1. welcome! (greeting, also used to express gratitude) ŋ lɔluŋ! You are welcome! 2. tiredness Lɔluŋ kemme nɛ. I am tired.

lɔrɛ, lɔrɔ	v.	1. to be ugly, bad looking Baal la lɔrɔ. The man is ugly. 2. to be bad, harmful, dangerous Wombiiŋ lɔrɔ. The road is bad.
lɔrɔ, lɔrɔsunj	n.	a kind of insect
-lɔrɔŋ, -lɔrɔsunj	-adj.	ugly, unpleasant, bad, dangerous ugly man
lɔsɛ, lɔsɔ	v.	1. to harvest (yams), dig out cf: luosi, kpɔnɛ, du Baal la lɔsɛ ɔ piɔa kala. The man harvested all his yam. 2. to scrape, to hollow out Ɔ lɔsɛ gugonj. He hollowed out a drum. 3. to point out, draw sb.'s attention to Bile sɩ kɛŋ luori la aa ŋaa, ba lɔsɛmɛ dɩ mi beena. When the child was touching the lorry, they drew my attention to it.
lu, luo	v.	1. to blow (the wind) cf: du Peliŋ luo nɛ. The wind blew. 2. to dig deep Ɔ lu bua. He dug a deep hole.
lugi, lugo	v.	to be cloudy, dense, thick Leriŋ kala lugo nɛ juŋuŋ. It is cloudy today.
lugisi, lugiso	v.	1. to tickle cf: nyiiri Mi lugisi bile ɔ mɔŋ. I tickled the child and he laughed. 2. to wash the mouth Jonj yɩsuŋ hɛ luŋ lɛ a lugisi a kpura ta. Take salt water, rinse your mouth, gargle and spit it out.
-lugunj, -lugununj	-adj.	thick, dense yalugunj thick undergrowth tuɩlugununj jungle
lunloro, lunloroba	n.	bedbug
luŋ, luŋjie	v.	to be deep Vil la luŋjie. The well is deep.
luobii-kparaa	n.	colon
luobii-tuuna, luobii-tuŋŋaa	n.	glutton
luobiiŋ, luobiee	n.	1. intestines 2. inner tube (of a tyre)

luoheen, luoheyee	n.	finger root or bush banana
luopuḡuḡ	n.	constipation
luori, luoriba	n.	lorry, car, truck cf: muntʊka
luoruḡ, luoroo	n.	1. stomach, lower abdomen, belly cf: chincheleḡe U luoruḡ yuga. Her stomach is big. 2. pregnancy U keḡ luoruḡ. She is pregnant.
luosi, luoso	v.	to scrape, scoop out (sth. sticky) cf: kpune, lɔse, du Luosi kuḡuḡ he gbaḡa le. Scoop out the TZ into a bowl.
luosuuluḡ, luosuuloo	n.	bloated stomach
luri, luro	v.	1. to pierce Tɔɔ u diḡuluḡ luri. Pierce his ear. 2. to bore Luri sontoguḡ. Bore a hole into the hoehandle. id. Waaruḡ luro ne. It is cold season.
luribiḡ, luribiee	n.	testicle
luroo	n. pl.	scrotum
lurumbiḡ, lurumbiee	n.	waist chain, bead, pearl
luruḡ	n.	1. swollen scrotum cf: bombo Babinu keḡ luruḡ ne. Babinii has a swollen scrotum. 2. gunpowder La dia tugi luruḡ ne. We made gunpowder yesterday.
lusuncholuḡ, lusuncholuḡaa	n.	step on a staircase or ladder
lusuncholuḡ, lusuncholluḡ	n.	ladder
lusuḡ, lusunuḡ	n.	mudroof
luḡa luḡa	adv.	soft cf: luḡuḡu, nuḡa nuḡa, luḡa luḡa Kumpuḡuḡu la ḡaa luḡa luḡa ne. The mattress is soft.
luḡuḡu	adv.	soft, light cf: luḡa luḡa, nuḡa nuḡa, luḡa luḡa Nyuyelle ḡaa luḡuḡu ne. The pillow is soft.
luḡumam	adv.	feeble Bile ḡaa luḡumam ne. The child is feeble.

լցսստղ, ւցսսաա	n.	carnivore
լսլա, ւսլաա	n.	parent, father and mother
լսլտղ	n.	birth
լտղա ւտղա	adj.	soft, delicate cf: ւցսսցս, ւցա ւցա, ուցա ուցա Մոյցո ու Եւա, Ե յիւ դաա ւտղա ւտղա ու. When a mango is ripe, it is soft.
ւսցա, ւսցաբա	n.	bag
ւսսաւ, ւսսա	v.	to remove everything, to strip naked, to moult Եա ւսսաւ ցաաա ցոնոյ կաա աղ վարս. They removed all the clothings from the thief and caned him.
ւսսաւ, ւսսա	v.	to do sth. in secret Մա կո ւա մս ւսսա քաա հաա ւա կաա. Let us go secretly and take the woman's things.
ւսսոտղ	n. sg.	burrs, prickles
ւսր, ւսրա	v.	to steal away, escape, avoid Եա ըա կիրիմի, մի քաա ա մս ւսրեբա տա. Yesterday they chased me, but I ran off and escaped.
ւսրր ւսրր	adv.	surreptitiously, quickly and quietly cf: ւր ւր, ւր ւր Ըելի կա վոյ ւսրր ւսրր ու. The cat moved quietly.
ւն, ւնա	v.	1. to give birth (people or animals) cf: նոյ Ս ւն Եիւ. She gave birth. 2. to bear fruit (crops) Մաա կոյ քոսոյ ու, Եա յոյ ւն. The millet is flourishing, it will bear fruit.
ւնա, ւնոյ	n.	1. womb 2. menstruation

M m

ma	part.	1. as well, also, too cf: maա Մի ma յոյ մս ըա. I am also going home.
	pron.	2. you, your pl. Մա ուա Եոյմա ու? How many people are you?
maachie	quant.	1. in future Maachie Եա սի դս դաա. Do not do this again from now on. 2. a certain day in the future Maachie մի ma յոյ դաա կուրս. One day I will also be a rich man.

maala, maalaba	n.	older brother, sister (also cousins) cf: maluma
maala ... पे	v. phr.	to do sth. in vain Ἡ maala mu ma, पे ने. If you go, you go in vain.
maamaachi	excl.	(Hs.) surprising, shocking Maamaachi! Good gracious!
maami, maamba	n.	bodice, bra (brassiere)
maasa, maasaba	n.	fried millet cake
maase, maasa	v.	to have disrespect for sb. cf: leeni Ἦ maaseme. He disrespected me.
macheri, macheriba	n.	1. blacksmith cf: libire 2. brass caster
mage, maga	v.	1. to be sufficient, fit cf: chère Ἦ mage sikuuri munḡ ने. He is old enough to go to school. 2. to have enough Bura sí lu la ḡaa kḡ, mi maga ने. Do not get any more water, I have enough. 3. to be necessary Ἦ maga di mi mu asibiti. I have to go to the hospital.
mage दḡḡ	v. phr.	1. to be equal La kala time mage दḡḡ ने. We all have equal pay. 2. to be level, flat, even Tinteenj mage दḡḡ. The floor is level.
mage namaga	idiom	tell a riddle or parable Ἦ mage namaga. He told a riddle.
mage nla	conj.	perhaps, may be Mu mu dia ने, mage nla mi nyamma kḡ. I am going home in the hope that my father has come.
magule, magula	v.	put a mark on Mi jaḡ magule mi buḡnaa kala. I will put marks on all my goats.
magulḡ, magulaa	n.	1. tribal mark, brand Ἦ keḡ magulḡ ने. He has a tribal mark. 2. land mark tinteenj magulḡ land mark
maguse, magusa	v.	1. to measure Mi ḡaa meesiḡ ने, ḡ maga mi maguse kḡaa. As a mason I have to measure things.

magɔɛ, magɔsa		2. to test, to try sb. Mɛ jɔŋ moribiɪŋ a bil teibil nyuŋ dɛ mɛ magɔɛ bile nɛ. I put a coin on the table to test the child.
mal, mala	v.	to be acquainted with, used to, familiar with Mɛ ɔnnɛ luori la mal nɛ. I have learnt to drive a car and now I am used to it.
malɔma, malɔmaba	n.	older brother, sister cf: dɔbaala, ŋaana, duhaala, maala
mana	pron. emph.	you (pl., emph. form of ma) cf: ma
manyankɔ, manyankaba	n.	(Hs) slaughterhouse (Utusa)
manɔaazi, manɔaazɔba	n.	(Hs.) leader of a women's society
mankeni, mankeniba	n.	(Twi) cocoyam
manɔaa	n.	stage, point
mara, mahɔŋ	num.	twenty, a score
marɔfa, marɔfaba	n.	1. gun, pistol, hunter's idol 2. common name
marɔfa tabuŋ, marɔfa tabɔaa		cartridge, bullet
masalaachi, masalaachiba	n.	(Hs.) mosque
mayaafi, mayaafɔba	n.	(Hs.) veil
má	part.	
meeldaanɔ, meeldaasɔŋ	n.	(Eng.) mile
meelu	adv.	very tender Vabie la ŋaa meelu nɛ. The poppy is very tender.
meesiŋ, meesimba	n.	(Eng.) mason cf: -saara
melli, melle	v.	to get sore, to be sore Mɛ naanɔ kala melle nɛ. My leg is covered with sores.
meri...niinɔ	idiom	to turn down U meri u niinɔ. He made a bad gesture with his mouth.
mɛ, mɛ	v.	to form, model, make Mɛ mɛ pupoiŋ nɛ. I am making a pot.
mele	n.	behaviour, character
mempɛ, mempɛba	n.	white guinea corn
menɔŋ, menɛɛ	n.	vagina cf: leɔɔ
menjɔŋ, menjɔaa	n.	clitoris
menɔaabii/menɔaabie, menɔabiirinɔ	n.	illegitimate child, bastard (used as insult)

menngaara, menngaaraa	n.	adulterer
menkpaaraa	n.	1. ritual performed to cleanse a woman caught in adultery 2. ritual fee a man pays when caught seducing another man's wife.
mere ... le	idiom	to depend on, to be very close La di mi nandɔŋɔ mere ɔŋɔ le. I and my friend are very close.
mere...le, mere...le	v.	to stick, glue, fix Jɔŋ teniŋ mere jeen le. Fix the paper on the wall.
mere dii	idiom	to depend on id. Baal la cho mere dii. The man likes to depend on other people continually.
mieki, mieke	v.	to get soaked, to be soaked Mi geruŋ kala ne mieke. My shirt is soaked.
miirinŋ, miiree	n.	rice
mine mine	adj.	thin Ŋmeŋ la ŋaa mine mine ne. The rope is thin.
minsi, minse	v.	to be slender, slim, thin Ŋmeŋ la minse ne. The rope is flimsy.
minti, mintiba	n.	1. (Engl.) minute, time 2. driver's mate
miri miri	adv.	drizzling Duonuŋ ŋaa miri miri ne. It is drizzling.
mirisi, mirise	v.	1. to wound lightly, to scratch cf: pɔre, bolimi, firisi U juɔ basikuuri a tel a mirisi u naasuŋ kala. He got on a bicycle, fell and scratched his legs. 2. to drizzle Duonuŋ ka mirisi ne. It is drizzling.
mi	pron.	I, me, my cf: muna
mi baaruŋ		excuse me, may I come in? Can I pass?
mia mia	adv.	entirely, completely, fully, wholly cf: gbelem gbelem, kala Ba kala ne dɛre ŋu mia mia. They have completely finished it all.
miele guala	idiom	to dance much La dia miele guala ne. Yesterday we danced a lot.
miera, miera	v.	to smear, cover, glue together Keŋ nuuŋ miera to u sɔaa. Smear his face with oil.

muḃiḃ, muḃiee	n.	millet seed
muḃnaa	n.	old millet
muḃoiḃ, muḃoyee	n.	nostril
muḃhaha, muḃhasuḃ	n.	unthashed millet heap
muḃdaaḃ, muḃdaasuḃ	n.	ridge of the nose
muḃduuri duonuḃ	n.	first rain of sowing-season (roughly June)
muḃduuribambie,	n.	a kind of insect
muḃduuribambiisiḃ		
muḃfalḃ, muḃfalaa	n.	new grain
muḃflammie	n.	red millet
muḃfulajḃḃ, muḃfulajḃḃba	n.	a kind of frog
muḃge ḃḃḃḃḃ	idiom	to retreat Má leḃ la mu cheḃ nuḃaluḃ, má sí ḃḃḃḃḃ muḃḃ. Let us go and face the people, don't retreat.
muḃheḃe, muḃheḃsuḃ	n.	bridge of the nose
muḃjḃḃḃ, muḃjḃḃḃ	n.	millet chaff
muḃkpaḃḃ	n.	talking from the nose
muḃkpaḃḃ karḃmbiiḃ,	n.	nasalised letter, alphabet
muḃkpaḃḃ karḃmbiee		
muḃnaamuḃ, muḃnaamaa	n.	big or large millet seed
muḃḃ, muḃaa	n.	millet, grain
muḃḃḃḃḃḃ, muḃḃḃḃḃḃ	n.	late millet
muḃre, muḃra	v.	1. to return, come back, to do sth. again, go back Muḃra kḃ. Come back. 2. to reincarnate U ḃḃba ne aḃ muḃre. He died and was reincarnated.
muḃsuḃ, muḃsaa	n.	1. nose 2. breath, life
muḃsuḃ fu	idiom	to be fed up
Muḃtaariḃheḃe	n.	harvesting time (roughly November)
muḃwielaa	n.	kind of insect found in grains
muḃ, muḃa	v.	1. to smear with dirt U neḃteḃḃeḃe kala ne muḃ vuḃḃḃḃ. His shoes are covered with mud. 2. to hold firmly Muḃmu kḃere, ḃu dee ḃ jaḃ tel. Hold me firmly or you will fall.
muḃḃḃḃḃ, muḃḃḃḃḃḃ	n.	a kind of small frog
muḃḃḃe, muḃḃḃa	v.	1. to wind, twist cf: diḃḃe U keḃ mu nuḃsuḃ muḃḃḃe ne. He twisted my hand.

mulme, mulma		2. writhe, turn U luoruj nu wu, u mulme. Her stomach is aching, therefore she is writhing about.
mulme luori	idiom	to drive a car Uu mulme luori ne. He is driving the car.
mullohoguluj, mullohoguloo	n.	bogey, dry mucus inside the nose
muluruj	n.	nasal mucus
muluu	adv.	1. covered with sth., dirty U naaj kala haa muluu ne. His whole leg is covered with dirt. 2. to be underweight Bile u si lola haa muluu ne. Her child she delivered is underweight.
mulmaan, mulmaanuj	n.	lung fish
mulmaaruj	n.	sign of sth. more to come La na nu la ba si kpa mulmaaruj ne. We have gotten a little information about the murder.
muna	pron. emph.	I (emph. form of mi) cf: mi
munchisi, munchisiba	n.	(Engl.) matches
munchisikogo, munchisikogusuj	n.	empty matchbox
mura, murusuj	n.	(Twi) law
murige, muriga	v.	1. to beat sb. very much Mi jaj muriguj woruj. I am going to beat you much. 2. to be well beaten by rain
muse, misa	v.	1. to sow by spreading, to scatter, to broadcast cf: jaase Mi muse nanjoho ne. I sowed pepper. 2. to water Muse gaaruj la. Water the garden.
muu muu	adv.	heavily (rain) Duoj la faasaa nu ne muu muu. It is pouring with rain.
mongo, mongoba	n.	mango
monkuru, monkuruba	n.	skirt cf: gondoj
moribiee luuga, moribiee luugaba	n.	purse for money
moribiibiuj	n.	coin
moribiij, moribiee	n.	money

moribiipula, moribiipulluḡ	n.	cowries
moto, motoba	n.	(Engl.) motorcycle cf: pupu
mɔl, mɔlv	v.	to pick up, to find Mɪ dɪa mɔl moribiee. Yesterday I found some money.
-mɔlu, -mɔluɓa	-adj.	cheap, easy, common kumɔlu common or cheap thing
mɔlu mɔlu	adv.	1. easy, simple U ŋaa mɔlu mɔlu nɛ. It is very easy. 2. cheaply Baa yalle pɪaa mɔlu mɔlu. They are selling yams very cheaply.
mɔpula, mɔpulluḡ	n.	1. boil, abscess 2. grass
mɔvɔvɔ, mɔvɔvɔ	n.	straw for weaving baskets
mui mui	adv.	very red U gɛrɪ la fɪɛsa nɛ mui mui. His shirt is very red.
mulo mulo	adv.	1. not to have the natural colour (either lighter or darker) Lɛɛɛ haalaa yie fɪɛɛ ba sɪaa, ba ŋaa mulo mulo. Today the women bleached their faces. They are light (instead of its natural colour). adj. 2. to be nice looking, beautiful Mongo la fɪɛɛ nɛ mulo mulo. The mango is ripe and looking nice.
muluḡ, muloo	n.	egg yolk
mummuguluḡ, mummuguloo	n.	yellow plum
munluḡ	n.	water mixed with millet flour
munnyɫaa	n.	broken pieces of grains
muno muno	adv.	in fragments cf: mumsi mumsi Sɪ daa la kaa bori muno muno. Do not break the stick to pieces.
mumsi, munso	v.	to whisper Bile fɪɛla munso bɔbɔl wɫaa nɛ. The child is whispering words.
mumsi mumsi	adv.	in fragments cf: muno muno Kɛŋ pu la mumsi mumsi. Cut the yam into small pieces.
munuḡ, munnuḡ	n.	flour
mungulumuḡ, mungulumoo	n.	a ball of millet flour
muoli, muolo	adv.	to smear too much fat or cream on the body Bile lɔgɛ nɔvɔvɔ muoli. The child smeared too much pomade on his body.

muruj, muroo	n.	a kind of shrub
musoo/mususu	adv.	to be bloody, spotted with blood Bile niij kala ne su chaluj mususu. The child's mouth is very bloody.
musulimii		(Engl.) a muslim
mutoruj, mutorunuj	n.	a kind of turtle
muu	adv.	sound made by a cow or ox Nej ka yel muu ne. The cow lows "moo".
muuri, muuro	v.	1. to be small cf: muapulu/muatulu, banjene Buuj la muuro ne. The goat is small. 2. to decrease, become less (not swellings) Lu-la muuro pe ne. The water has decreased.
mu, mua	v.	to go Mu dia! Go home!
mua	temp. pr.	1. for a short time U tuj tuntujjaa mua ne. He worked for a little while.
	quant.	2. few, little Moribiiij mua ne u kaa ku pume. He brought me little money.
mua mua	adv.	slowly, bit by bit La staa ka suri mua mua ne. We are gradually acquiring knowledge.
mual, mualba	n.	corn dough
muapulu/muatulu	adv.	1. a little cf: muuri, banjene Mi jaj dii muapulu. I will eat sparingly. 2. in a short time, little while, soon Muapulu u jaj ko. He will come soon.
muasuaa	quant.	shortly afterwards, soon Muasuaa mi nandooj jaj ku name. In a little while my friend will come to see me.
muga, mugusuj	n.	lake, river cf: fuoj
muge, muga	v.	to get rotten, to be rotten Daa la muga ne. The wood is rotten.
mugubaluj, mugubalaa	n.	sea, ocean
muguluj, mugulaa	n.	grub (larva of an insect)
mula mula	adv.	very smooth Tinteen jaa mula mula ne. The floor is very smooth.

mulle, mulla	v.	1. to make smooth Mulle dia la tinteen. Make the floor of the house smooth.
		2. to have no groove/ tread Luori naa la mulla ne. The tyre has no groove.
mumɔnnu, mumɔnnɔ	n.	scoffer
munla, munlusu	n.	biting black ant
munluhelibie,	n.	a kind of tiny red ant
munluhelibiisin		
munlupugumɔ,	n.	flying ant
munlupugumaa		
munne, munna	v.	to eat at somebody's expense Mi munne nualu kudiilee ne. I have eaten part of the people's food.
muntuuka, muntuukaba	n.	(Eng.) motorcar, lorry, truck cf: luori
musɛ, musla	v.	1. to plaster, go over lightly Keɲ vuchɔɔ musɛ jeen. Plaster the wall with mud.
		2. not to do thoroughly well U keɲ gbansu la musɛ ne. She did not wash the bowls thoroughly.
musɛ wuu	v. phr.	to hide the truth U musɛ wuu la ne. He did not speak the truth.
musɔɔ, musɔlaa	n.	dark smock worn by men
musɔraa	n.	immoral behaviour of a man towards sb.'s wife
musɔre, musɔra	v.	1. to be well cooked, done Pu la musɔra ne. The yam is well cooked.
		2. to be well kept, neat Mi jonɲ mi geru la a bil u muura musɔre ne. I put my dress away and it has kept neatly.
		3. to taunt ŋ musɔremɛ ŋ su piɛsemɛ moribiee wlaa. You taunt me when you keep asking me for money.
		4. to ripen properly Mɔngo la ha bi musɔra. The mango is not properly ripe.
Musɔse, Musɔseba	n.	1. member of the Moshi tribe
		2. Moshi (language)
musɛ, musa	v.	to suck (not breast) cf: wasɛ (followed by an object) Bile musɛ tɔfi. The child was sucking a toffee.
musuɲ	excl.	welcome, well done

muturuḡ, muturuḡuḡ	n.	shrew
mùurè, múurá	v.	to sink in Vuchḡḡḡ yuga, ḡ ja ḡ jaḡ muuru. There is a lot of mud there, if you go there you will sink in.
múuré, mùurá	v.	to pluck (fowl) cf: kpuse Mu muuru suu la. Go pluck the guinea fowl.

N n

na	v.	to see Mi na dumuḡ. I saw a snake.
na	part.	used to emphasize either the preceding or following word or both Tapulu na kala. Every single day.
na baanḡ	v. phr.	to be angry
na heḡ	v. phr.	to suffer
na wlaa aḡ ka	idiom	to have experience U na wlaa aḡ ka ne. He has experience.
naabaluma, naabalumaba	n.	grandfather, forefather
naabarḡ	n.	tradition
naabirimee	n.	bare footed
naabḡmuḡ	n.	bad luck
naabubuḡuḡuḡ	n.	athlete's foot (disease)
naabuḡlaaruḡ	quant.	at this very moment, at the moment Mi bi jaḡ wuo na moribiḡ naabuḡlaaruḡ deemba le. I cannot get money at this very moment.
naabuḡsuḡ	n.	footsteps, example Sí mi naabuḡsuḡ to. Don't follow my footsteps. Don't follow my example.
naachala, naachallḡ		sole of the foot
naacheḡ, naacheyeḡ	n.	foot
naacheḡḡe	n.	hoof
naachigibie, naachigibiisḡ	n.	leopard
naachigḡ, naaachigee	n.	1. beast of prey (gen. term) cf: anwoḡ 2. hoof 3. lion
naachigḡ, naachigḡuḡ	n.	hock, leg joint of animal cf: naasusugo

naachumuj, naachumaa	n.	iron ankle-rattles
naachunchensuj	n.	rheumatism
naachusunuj, naachusunaa	n.	ankle
naaderinj, naaderee	n.	row, line cf: folii
naaduma, naadunsuj	n.	metal bracelet
naaduna, naadusuj	n.	knee
naadujkanchele, naadujkanchellij	n.	knee cap
naagene, naagensuj	n.	upper part of heel
naagunnu, naagunnuba	n.	a kind of dance
naakelij, naakelee	n.	branch of a tree
naakielij, naakielee	n.	1. a pace (in measuring, roughly one meter) 2. verse (e.g. in the Bible)
naakuonuj, naakuonunuj	n.	brass leg-band
naakuuj, naakuunuj	n.	amputated leg
naakuvuluj, naakuvulaa	n.	calf of the leg
naalumuj	n.	quickness, fastness
naaluno/naalune, naalusuj	n.	root
naambie, naambiirinj	n.	1. brother or sister with the same mother cf: tanlonj, huanj 2. relative 3. person of the same tribe 4. person with the same interest 5. close friend
naambiicheme	n.	parents who are related
naaniibaaluj, naaniibaalaa	n.	big toe
naaniifuluj, naaniifulaa	n.	toenail
naaniinj, naaniee	n.	toe
naaniipuruj, naaniipuraa	n.	toe-rings
naaniiwie, naaniiwiisij	n.	the small toe
naansuj	n.	times (multiplication) cf: tunj naansuj bala once naansuj butori three times
naanuuruuj, naanuuroo	n.	sweet-potato
naapoluj, naapoloo	n.	root
naapuij, naapuyee	n.	thigh

naasaana, naasaanaa	n.	wife's brother (or his family), sister's husband (or father's sister)
naasaruj	n.	funeral dance
naasumuj	n.	good luck cf: nyusuj
naasolo, naasolluj	n.	shin
naasusugo, naasusugusuj	n.	leg joint of a person cf: naachuga
naasvuj, naasvuvuj	n.	paralysed leg
naataasa, naataasaba	n.	anklet
naatilimuj, naatilimee	n.	heel
naawagi tuo	idiom	no space (in a crowd) naawagi tuo no space (in a crowd)
naawaluj, naawalaa		old sore
naawie	n.	limp leg
naawuluj, naawulaa	n.	sore, wound
naawu	n.	welcome
nabalasu, nabalasuba	n.	water yam
nabulmba, nabulmbaba	n.	a creeping plant
nabuvuj, nabuvuvuj	n.	manure (cow dung)
nachala, nachalluj	n.	palm of hand
nachuga, nachugusuj	n.	wrist
nadaaraluru,	n.	herb used for making soup
nadaaraluruuba		
nadaarukvlchiluj,	n.	a kind of worm
nadaarukvlchilee		
nadaarumpula,	n.	cattle egret
nadaarumpulluj		
nadiuj, nadiiruj	n.	right hand, on the right hand side
nage, naga	v.	to be like, resemble Bile nage v nyumma. The child looks like his father.
naguj/nagusuj	n.	1. likeness cf: wukenuj 2. conduct, behaviour 3. nature 4. image (photo)
nagulumuj suj	n.	handful
nagva, nagvasuj	n.	left hand, left hand side
nahulluj	n.	empty hands Sí Wla dia mu aru nahulluj. Don't go to the house of God with empty hands

nahuma, nahumaba	n.	grandmother
najerigu, najeriguba	n.	loin-cloth cf: jerigu
nakonsembiij, nakonsembiee	n.	a kind of plant
nakuuj, nakuunuj	n.	amputated hand
nakparaa	n.	both hands laa aru nakparaa to receive with both hands
naliirebommie, naliirebommieba	n.	kingfisher
naloguj	n.	leakage of a secret Wu la ha bi ku lu, naloguj ne ba lɔɔ pɔmɛ. The matter has not yet been revealed, but someone told me in secret.
namaga, namagisuj/namagaba	n.	riddle, proverb, parable
namba, nambaba	n.	number
nambagula, nambagulaa	n.	hunter
nambaguluj	n.	hunting
nambagulujjeruj, nambagulujjerɛ	n.	black berry
nambagulwie, nambagulwiisij	n.	cat cf: gelij, dualɔɔɛ
nambagulyulaa	n.	hunter's dance
nambatɔɛ		aerial yam
nambugo, nambugusuj	n.	aardvark
namɔɛ, namɔsa	v.	to shout on, to thunder Sɪ mu le namɔsu. Do not shout on me.
nammia, nammisuj	n.	meat kɔŋkɔŋ nammia tinned meat or fish
nammichebere kua, nammichebere kuaa	n.	griddle, spit (for smoking meat)
nammugulumuj, namugulumoo	n.	chunks of meat, pieces, meat balls
nampuluj, nampulaa	n.	1. flesh 2. meat (without bones)
nanbunjunjolo, nabunjunjoloba	n.	kind of mushroom
nanchafusuj, nachafusuj	n.	an insect

nanchɛbuŋ, nacheɛɛ	n.	smoked meat
nanchuavaavu, nanchuavaavuba	n.	blue bottle fly
nanchuɔluŋ, nanchuɔlaa	n.	caterpillar id. Ɔ nyuŋ nanchuɔluŋ ha bi sie. He is not active yet.
nanchuɔŋ, nanchuɔsuŋ	n.	a fly
nandaanŋ, nandaasuŋ	n.	part of the body
nandaayɔɔɛ, nandayɔɔɛba	n.	discouragement Má sí leŋe di nandaayɔɔɛ juɔ wɔla tuɔŋ. Don't let discouragement set in.
nandelimiŋ, nandelimee	n.	tongue
nandelinhɛmuŋ, nandelinhɛŋɛ	n.	tongue-tied
nandelintɔa, nandelintɔsuŋ	n.	a kind of small tree
nandɔŋɔ, nandɔnsuŋ	n.	male friend
nandɔsuŋ	n.	friendship
nanjee	n.	peace
nanjejeere, nanjejeeree	n.	peacemaker
nanjobɔɔna, nanjobɔɔnaa	n.	sweet pepper
nanjoho, nanjosuŋ	n.	pepper
nanjɔɔ, nanjɔɔba	n.	bracelet
nantuɔgieree	n.	dried saliva mark around the mouth when one gets up from sleep
nantuɔliŋe	n.	sore throat
nantuɔruŋ	n.	saliva, spittle
nanvadiire, nanvadiiree	n.	elegant man
nanvala, nanvalaa	n.	son
nanvire, nanvirisiŋ	n.	storage bin cum chicken-house
nanzɔɔ, nanzɔɔba	n.	1. messenger cf: tundaara 2. chief's linguist
nanyuɔluŋ	n.	morning star
nanɔɔɔɛ, nanɔɔɔɛba	n.	butcher
nanɔpaaluŋ, nanɔpaalaa	n.	flint, stone cf: nanɔpachula
nanɔpaana, nanɔpaanaa/nanɔpaanaba	n.	hunters' dance
nanɔpachula, nanɔpachuluŋ	n.	flint, stone cf: nanɔpaaluŋ
nanɔpalumuŋ, nanɔpalumaa	n.	a kind of tree with edible fruit (Lat. <i>Lonchocarpus laxiflorus</i>)

napaha, napasuḡ/napahuḡ	n.	heifer
napɔɔḡ suḡ	n.	handful
nasaare, nasaareba	n.	(Hs.) white person cf: folpɔla, foli, nedaaɾfoli
nasusuḡ	n.	paralysed hand
natoḡo, natogusuḡ	n.	elbow
navɔbɔ, navɔbusuḡ	n.	a kind of herb
nawie	n.	limp hand
nayildunderuḡ, nayildunderɛɛ	n.	coagulated milk
nayuluusuḡ	n.	butter
nayuluḡ	n.	cow's milk
nàáḡ, naasuḡ	n.	1. leg, foot Mɩ naaḡ ka wu nɛ. My leg is paining. 2. wheel, tyre luori naaḡ the tyre of car
nááḡ, náambá	n.	mother, stepmother, husband's mother
neniibaaluḡ, neniibaalaa	n.	thumb
neniidaatimiḡ, neniidaatimee	n.	crippled finger
neniideriḡ, neniideree	n.	the middle finger
neniifuluḡ, neniifulaa	n.	finger nail, claw
neniiguḡusuḡ, neniiguḡnaa	n.	finger joint
neniiḡ, neniee	n.	finger
neniipuḡuḡ, neniipuḡraa	n.	1. ring (gen. term) 2. ring used in playing music
nɛ	part.	1. particle used to mark emphasis Diibie la pesi nɛ. Birds flap their wings. 2. particle used in the continuous form of the verb Uu kɔ nɛ. He is coming.
nɛbaluḡ, nɛbalaa	n.	yam species
nɛbele, nɛbelliḡ		bull
nɛbie, nɛbiiriḡ	n.	calf (of cow)
nɛdaaluḡ	n.	pasturing cattle
nɛdaara, nɛdaaraa	n.	cow-boy, cowherd
nɛdaaɾfoli, nɛdaaɾfoliiba	n.	Fulani cf: nasaare, folpɔla, foli
nɛɗla, nɛɗusuḡ	n.	kraal, enclosure for cows

nɛɛsɪ, nɛɛsɪba	n.	(Engl.) nurse
nɛɔŋɔma, nɛɔŋɔnsɔŋ	n.	zebu cow
nɛnhuɔŋ, nɛnhuɔrɔŋ	n.	unripe fruit
-nɛnɪŋ, -nɛnɛɛ	-noun	fruit
nɛntɛbɪŋ, nɛntɛŋɛɛ	n.	sandal, shoe
nɛntɛmpurɪŋ, nɛntɛmpuroo	n.	closed-in shoes
nɛntɛŋkɔsɪŋ, nɛntɛŋkɔsumɔɔ	n.	worn out sandal or shoe
nɛŋŋmɪaŋ, nɛŋŋmɪamba	n.	medicinal leaf
nɛɔrɪŋ, nɛɔrɔɔ	n.	young cow
nɛrɪɛ, nɛrɪɛ	v.	to try, attempt Lɛŋ la nɛrɪɛ a mɔ Tumu. Let us try to go to Tumu.
nɛsɛ	num.	four (when counting) cf: banɛsɛ
nɛsɪmɪŋ	-num.	fourth
nɛtɔɔrɔ, nɛtɔɔrɔɔ	n.	vet (animal doctor)
nɛ̀ŋ, nɛnɛ	v.	to bear fruit Tɪa la chɛ dɪ ɔ nɛŋ nɛ. The tree is about to bear fruit.
nɛ̀rɛ̀, nɛ́rɛ́	v.	to be fat, stout ɔ dii kudiilee kɪŋkɛŋ, ŋu nɛ tɪ ɔ nɛrɛ ŋu. He ate lots of food, that is why he is so fat.
nɛ́ŋ, nɛsɪŋ	n.	cow cf: lɔ̀l
nibe	-num.	nine (when counting) cf: -nibi
-nibi	-num.	nine (preceded by a noun) cf: nibe
nibimɪŋ	-num.	ninth biinibimɪŋ the ninth child
nihilɛrɛ, nihilɛrɛba	n.	great-grandchild
nihɪŋ, nihee	n.	grandchild
niibala (kɛŋ)	idiom	to be united Ba kɛŋ niibala. They are united.
niibierɪŋ, niibieree	n.	hem
niibullɪŋ	n.	breakfast
niibulɔŋ	n.	speech, word
niichebɛ	n.	slur
niidolɔŋ	n.	argument

niihaan	n.	empty stomach
niihemuḡ, niihenḡe	n.	tastebud
niiḡe tuḡa, niiḡe tuḡaa	n.	quarrelsome person, trouble maker, provocator
niiḡuḡ	n.	provocation
niileruḡ	n.	argument
niilabaa/niileruḡ	n.	contradiction, controversy, disagreement, differences Ba si naluḡ balta ku dii dansa ba kuḡ buḡ niilabaa. They asked two people to come and testify and they contradicted each other.
niiluḡ-tuḡa, niiluḡ-tuḡaa	n.	meddler, person who cannot keep any secret
niimaga	n.	cooperation, unity
niimuna, niimunaba	n.	tribal marks, cut on the corners of the mouth
niinḡ, niiree	n.	1. mouth Keḡ niinḡ suri. Open your mouth. 2. opening, entrance Bua la niinḡ jala. The opening of the hole is large. 3. brim, edge, point Gbaḡa la suo ne a jula tuḡe niinḡ le. The b 4. number, amount Ba niinḡ dee. The number is not correct. Ba niinḡ ne ḡu. The number is correct.
niinḡ dolie	idiom	to be argumentative Baal la niinḡ dolie. The man likes argument
niinḡ he nuḡuḡ	idiom	to say sth. that is good or true
niinḡ juḡ kpuruḡ	idiom	to be speechless Baal la nyie wlaa ne ba keḡ u buḡuḡuḡ le u niinḡ juḡ kpuruḡ. The man was caught in his lies and he became speechless.
niinḡ kpuḡa	idiom	loss of appetite Juḡuḡ mu niinḡ kpuḡa ne kudilee le. Today I don't have appetite for food.
niinḡ suma	idiom	flattering speech, nice speech Bile niinḡ suma ne. The child's speech is good.
niinḡ vobuḡ	idiom	fasting niivobuḡ cheḡe Ramadan (Muslim fast)
niinḡ yunḡie	idiom	slow to speak Hafuo niinḡ yunḡie. Hafuo is slow to speak.
niipiniḡ, niipinee	n.	1. corner 2. lip, fringe of garment

Niipuruj	n.	Ramadan festival
niipunuj, niipunaa	n.	moustache
niisuma	n.	wholesome language, sound talk, sweet tongue, telling somebody what he/she wants to hear
niivöörü chene		Ramadan (muslim fasting month)
niiwuoro	n.	gossip about a bad mannered person, his/her bad behaviour or utterance cf: harugaaj U ŋaa haalaa niwuoro ne. All the women complain about her/him.
nisusuj	n.	sympathy, compassion, pity, mercy
ni-	-noun	human being, person cf: nuhuobiine/nuhuobiinj nufiaj coloured person, important person
nia/nuu, niaa	n.	person
-niaa	n. sx.	people from (with certain village name) Naabuganiaa people from Nabugobele Bugoniaa people from Bugobele
nibumbaara, nibumbaaru	n.	1. traitor cf: wuhεεε/wuhεεεv 2. trouble-maker
nidaŋ	n.	crowd, many people
niduduobie, niduduobiisij	n.	slender person
niduonj, niduoruj	n.	person in his/her prime
niduurabaaru,	n.	wanderer, nomad
niduurabaaraa		
niera, nierama, nieraba	n.	mother's brother (or his child) or people from mother's village
nierε, niera	v.	1. to lift a load to the head by yours., to Jonj luuj ari bokiti la nierε. Lift the bucket of water by yourself. 2. bend Keŋ daa la nierε. Bend th wood.
niese	v.	resemble Pirisi la niese döŋö ne. The hoes resemble each other.
nige, nigaa	v.	lose appetite Miiri la nigεε ne. I lose appetite for the rice.
nigule, nigula	v.	to have dysentery Uv nigule ne. She has dysentery.
nihiaŋ, nihiasuj	n.	elder

-nɬɪaŋ, -nɬɪasɪŋ	-noun	old person hanɬɪaŋ old woman
nu	part.	particle used to mark continuous in affirmation U nu kɔ. He is coming.
nu sɪma	idiom	to enjoy
nuɣanɪɣa, nuɣanɪɣaba	n.	(Hs.) grinding mill
-nuɪŋ, -nuɪnɪŋ	-noun	female (non-human) jinɪɪŋ hen (laying eggs)
nɪkeretaɪŋ, nɪkeretaɪlaa	n.	ostracism
nɪkpɔɔra, nɪkpɔɔraa	n.	murderer
nɪmagɪl, nɪmagɪlaa	n.	1. famous person 2. eminent person 3. important person
nɪmɛ	loc.	there, that place U hɛ nɪmɛ. It is there.
nɪnyɪɪŋ, nɪnyɪɪlaa	n.	important person
nɪpɪrɪsɪŋ	n.	sarcasm
nɪpɪrɪtɪna, nɪpɪrɪtɪŋɣaa	n.	sarcastic person
nɪsɪŋ, nɪsaa	n.	1. hand, arm U paa u nɪsaa ɕɪŋ u nyuŋ lɛ. He put his hands on his head (in order to express sorrow). 2. musical style
nɪsɪŋ dolie	idiom	stingy Baal -la nɪsɪŋ dolie. The man is stingy.
nɪsɪŋ duomo	idiom	to be a thief Baal la nɪsɪŋ duomo. The man is a thief.
nɪsɪŋ sɪŋ	idiom	a handful ŋaa jisiɪŋ nɪsɪŋ sɪŋ pɪmɛ. Give me a handful of groundnuts.
nɪsɔɔɪŋ, nɪsɔɔɪnɪŋ	n.	rubbish ŋaa jisiɪŋ nɪsɪŋ sɪŋ pɪmɛ. Give me a handful of groundnuts.
nɪsɔɔɪŋ, nɪsɔɔɪnɪŋ	n.	corpse
nɪwaafalɪŋ, nɪwaafalaa	n.	adolescent, teenager
nɪwaalɪŋ, nɪwaalaa	n.	adult
nɪwaayiɪliŋ, nɪwaayiɪlee	n.	giant
nɪ̀, nɪa	v.	1. to hear Bɪra bɪl, mɪ bɪ nɪa. Say it again, I did not hear you.

ǹ̀, nla		2. to understand, comprehend U bi lsaaluj nu. He does not understand Sisaali.
		3. to rain Duonuj nla. It rained.
		4. to be enough id. id. Yisuj bi dɨsla nla. There is not enough salt in the soup.
ǹ̀	inter.	Where? Nu ne v he? Where is he?
nla	dem.	1. this cf: ηu Puj ne nla. This is a yam.
		2. thus, like that Be ne tu η ηaa nla? Why did you act like that?
nna	pron. emph.	you (sg. emph. form of η) cf: η
nɔge, nɔɔ	v.	to carry on one's hip or under one's arm Haal la nɔge v bie. The woman carried her child on her hip.
nɔmbiij, nɔmbiee	n.	upper grindstone
nɔmbuuj, nɔmbuunuj	n.	a place built to contain flour when it has been ground
-nɔmmuj	num.	fifth, fifth time gerinɔmmuj the fifth cloth
nɔmuj, nɔntuj	n.	lower grindstone
nɔnjeej, nɔnjeyee	n.	a place where a small grinding stone is fixed
nɔj, nɔm	v.	1. to grind U mu nɔj muaa. He/she went to grind millet.
		2. to iron (clothes) U nɔj gennuj. He ironed clothes.
nɔjkaaluj, nɔjkaalaa	n.	flat stone for grinding
nɔɔ	num.	five (when counting) cf: banɔj, banɔj
nɔɔtuj, nɔɔɔ	n.	early millet
nuhuobiine/nuhuobiij, nuhuobiinee	n.	human being, person cf: nu-
nuhuobiinsaga, nuhuobiinsagaba	n.	treacherous or dangerous person
nuhuobiinsanjara, nuhuobiinsanjara	n.	person who destroys others

նոցա նոցա	adv.	soft cf: <i>լոցոցո, Լոցա Լոցա, Լոյո Լոյո</i> Munuj ɲaa nuɟa nuɟa nɛ. The flour is soft (finely ground).
նոցԷ, նոցա	v.	to move away a little
նոցԷ ԽԵԽՈՂ	idiom	retreat, withdraw
նոցոցո	adv.	very smooth Munuj ɲaa nuɟoɟo nɛ. Flour is very smooth.
նոցոյ, նոցոտոյ	n.	soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana, marrow of bone)
նոհոճա, նոհոճո, նոհոճաա	n.	visitor, guest, 'stranger'
նոճոտ, նոճաա	n.	pus
նոճոտոյ, նոճոաա	n.	scorpion
նոճոյաա, նոճոյանոյ	n.	centipede
նոբԷ, նոբա	v.	1. to hide Ս նոբԷ ուաա տոյո նԷ. He was hiding in the crowd. 2. to push when giving birth or when defecating Haala su che v lol, v nura nɛ woruj anna lol. The woman pushed a lot before she gave birth.
նոսցԷ, նոսցա	v.	1. to beat sb. much Baal la nuosɟe bile nɛ woruj. The man beat the child much. 2. to rub on the ground Ս կոյ ցաոյո նոսցԷ տինտոյո. She rubbed the bowl on the ground.
նոսհալա, նոսհալոյ	n.	frying pan
նոսկալա	n.	everybody
նոստուերա, նոստուերաա	n.	a kind of tree
նոստոյ, նոստոաա	n.	oil, fat, grease, butter, margarine
նոստոյ շաանոյ, նոստոյ շաանաա	n.	home-made oil-lamp
նոստոբԷ, նոստոբա	v.	1. struggle to get free when having been entangled in sth. Ս ոստուերաա նԷ աոյ շուշու Ե նոստոբա ԼԼ. He told a lie and was struggling to get free. 2. moving the body when sitting or sleeping Ս քոյ ձոյո նԷ ա նոստոբԷ. While he was sleeping he was moving his body.
նոստուերոյ, նոստուերաա	n.	body-oil, ointment
նոճոսԷ, նոճոսա... քա	idiom	to give out, to dish out Ս նոճոսԷ ուաա քա Ե haala. He gave out millet to his wife.
նոճոսԷ, նոճոսա	v.	to trample, tread, step on Տ՛ յեր Լա նոճոսԷ. Do not tread on the cloth.

Ny ny

nyaa tuɔŋ lɛ	idiom	to have no sympathy Batɔŋ nyaa tuɔŋ lɛ. Batong has no sympathy
nyaaba/nyaabu, nyaabaa	n.	poor person
nyaabe, nyaaba	v.	to become poor Baal la lɛɛɛ nyaaba nɛ. The man is now poor.
nyaaŋ	n.	poverty
nyaga sii	v.	to get up (from ground), to get up quickly U si nu wɔla u guu nyaga sii. When he heard the news, he got up quickly.
nyagaga	adv.	very sharp Sɔa la ŋaa nyagaga nɛ. The knife is sharp.
nyage, nyaga	v.	1. to press U nyage bile kpɛɛ jeɛŋ. He pressed the child to the wall. 2. to weigh down sth. Jɔŋ tabuŋ nyage bukuba la di peliŋ sɔ paa. Weigh the books down with a stone, so that they do not blow away.
nyage bɔye	idiom	comfort U bie nɛ sɔba, mi mu nyage u bɔye. Her child died and I went to comfort her.
nyagɔlɛ, nyagɔla	v.	1. to reprimand U dia nyagɔlɛmɛ mi si jɔŋ u baasikuuri. She reprimanded me for using her bicycle. 2. not to do properly Pɛɛɛɛ dia nyagɔlɛ mi бага. The farmers did not weed properly at my farm.
nyagɔma nyagɔma	adv.	to eat very little, slowly or nothing U dii kɔaa nyagɔma nyagɔma. He ate very little.
nyal, nyala	v.	1. to be fatigued, exhausted U yaraa nyala nɛ. He is exhausted. 2. to be sour, to be fermented Yamɔŋ nyala nɛ. The sour water is fermented.
nyal sɔaa	v.	to frown the face Bile keŋ sɔaa nyal nɛ. The child frowned his face.
nyaluma	n.	patience
nyalume, nyaluma	v.	to be patient, endure patiently Ba vuɛɛ bile, u nyalume. When they beat the child, he endured it bravely.
nyaluŋ	n.	dew

nyama nyama	adv.	very sharp Sua la keŋ niij ne woruŋ nyama nyama. The knife is very sharp.
nyampuna, nyampusuŋ	n.	butterfly
nyanyalbiee	n.	germs or bacteria
nyanyaluŋ, nyanyalaa	n.	sickness
nyanŋeeliŋ		(Lat.) hibiscus cannabinus, kenaf
nyanŋuŋ, nyanŋialaa	n.	crab
nyanŋirige, nyanŋirigeba	n.	grasshopper
nyanŋuibuuna, nyanŋuibuuna	n.	crane
nyara nyara	adv.	very rough Wombii la ŋaa nyara nyara ne. The road is very rough.
nyàa, nyáa	v.	to be scarce, rare Sikiri nyaa Tumu le ne. Sugar is scarce in Tumu.
nyàasè, nyáasá	v.	1. to become aroused, encouraged La jaŋ denneba di ba nyuŋ nyaase di ba kpu buuna pula. We will praise them so that they will become excited and kill a goat for us. 2. to warm a little Keŋ ŋ nusiŋ nyaase nyiniŋ. Warm your hand a little over the fire.
nyàŋ, nyáŋá	v.	to eat with little or no soup La nyan kulu la ne. We ate the TZ without soup.
nyáasé, nyáasá	v.	to be crazy, mad, insane Baal la liŋ Najirua yuge a nyunyaase. The man took too many 'Nigerian' tablets and went mad.
nyáŋ, nyáŋ	v.	to blame Sí mi nyan, mi dee buŋ kudiilee vomo. Don't blame me, I am not the one who refused to give you food.
nyε	idiom	to force sb. to bring a missing thing Ba si baal la nyε moribiila u si die. The man was forced to pay back the money he spent.
nyε buŋuŋ	idiom	to be in abundance Kudiilee nyε buŋuŋ. There was plenty of food
nyε buŋuŋ	v.	to excrete U nyε buŋuŋ. He defecated.
nyεne	n.	unpleasant, bad omen, misfortune Mi moŋ nyεne. I have a bad omen.
nyenyε/mianyε, nyenyεba	n.	an insect with a scissor like mandible
nyεε, nyεε	v.	to be hostile, very severe, extreme Mi nyuwula la muura nyεε ne. My headache has become very severe.

nyesuj	n.	sth which is filthy, horrible, abhorrent Banjura la keŋ nyesuj. The toilet is filthy.
nyiiri, nyiire	v.	to tickle cf: lugisi Sí mɪ naaŋ lɛ nyiiru. Do not tickle my leg.
nyiisi, nyiise	v.	to bite Nyisi pu la, ŋ jaŋ na ŋu u su sma. When you bite the yam, you will get to know how snice it is.
nyile, nyillin	n.	1. horn (of an animal) 2. musical instrument sekelee nyile corn-stalk flute
nyile yulaa	n.	funeral horn-music
nyilimi, nyilime	v.	to peep, to peer through Keŋ tokoro la suri du mɪ nyilimi. Open the window so that I can look outside.
nyimpugumuj, nyimpugumaa	n.	particles of ashes flying around
nyindaan, nyindaastu	n.	firewood
nyinhalu, nyinhalaa	n.	smouldering, charring wood
nyiniŋ, nyinniŋ	n.	fire id. Wɪa nyiniŋ hell
nyingelin	n.	flame
nyia bul	idiom	to guess, to presume, to think Mɪna nyia bul ŋ gollɛ nɛ. I thought that you were wandering about.
nyiba, nyibisu	n.	crocodile cf: peribanyerju
nyie, nyia	v.	to tell a lie U nyie wɪaa pɪmɛ. He told a lie about me.
nyige, nyiga.	v.	1. to burn sth./sb, to light a fire Nyiniŋ nyigɛmɛ fol. The flames licked me and I got burnt. 2. to lick Má nyige yaŋ la. Set fire to the grass. 3. to bake (pottery only) Uu nyige pupoyee nɛ. He is firing.
nyigule, nyigula	v.	to be well armed Baal la nyigula nɛ aa mu nambagulu. The man has armed himself in order to go hunting.
nyuuse, nyuusa	v.	to appear partially U dia jon pu la a hugi, ka u nyuuse nɛ. Yesterday he put the yam into the ground, but a little of it could still be seen.

nyuluu	adv.	to be clear Wu la ŋaa nyuluu ne. The matter is very clear.
nyuluma, nyulumaba	n.	father's sister, aunt cf: nyumma
nyuluŋ, nyulaa	n.	tooth
nyumma, nyummaba	n.	father (or his brother or sister), husband's father cf: nyuluma
nyumma kɔbie, nyumma kubiisiŋ	n.	father's or mother's younger brother, uncle
nyinawara, nyinawaraba	n.	the supposed big man amongst some people
nyinniaa	n.	half section of village, moiety
nyinyeriŋ	n.	madness, insanity, craziness
nyure, nyura	v.	to fill, to cover up, to be crowded Nyure bua la to. Fill the hole. Cover up the hole.
nyure boye		to take courage, gather courage U nyure boye. He took courage.
nyurige, nyuriga	v.	to fall on one's face Bile dia fá mu tele nyurige. Yesterday, when the child was running, he fell on his face.
nyuse, nyusa	v.	1. to convince, persuade, deceive Mi jaŋ nyusa laa moribiŋ. I will deceive him and collect his money. 2. to let sb. down, fail sb. Bee ne tu ŋ nyuseme aŋ bi ko? Why did you let me down and did not come?
nyusbiiŋ, nyusbiee	n.	sweat bee
nyusuŋ, nyusaa	n.	wizard, witch
nyũgè, nyũgà	v.	prepare T.Z. Haal la ka nyũge kulũŋ ne. The woman is preparing TZ.
nyũgè, nyũgá	v.	vanish, disappear Chuon la nyũga ne. The rabbit vanished.
nyonso, nyonsoba	n.	white guinea corn, white sorghum
nyɔɔŋ, nyɔɔnũŋ	n.	blemish, defect Buon la bi nyɔɔ kala keŋe. The goat has no defect.
nyubele, nyubellũŋ	n.	turban for men
nyuchaasa, nyuchaasunũŋ	n.	comb
nyuduon	n.	stubbornness, obstinacy cf: tuɔdolun, buuduon
nyufona, nyufonsunũŋ	n.	small knife, razor
nyugunũŋ, nyugunaa	n.	corner of the head

nyugbaŋa, nyugbansuŋ	n.	centre, topmost
nyukεεεε, nyukεεεε	n.	barber
nyukuŋkogulo, nyukuŋkogulluŋ	n.	skull
nyukuŋkuluŋ, nyukuŋkulaa	n.	brain
nyukpala, nyukpalluŋ	n.	scarf, head-covering for a woman
nyukpele, nyukpelluŋ	n.	bare head, uncovered head
nyukperibalegise, nyukperibalegiseba	n.	wall gecko cf: bugeεgeεuɔuŋ
nyunchu-gbaŋkogo, nyunchu-gbaŋkogunuŋ	n.	helmet
nyunchuulo, nyunchuuluŋ	n.	hat, cap
nyuŋ	postpos	on top Joŋ gbaŋa la bil kpasa nyuŋ. Put the bowl on top of the chair.
nyuŋ, nyusuŋ	n.	head U nyuŋ yuga. He has a big head.
nyuŋ bi jigi jigi ka fá	idiom	to be brave, to be fearless Bile nyuŋ bi jigi jigi ka fa. The child is fearless.
nyuŋ dolie	idiom	to be stubborn Bile nyuŋ dolie. The child is stubborn.
nyuŋ girige bɔsɔ	idiom	to go to bed without having eaten Mi nyuŋ dia girige bɔsɔ nε. Yesterday I went to sleep without having eaten.
nyuŋ nyaasa	idiom	to be encouraged Nuɔluŋ nyuŋ nyaasa nε lεεε. The people are now encouraged.
nyuŋ pua	idiom	to be a failure Bile nyuŋ pua nε sikuuri lε. The child is a failure in school.
nyuŋ viiri	idiom	to be mad Baal la nyuŋ viire nε. The man is mad.
nyuŋ vuguma	idiom	to be confused U nyuŋ vuguma. He is confused.
nyuŋgolo, nyuŋgolluŋ	n.	occiput, back of head
nyupeguŋ	n.	hairstyle
nyupuoro, nyupuoroo	n.	bald head
nyupunuŋ, nyupunaa	n.	hair (of head)
nyupuŋ-fuluŋ, nyupuŋfulaa	n.	unhealthy hair
nyupuŋ-tulluŋ	n.	abnormal hair on the head

nyusuj	n.	good luck cf: naasumuj
nyusolo, nyusolluj	n.	completely shaven head, skinhead
nyuvie, nyuviini	n.	pot for storing drinking water
nyuvure, nyuvureba	n.	Levaillant's cuckoo
nyuvuruj, nyuvuraa	n.	crest, a tuft of feathers on top of the head of birds e.g hoopoe
nyuyelle, nyuyellisi	n.	pillow
nyuamere	n.	perseverance U keŋ nyuamere. He has perseverance.
nyuge, nyuga	v.	to close the eye half way, to squint cf: nyuuse U slaa wu ne, ŋu ne tu u kaa nyuge ŋu. His eyes are hurting, that is why he is squinting them like that.
nyuge suj	idiom	to be serious, purposeful U nyuge suj ne a ŋaa wula. He is serious in doing the work.
nyuguluj, nyugulaa	n.	flying ant
nyuguse, nyugusa	v.	to crush, to break into pieces Nyuguse daa la kala. Break the wood into pieces.
nyulma/nyuluj, nyulmaa	n.	1. blind person 2. illiterate id. U ŋaa nyuluj ne. He is an illiterate.
nyulme, nyulma	v.	to be blind Baal la bi na, u nyulma ne. The man cannot see, he is blind.
nyunyala, nyunyalusuj	n.	cup
nyuhguluj	adj.	in disorder Daa la tuŋ kala ŋaa nyuhguluj ne. The room is in disorder.
-nyuɔluj, nyuɔlaa	-noun	1. drinking pot, jar 2. a kind of tree, 3. fetish to protect the farm.
nyuɔsuj	n.	smoke
nyura nyura	adj.	very rough Nyuba ŋaa nyura nyura ne. A crocodile is knobbly.
nyusuj, nyusulaa	n.	shoot, sprout of plant
-nyusuj, nyusuj	-noun	food without oil suonnyusuj boiled beans without oil.
nyure, nyura	v.	to touch with a rough thing Sɔ nyupunaa kaa nyureme. Do not touch me with your hair.

nyuuruŋ	n.	profit, benefit cf: luɓa
nyuuse, nyuusa	v.	to smell cf: nyuge Laa ku la nyuusa na. Take it and smell it, then you will see.
nyuuse ... siɗa	v. phr.	squint the eyes
nyù, nyúa	v.	to germinate Má leŋ di muɗa nyu. Let the millet germinate.
nyù, nyúa	v.	1. to drink, to eat porridge ŋ jaŋ nyua luŋ? Will you drink some water? 2. to smoke U nyua siɗaare. He smoked cigarette. 3. to take medicine U nyuŋ wu ne, ŋu ne tu u nyua daalusuŋ. He had a headache, that is why he took medicine.

ŋ ŋ

ŋ	pron.	you, your (sg.) cf: nna
ŋaa, ŋaa	v.	1. to be U ŋaa kuoro ne. He is a chief. 2. to make, do U ŋaa kudiilee. She prepared food. Bee kuŋ ne ŋ jaŋ ŋaa? What are you going to do? 3. to cause U ne ŋaa. He caused it. 4. to happen Sí leŋe di wu la ŋaa. Don't let the matter happen. 5. to come to pass Wu la seŋe ŋaa ne. The matter really came to pass.
-ŋaa	-noun	people from (with certain village names) Bujanŋaa people from Bujan Chunčanŋaa people from Ch
ŋaa ... na	v. phr.	try out Mu che mi ŋaa wu la na ne. I want to try out the matter.

դաա յաբաա	idiom	flappy ears (an insult) Ո՞ր ճղճաա դաա յաբաա. Your ears are flappy (an insult).
դաաա, դաաաա	n.	younger brother, younger sister, cousin cf: ճաաաա, աաաաա, ճաաաա
դաա	dem.	1. this cf: աա Քաա աա դաա. This is yam. 2. thus, like that Ս աա դաա ճաաա ճաաա. He went on like this for a long time.
դաա հարադ	quant.	afterwards Լա ճաա կաա ճաաա աա, դաա հարադ աա աաաա կա. We finished eating before the people came.
դաա աա	conj.	then Աա սա աա աաաաա, դաա աա աա աա. When I went to the health centre, then I saw him.
դաա աա տա	conj. phr.	that is why Ս աա յոհո աա, դաա աա տա ս Լա. He went to a funeral, that is why he is tired.
դաադաա, դաադաաա	n.	black plum tree, black plum (Lat.vitex doniana)

Ո՞ր ո՞ր

դաաադաա, դաաադաաա	n.	musket
դաաաաաաա, դաաաաաաա	n.	a kind of tree
դաաաաաա, դաաաաաաա	n.	a kind of bird
դաաաաա, դաաաաաա	n.	red patas monkey
դաաաաաա, դաաաաաաա	n.	a type of small monkey
դաաաա, դաաաաա	n.	monkey (gen.term)
դաաաա դաաաա	adv.	loudly Ճաաաա կաա դաաաա դաաաա. The rain made a big noise.
դաաաաա, դաաաաաա	n.	a kind of bushcat
դաաաաա, դաաաաաա	n.	yam species
դաաաաաա, դաաաաաա	n.	the outside of a compound
դաաաաաա, դաաաաա	v.	1. wither Ճաաաաա աա աա, դաա աա տա կաաաաաաաա աա դաաաաա. It did not rain that is why the has maize withered. 2. not to roast well Ս դաաաաաա կաաաաաաա աա աա. He did not roast the maize well.
դաաաաաա, դաաաաա	v.	to blame, to accuse Տաա աա դաաաաա. Don't blame me.

ημelle, ημelle	v.	to push down ημelle γαη make a path through the high grass
ημενε ημενε	adv.	evasive Μι ριεσε χιη λα, υ βυλ ωλαα ημενε ημενε. I asked about the debt, but he evaded the issue.
ημεη, ημενε	v.	to grumble, to complain Βα νομου moribiη ηε, υ ημυημεη. They refused to give him money, he is therefore complaining.
ημερε, ημερε	v.	to swell cf: κρυε, ρυσε Μι νααη ημερε ηε. My leg is swollen.
ημεσε, ημεσε	v.	to beat, surpass the others Υ ωυη ημεσε λα κυα. His deed surpassed ours.
ημεσε τυωρη	idiom	to plead for leniency Βα μυα βα ημεσε τυωρη. They have gone to plead for leniency.
ημενίη, ημενέε	n.	okra
ημένίη, ημέσίη	n.	rope
ηmine ηmine	adv.	coloured (many colours, spotted) Υ γερη ηαα ηmine ηmine ηε. Her dress is multi-coloured.
ημιαη	n.	oath
ημιερε, ημιερα	v.	to melt Νυιηη ηε λιεηη ηυη χααα λα, ηυ ηε τυ υ ημιερε. The comb was touched by the fire, that is why it melted.
ημιεσε, ημιεσα	v.	to swear by sth. Υ ημιεσε κυ λα μη συ κισυ. He swore by the thing which I taboo.
ημυμε, ημυμα	v.	to be wrinkled Ηαηηιαη λα γααα καλα ηε ημυμα. The old woman is covered with wrinkles.
ημοο, ηmobo	v.	1. to beat, hit cf: peeli Υ ημοο βιε. He beat the child. 2. to clap hands Υυλ λα συμα, ηυ ηε τυ βαα ημοο ηυαα. The song was beautiful, that is why they clapped. 3. to flutter Ζιμii λα ημοο υ κηκενση ηε. The chicken fluttered its wings. 4. thresh (millet) Βα ημοο μυα. They threshed millet. Υ ημοο ηυη. She whipped the shea butter.

ημοο χυμυη	idiom	to spend a lot of money Μι ημοο χυμυη νε woruy μι bie sikuuri λε. I spent a lot of money on my child's schooling.
ημοο χωρια	v. phr.	to box Baalaa balaa dia ημοο χωρια. Two men were boxing together yesterday.
ημοο daay	idiom	to fight Gbene ay Dima dia ημοο daay νε. Gbene and Dima fought yesterday.
ημοο dii	idiom	to win, to beat in a game Kowiilee dia ημοο bool dii νε. The Kowie people won a football match yesterday.
ημοο doworo	v. phr.	to pass a message round to different people, to make a public proclamation Ba dia ημοο doworo νε δι ntaa mu kuoro бага. Yesterday they made an announcement that people should go to the chief's farm.
ημοο lo	v.	knock down ημοο dia la lo. Knock the house down.
ημοο naabomuy	idiom	to be unlucky Baalla ημοο naabomuy νε. The man had bad luck.
ημοο naay	idiom	to err, make mistake Sarlya diiru la ημοο naay νε wulla λε. The judge erred in the case.
ημοο naasumuy	idiom	to be lucky U ημοο naasumuy. He was lucky
ημοο niij	idiom	to cry out, to wail Bile ημοο niij νε. The child cried out.
ημοο paa	idiom	to hire U ημοο ntaa paa δι ba pere pu. He hired people to work for him.
ημοο puo	idiom	to deceive, to cheat U ημοο v naay puo. He deceived his mother.
ημυλυμε, ημυλυμα	v.	loose shape Miliki kɔŋkɔŋ la ημυλυμα νε. The milk tin has lost shape.
ημυλυη, ημυλυα	n.	flute, whistle
ημυνα ημυνα/ημυνο ημυνο	adv.	parti-coloured, tabby Gelii la ηαα ημυνα ημυνα νε. The cat is tabby.
ημυνε, ημυνσα	v.	write cf: tuuri ημυνε η yury. Write your name.
ημυη staa	v.	to frown one's face Bee νε ty η ημυη staa? Why have you frowned your face?

դմսդմերւեւե, դմսդմերւբելիդ	n.	a kind of herb
դմսդմերւդ, դմսդմերբբ	n.	a kind of herb
դմսրբ, դմսրբ	v.	to knead Դմսրբ մսւնդ. Knead the flour.
դմսսդ	n.	1. immorality, adultery Ս դսս դմսսդ ռբ. She committed adultery. 2. ritual uncleanness id. Ս dii դմսսդ ռբ.
դմսս, դմսբ	v.	1. to blow, play a flute or horn Բս զս դմսս դմսբ. They blew a horn yesterday. 2. to make a rope, to form a web Ս յս դմսս դմսբ. He will make a rope.
դմսս մսսսդ	idiom	to become wild or to sniff Վսս դմսս մսսսդ գսղոլի հսղբելիդ ռբ. The dog sniffed around the bone.
դմսսրբ, դմսսրբ	v.	1. to get damaged Ս luori tele ռբ ս կսս դմսսրբ. His car crashed and got damaged. 2. to get out of shape Մս կսղկսղ լս դմսսրբ. Knock the tin out of shape.

O o

ոլսդ, օլօ	n.	giant rat
օօ	excl.	yes
օօօ	excl.	excl. of astonishment
օօսի, օօսօ	v.	to wail, bewail, to mourn (people from another village before arriving at the funeral) Մօհօ ռբ Բս մսմս սս օօսի. They are going to a funeral and are wailing.

P p

քս... զս	idiom	to greet sb. at his house, to go and render thanks to sb. at his house Ս կօ ս քսմբ զս. He came to greet me.
քս... քօմբիիդ	idiom	permit Քսբս քօմբիիդ զս Բս մս կսղ գսսս լս կօ. Give them permission to bring the thief.

pa (pɪ if followed by an object), pa	v.	to give, to do (sth. for sb.) Mɪ jɔŋ sɪa pɪ mɪ nandɔŋɔ. I gave my friend a knife. Lahadi nɛ yie dii aŋ ka pa Atanɪ. Sunday precedes Monday. Mɪ jaŋ tɪŋ tɪntɪŋŋaa pɪŋ. I will work for you.
paa fɛrɛ	idiom	to run after sb. or sth. quickly, to chase Ba paa fɛrɛ gaarɔ la harɪŋ. They chased the thief.
paa tɔɔrɔŋ	idiom	1. revenge cf: tɔɔrɔŋ Ba ŋmoo v ŋaana nɛ v mu paa tɔɔrɔŋ. They have beaten his junior brother and he revenged. 2. sacrifice in order to appease an idol U chei wɪ nɛ a pɪpaa tɔɔrɔŋ. He did something wrong and was appeasing the gods.
paaa	adv.	(Twi) very much cf: papapa U zɔmɔ paaa. It is extremely good.
paala	part.	even Mɪ paala bɪ jɪŋ. I do not even know.
paalɛ, paala	v.	1. to do deliberately, intentionally ŋ dɪa paala nɛ a bolimi bile. You wounded the child deliberately yesterday. 2. beware, watch, put an eye on Paalɛ v wɔŋaalaɪ lɛ. Watch his behaviour.
paamaalɪŋ, paamaalaa	n.	(Lat.) Grossopleryx febrifuga
paanɔ, paanɔba	n.	bread cf: boroboro
paapuu, paapuu	v.	to follow up (sb), running after cf: pɪ (plus object) Paapuu baal la a laa moribie la. Follow the man up and collect the money.
paaramɔl, paaramɔlba	n.	burrowing snake
paarɪdɛnnɛ	n.	praise for a farmer
paarɪyɪlɪŋ, paarɪyɪlɪlaa	n.	song of praise for a farmer
paarɔ, paaraa	n.	farmer cf: bagɪdaarɔ/bagɪdaara
paasɛ, paasa	v.	1. to peel Uv paasɛ pɪaa nɛ. She is peeling the yams. 2. to scratch Kɪŋ nɛ dɪmu, uv paasɛ v yaraa. Something stung him so he is scratching himself.

paase, paasa		3. to sharpen (a pencil) Paase pensl. Sharpen the pencil.
		4. to scrape Paase pupoila woruŋ. Scrape the pot well.
pabla, pabulluŋ	n.	first weeding
pachumuŋ, pachuŋŋaa	n.	labour paid in advance or daily
pachundiire, pachundiiree	n.	hired worker
pachuruŋ, pachuroo	n.	communal bride service performed with the help of the men from one's village
pagala, pagalaa	n.	short robe (mostly worn by Muslims)
page... le	idiom	to plot against Baal la page mu le ne. The man has plotted against me.
pagule, pagula	v.	1. to carry on the side Joŋ bile pagule. Carry the child on your side. 2. be full of cobs Mu kuorimɔaa pagula ne woruŋ. My maize plants are full of cobs.
paguse, pagusa	v.	to compete Basikuuriba dɔa fa paguse dɔŋɔ. There was a bicycle race yesterday.
pajuu, pajuuba	n.	communal farm service
pal pal	adv.	very shiny Selume ka tul ne pal pal. Gold sparkles a lot.
palaha, palahuŋ/palasuŋ	n.	last weeding Laa mu la le palaha ne. We are going to do earthing-up.
paluŋ, palaa	n.	shed cf: lebuŋ
panyuluŋ, panyulaa	n.	used up hoe blade
panuŋ, panuŋaa	n.	molar (tooth)
pap	adv.	completely, exactly U kpɔba kala pap. He killed them all.
papapa	adv.	(Twi) very much cf: paaa U zɔmɔ papapapa. It is very good.
papatu, papatuba	n.	long flint gun
paratata	adv.	1. very white cf: fage fage, wanana Piesi la pulla ne paratata. The sheep is very white.

paratata		2. very bright Chenwulaa kala ŋaa nɛ paratata. The stars are very bright.
pari pari	adv.	very fast Ʋ niinj luma pari pari. He talks very fast.
pariga	adv.	unexpectedly Mi sɛra tel nɛ, pariga. I slipped and fell unexpectedly.
parikpurɔŋ, parikpuraa	n.	mound for planting millet
parime, paruma	v.	to harass Sɛ ɔ parumu, lej ɔ fɛɛ ɔ yaraa a ŋaa. Don't harass him, let him take his time and do it.
parise, parisa	v.	to compel
patasi	n.	(Twi) locally brewed gin
pati	excl.	oh! (excl. of astonishment) cf: wuoo, asee! Pati, wɔtɔtɔ? Oh, really?
patusan, patusamba	n.	(Eng.) curtain
pàa, páa	v.	1. to collect Paa bukuba hɛ dɔŋɔ lɛ. Collect the books and put them together. 2. to plait Haalaa paa nyuŋ nɛ. The women plaited their hair.
peeli, peelee	v.	to beat (very hard) cf: ŋmoo Ʋ peeli sonyuŋ a kpu. He battered the big rat to death.
peeliŋ, peelee	n.	hill, mountain
pegiliŋ, pegilee	n.	type of grass
peliŋ, pelee	n.	1. wind, breeze 2. air
peliŋ luro nɛ	idiom	it is windy
pelivinvilimiŋ,	n.	dust-devil, whirlwind
pelivinvilimee		
pempuruŋ, pempuroo	n.	foreskin
pendere, penderisiŋ	n.	gourd drum
peniŋ, penee	n.	penis
pereku, perekuba	n.	nail
peribanyɛŋu,	n.	crocodile cf: nyɔba
peribanyɛnuba		
peribi, peribe	v.	not to be good at any work, to be unskilled Bile peribe nɛ. The child is unskilled.

perigi, perige	v.	to make a mistake cf: yeŋŋi U vene perigi. He took the wrong road.
pesi, pese	v.	1. to flap (wings) Diibie la pese ne. The bird flapped its wings. 2. to hurry, to hasten, quickly Si pesu. Don't be in a hurry.
pesua	n.	pesewa (Ghana currency)
pe, pe	v.	1. to drive sth. into U joŋ daasu la pe ne. He drove the stakes into the ground. 2. to get stuck Luori la pe ne. The car got stuck.
pe ... le	v. phr.	1. to be with, join, accompany, help, assist Pe mi le la mu yobɔ. Accompany me to the market. 2. to bless Wɔla jaŋ pe ŋ le. God will bless you.
pee	num.	seven (when counting) cf: peemɔŋ, balɔpe
peemɔŋ	-num.	seventh nupeemɔŋ the seventh person
peeh, peyee	n.	sheath for knife
peese, peese	v.	1. to wake sb. up by touching his body U piŋ doŋ ne mi peesu, u sii. He was asleep and I touched him and he woke up. 2. to mould bricks U peese tiebiee ne. He moulded bricks.
pege	n.	relationship La di foliba la pege zɔmɔ. We have a good relationship with the white people.
-pege, -pegɔsiŋ	-loc.	within japege
pege, pegɔsiŋ	loc.	1. between (place) Mi chiŋ tuusiŋ balɔ pege ne. I stood between two trees. 2. for, during (time) Tapulaa mara pege ba bi ba jaŋ yie. They did not reach their village for twenty days.
pei	n.	3. corner
pei	adv.	1. freely, without charge cf: wogo U joŋ geɾi la pi me pei ne. He gave the shirt to me free.

πει		2. in vain η бага la η περε πει νε. Your work on your farm was in vain.
-πει	-adj.	1. worthless, useless cf: -yaayaa, -fuolo wυπει useless matter 2. ordinary cheπει weekday (no market, festival etc.) neighbour
πεjuυra, πεjuυraa	n.	
πελλε	mod. v.	to stand secretly or quietly U πελλε βειη. He watched secretly.
πελλε gbερε	v. phr.	to lie in wait for Baalla πελλε gbερε υ dundomɔ. The man was lying in wait for his enemy.
πελλε λυη	idiom	to sweat Ba gua aa πελλε λυη. They were dancing and sweating.
πεμεε	adv.	calm, quiet, relaxed U pɪna νε πεμεε. He slept quietly.
πεniη, πεniiree	n.	plot of farm land
πεη, πενε	v.	to brood Jimii la πενε νε. The chicken is brooding.
πεεbachienyυ, πεεbachienyυba	n.	a kind of lily
πεεεε	adv.	flat U mɪsɪη ηaa πεεεε νε. His nose is flat.
περιγε, περιγα	v.	to part, to fork Wombii la περιγε νε. The road is forked.
περιγε ... μυσηη	idiom	to kill Nɪalɪη ka che ba περιγε μι μυσηη νε. The people want to kill me.
πελλε, πελλε	v.	1. to flow, run (liquid) Λυη ka πελλε νε. The water is flowing.
	idiom	2. to be much of something There was plenty of pito.
πελλε ... λε	idiom	to be dependent on U πελλε υ niεruma λε νε. He is dependent on his uncle.
περεε, περεε	v.	1. to hoe Mu mu μι περε νε. I am going to hoe/weed. 2. to farm, cultivate Mi bi sikuuri mua, μι περε νε. I did not go to school, I do farming.

pèsè, pésé	v.	to persist Baal la sul kɩaa ba vɔŋ, ka u pɛsɛ. The man begged for something and they refused him ,but he persisted.
péllé	v.	to lean against cf: yelli U pɛllɛ jeeŋ nɛ. He leaned against the wall.
piebele, piebelliŋ	n.	ram
piebie, piebiisiŋ	n.	lamb
piedaaluŋ	n.	pasturing sheep
piedaara, piedaaraa	n.	shepherd
pieदारुदिरीŋ	n.	a kind of wild edible fruit
pieɗa, pieɗusuŋ	n.	sheep pen
piekeenŋ, piekeyee		young female sheep
pienuŋ, pienuuŋ	n.	ewe
piepɔruŋ, piepɔrɔɔ	n.	young sheep
piesee, piesee	n.	sheep
piesee nandelimiŋ, piesee nandelimee	n.	a kind of mushroom
pieto, pietoba	n.	(Twi) underpants
pigili, pigile	v.	to struggle, to free oneself from sth Wɩaa juu nɛ, u pigili. woruŋ. He was in trouble and struggled to get out of it.
pigise ta	v. phr.	to shake off Keŋ gerɩ la pigise ta. Shake the dust off the cloth.
pigisi, pigise	v.	to shake one's body, to flutter Vaha la pigisi u yaraa nɛ. The dog shook its body.
pii, pie	adv.	to be in excess, too much, too big Kudiilee yuga pii. There is too much food. Daa la yuga pie nɛ. The stick is too big.
pii ... le	v. phr.	to be too difficult for sb. U pii nɩaa balɩ le nɛ. It is too difficult a task for just two people.
piine, piinsiŋ	n.	mahogany (Lat. Khaya senegalensis)
piisi, piise	v.	to thresh U piisi mɩaa nɛ. He threshed millet.
pile, pilliŋ	n.	water snake
pilimi, pilime	v.	1. to roof thatch Mɩ jaŋ pilimi mɩ ɗɩa arɩ kaha. I will roof my house with grass.

pilimi, pilime		2. to put on, to cover oneself with a covercloth Kεη gerɔbɔsɔ la pilimi. Cover yourself with the covercloth.
-pilimiŋ, -pilimee	-quant.	complete, whole duɔpilimiŋ the whole house naapilimiŋ whole, undamaged leg
pilinyan̄a, pilinyansuŋ	n.	a kind of fig tree
piliŋ, pilee	n.	fig tree (figus sycamorus)
pilisoluŋ, pilisoloo	n.	a kind of fig tree
pille laa	v. phr.	deceive, to get by cheating Baal la pille laa moribii la nε. The man got the money by cheating.
pilli, pille	v.	to deny U nyɛ wɪaa nε aŋ pilli. He told a lie by denying it.
pimee	adv.	large, very big U luoruŋ ŋaa pimee nε. His stomach is very big. U luoruŋ yuga pimee. His stomach is big.
pimperibu, pimperibee	n.	lazy person, jack of all trade
pimpilliŋ	n.	untruthfulness
pimpillituuna	n.	sly person, cunning person Baderε ŋaa pipilli tuuna nε. The spider is cunning.
pineyinagbo, pineyinagboba	n.	tadpole (mosquito larva)
pini, piniba	n.	(Engl.) safety pin
pip	adv.	thud! (noise of sth. hitting the ground) Tabu la lu tuu nyuŋ tuu tel pip. The stone dropped out of the tree and fell with a thud.
pire, piriŋ	n.	hoe
piri piri	adv.	hurriedly, superficially cf: woso woso, basa basa Una bi wu fɛla ŋaanuŋ juŋ, see piri piri. He cannot do things slowly, he always does them hurriedly.
piribiŋ, piribiee	n.	hoe blade
pirigi	v.	to meet suddenly, to bump into Mi ku pirigi ma lε nε. I bumped into you.
pirim	adv.	1. without having eaten U dɪa puŋ pirim. Yesterday he slept without having eaten. 2. suddenly without knowing the cause Buuŋ la suu pirim. The goat died suddenly.

piripeniŋ, piripenee	n.	shrimp
pirisaanŋ, pirisaasŋ	n.	chopper, small axe cf: vatogun
pisimi, pisime	v.	to have weals on the body Ba vuru ne worun, u yaraa kala pisimi. They beat him, his body had weals.
pisinu, pisinuba	n.	halfpenny (half a pesewa) cf: amisiŋ
pi (plus object), pa	v.	to give cf: paapu Jon mongo la pi bile. Give the mango to the child.
pi wombiin	v. phr.	to permit Mi kuhlan pi me wombiin ne di mi leŋ tintunŋaa an mu бага jinuŋ. My boss has given me permission to go farm today.
pia	v.	to search Mi pia da kala ne an bi mi moribii la na. I searched the whole room but did not find the money.
pia na	idiom	to investigate, to look into sth. Ma leŋ la pia na wu la. Let us investigate the matter.
pia pia	adv.	tasteless Disi la yie ŋaa ne pia pia. The soup is tasteless.
piege, piega	v.	1. to cross sb.'s path Si mi piegu. Don't cross my path. 2. to part, to get away from Be ne tu ŋ wuwalume ŋ piegeme bal? Why are you trying to get away from me? 3. to find one's way through a crowd Ankara le luoriba yie piege doŋo bibal ne. In Accra the traffic comes from all directions.
piene, piena	v.	to comfort, to pamper Mi nandon naan suba, mi pi pienu. My friend's mother died so I am comforting him.
piere, piera	v.	to give a very small amount or quantity, to grudge, stint Piere mu pi me. Give me a little.
piese, piesa	v.	to ask, to interrogate, to inquire cf: sol Ma mu pi ese baal la na u jan ku na la. Go and ask the man whether he is coming to see us.
puderin, puderee	n.	tuber of yam
puoho	n.	yam set
piigban, piigbanŋ	n.	hundred pieces of yam
puulu	v.	fresh yam

puua	n.	patience, endurance cf: haŋkuri, kenyiri Baal la keŋ puua. The man has patience.
puue, puua	v.	to spin, twist rope Haal la ka puue ŋmenuŋ ne. The woman is spinning thread.
puu, puua	n.	yam (gen. term) cf: agisuŋ
puuɔnyulu, puuɔnyulaa	n.	yam heap, yam mound
puusa, puusuŋ	n.	finger bell
puuse, puusa	n.	to purify, cleanse, make ritually clean
putiliŋ, putilee	n.	a slice of unpeeled cooked yam putiliŋ/putilee a lice of unpeeled cooked yam
puwasuŋ		roasted yam
puyaŋ	n.	new field for yam
pu, pu	v.	to beat down on sth. U pu tinteŋ ari puŋ. He beat the floor with a mallet.
pu pu pu	adv.	very shiny U neniipuŋ tu pu pu pu. Her ring is very shiny.
puaya, puayaba	n.	(Engl.) pliers
puum	adv.	to be full to the brim Pupoi la suo ne puum. The pot is full to the brim.
puuŋ, puuaa	n.	1. flat mallet (for roofs and floors) 2. pond
puup puup	adv.	very bright (thunder lightening) Taŋ ka luɔse ne puup puup. It is lightning very much.
puuyulu, puuyulaa	n.	1. child's hoe 2. yam or millet mound
puu, puua	v.	lie down Mu puu godo nyuŋ. Go and lie on the bed.
puu doŋ	v. phr.	sleep Mi puu doŋ ne. I slept.
puu haala	idiom	have an affair with a woman U puu haala. He slept with a woman.
puugaasi, puugaasuba	n.	(Engl.) pickaxe
puuajɔŋɔŋ, puuajɔŋɔŋ		hibiscus fruit
puuajɔŋ, puuajɔŋ	n.	bunch of leaves worn by women

πιραση, πιράαρίη	n.	leaf (general term)
πιρα τα	v. phr.	1. to sharpen roughly, taper Πιρε daa la golli. Sharpen the wood round roughly.
		2. reduce in size Πιρε sontonj la naonj ta. Reduce the size of the hoe-handle.
πιρατα, πιραταβα	n.	(Eng.) plate
πιρε, πιρα	v.	1. to be barren cf: mirisi, bolimi, firisi Haal la πιρα νε. The woman is barren.
		2. to hurt, injure, bruise Daa la tele πιρεμε. The log fell on me and injured me.
-πιριη, -πιραα	-adj.	barren hapiriη barren woman
πιριτιτι	adv.	very bright Chene pulla ne πιριτιτι. The moon is very bright.
πιρρ	excl.	There you are! Gonj la kala η st yie ηaa πιρρ η dee ηυ! All the noise you made there you are!
πισε, πισα	v.	to scatter, disperse Piesee kala πισα. The sheep all scattered.
πίπαάριη	n.	(Lat.) Hibiscus sabdariffa, Roselle
πο, πο	v.	1. to make (a drum) Μά πο gugonj. Make a drum.
		2. cut open into two equal halves Μά πο gbara la. Cut open the calabash into two.
πολλι, πολλο	v.	1. to unfold sth., to remove clothes cf: wuri Κεη η γεrubocɔ la polli. Remove your cover-cloth.
		2. clarify Bul wula bubocɔη duv polli. Clarify the matter.
		3. to be clear Lerij pollo νε. The weather is clear.
		4. to be firm (e.g. feet) Bile naasuj ha bi pollo. The child's feet are not firm yet.
πολολο	adv.	bald U nyuj ηaa πολολο νε. He is bald.

poluŋ, poloo	n.	1. vein, blood vessel
		2. gristle
pomuŋ, poŋŋoo	n.	cricket (insect)
ponchure, ponchureba	n.	kind of cricket
poŋŋi, poŋŋo	v.	to spill over Nuŋŋ nɛ poŋŋo ta. The oil spilled over.
-pooro, póoroó	-noun	maker or carver of drums penderipooro maker of the gourd drum.
popo, popoba	n.	a kind of water plant
popotia, popotusuj	n.	a kind of small tree
pori, poro	v.	to clear, widen esp road, to enlarge Má pori wombiij. Clear the road.
pòrísì, porisiba	n.	(Eng.) police
póorí, pòoró	v.	to become bald cf: pololo U hiesá nɛ, u nyuŋ kala poori. He is old and his whole head is bald.
pórisí, pòrìsó	v.	to clap one's hands U hɛ doluŋ, má porisi nɛsaa pu. He has done well, give him a clap.
po	v.	1. to look after, watch Po nɛsula. Watch the cows. 2. to take care, be careful Po ŋ sí pupoila jorŋo yeɽ. Be careful that the pot does not break id. ŋ bi po perhaps
poɽ, poɽe	v.	1. to divide sth. uncountable into equal parts cf: poɽɛ Keŋ nammua poɽ balua. Divide the meat into two pieces. 2. to part, separate Mi naambiiriŋ dia keŋ doŋŋo poɽ nɛ. My brothers separated from each other yesterday.
poɽkɽŋ	n.	bare grassland, steppe, savannah
poɽɽo poɽɽo	adj.	tepid cf: fɛlɛlɛ, tɽɽo tɽɽo Lula ŋaa poɽɽo poɽɽo nɛ. The water is lukewarm.
poɽmpɽ, poɽmpɽba	n.	(Engl.) pump, spray-gun
poɽŋ, poɽmba	n.	(Engl.) pound (British money)
poɽkɽ, poɽkɽba	n.	towel

բօրօ, քօրօ	v.	1. to take part of sth. cf: քօւ Baal la քօրօ ուսւլոյ ճոնսոյ կաա մս օ бага. The man took some of the people to his farm.
		2. to part, separate La dt ml nandօրոք քօրօ ճօրոք Լօ նօ. I and my friend separated from each other.
քօսօ, քօսօ	v.	1. to burst, explode Basikuuri naarj dia քօսօ. The bicycle tyre burst yesterday.
		2. to rise, shine (sun) Մա քօսօ հօ մա սաա Լօ. The sun was shining in my face.
քօսոյ, քօսոսոյ	n.	outer room or sitting room
քօւա	n.	a place where hunters go to stalk wild animals
քօւս	adj.	tasteless, unpleasant Nammia la դաա քօւս նօ. The does not taste nice.
քս, քսօ	v.	1. to be very many, crowded Նաա նօ dia քս yoho jarj kala. Yesterday there was a big crowd at the funeral.
		2. to put into groups, heaps Քս jisii la մա յօօ. Put the groundnuts into heaps and I will buy some.
քսոյ, քսօ	v.	to hinder, impede sth. Ս քսոյ մա տնտրոյցաա նօ. He has hindered my work.
քսոլօ	n. sg.	grass which rats lie on
-քսոլոյ, -քսոլօ	-noun	sheaf, set of sth. Մսքսոլօ sheaf of millet
քսօ, քսոլոյ	n.	1. gathering of people
		2. a powerful juju
		3. ring around the sun
քսօլօ, քսօլօ		a piece of land without grass or very little grass
-քսօլոյ, -քսօլօ	-adj.	enclosed, (sth. without an opening) ճսքսօլոյ a walled-up room
քսօլոյ, քսօլօ	v.	to play in water, swim Hambiisi la dia tuu քսօլոյ Լոյ նօ. The children went swimming yesterday.
քսօ, քսօլոյ	n.	1. pregnancy
		2. bud
քսօլօ, քսօլօ	n.	hide-and-seek
քսօլօ, քսօլօ	v.	1. to confess publicly, make known one's secret misdeed Baal la քսօլօ նօ. The man confessed openly.
		2. bald Baal la nyurj քսօլօ նօ. The man is bald-headed.

puorun̄, puoroo	n.	confession
puosi, puoso	v.	1. to see through (a trick), discover (a secret) Suun̄ n̄ puosi bad̄ere bub̄un̄. The guinea fowl saw through the spider. 2. to play hide and seek Hambiis̄in̄ ka puosi n̄. The children are playing hide and seek.
puoso, puosoo	n.	fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby)
pupoin̄, pupoyee	n.	pot
pupom̄ere, pupom̄ere	n.	potter
pupu, pupuba	n.	motorcycle cf: moto
Pupulipaa	n.	windy month (roughly January)
pupulun̄, pupuloo	n.	rubbish-heap
puri, puro	v.	1. to untie Puri bub̄un̄ la. Untie the goat. 2. to skin Puri bub̄un̄ la. Skin the goat. 3. to miss Mi ηmoo bile puri. I hit out at the child but missed.
puri niin̄	v. phr.	break the fast L̄ēē n̄ mi puri niin̄. It is now that I broke the fast.
-purun̄, -puroo	-noun	peel, husk or other waste part m̄upurun̄ husk of millet
purun̄, puroo	n.	1. skin-bag cf: daboro 2. bark (of tree)
purut̄is̄ra, purut̄is̄raa	n.	tanner of leather
pus	adv.	smash! Pupoin̄ tele ȳere pus. Smash! The pot fell down and broke.
pusi, puso	v.	1. to get / be out of control Wu la m̄ura pusi n̄. The matter is out of control. 2. to boil over Suono la pusi n̄. The beans are boiling over.
puu, puo	v.	1. to catch up with V̄ēn̄ luma mu puu. Go quickly and catch up with him. 2. to meet Mi jan̄ puu Hayugo dia l̄ē? Will I meet Hayugo in her house?

puwuolo, puwuoloo	n.	1. disabled or handicapped person cf: gbèrìgè 2. sick person 3. weakling
pùllì, pùlló	v.	to mix, add, dilute cf: challe Jon jon la pulli dɔɔ la ɛ. Add the broth to the soup.
pùllí, pùlló	v.	to start, commence, begin cf: bugumi, suomi Laa sɔpaan pulli sime la bɔbɔɔ. Start with the bottom of the basket first (when weaving it).
puɔe, puɔa	v.	process of adding ingredients to vegetable leaves as food La dia puɔe ɲɲɛɛ aɾi kɲkɛsɛɛ nɛ. Yesterday we prepared black plum leaves with bean cakes.
puɔɛ, puɔma	v.	to be weak, exhausted ɲ nɛ bi waa aɲ faasa tɲ tɲtɲɲaa, ɲ jaɲ puɔɛ. If you are not grown up yet and you work much, you will weaken.
puɔmɔɲ, puɔmaaa	n.	weevil
-puɔɔɲ, -puɔmɔɲ	-adj.	weak gelipuɔɔɲ a weak cat nɪpuɔɔɲ a weak, sick person
puɔ, puɔɔɛ	v.	to get soft, soggy ɲ jon kuorimɔaa hɛ luɲ ɛ, ba jaɲ puɔ. If you soak corn, it will soften.
pullɛ, pulla	v.	to get white, to make white, to shine Di ɲ chɛɛ ɲ ɔɛɲ, ɔ jaɲ pullɛ. If you wash your shirt, it will get white.
pullɛ .. tɔɔɲ	idiom	to be open hearted ɔ pullɛ ɔ tɔɔɲ. He is open hearted.
puɔmɔɲ	n.	1. light, illumination, brightness 2. open cleared plot of land
puɔpɔa	n.	flatulence, wind
puɔna, puɔɔɲ	n.	domestic animal
-puɔmɔɲ, -puɔnaa	-noun	hair, fur, bristle, feather nyupuɔnaa hair (of the head) buɔpuɔnaa goat's fur
puɲ, puɲa	v.	1. to absorb sth., swell ɔ sɲ gaari nɛ ɔ puɲ. She soaked gari and it absorbed water. 2. to constipate ɔ bi banjura wuo mu, ɔ puɲa nɛ. He cannot go to the toilet because he is constipated. 3. to increase, be many Nɛsɲ puɲa nɛ. The cows have increased.

բոյս, բոսոյ	n.	a kind of insect, if animals eat it, they will get a blotted stomach
բոյնուտ	n.	animal donated to in-laws as contribution to a funeral performance
բոյնուտ, բոյնուտա	n.	a kind of insect
բոց, բոց	v.	to thin out Բոց մա լա տա. Thin out the millet.
բոյն, բոյն	v.	to move together Նաա բոյն կոյն յոյն ծոցոյ. Many people were coming to the market together.
-բոյն, բոյն	-adj.	rotten thing, inferior thing նամուբոյն rotten meat ցերբոյն inferior cloth բոյն զոյն spoiled child
բոյն, բոյնա	n.	(Engl.) powder
բոյն, բոյն	v.	to swell, rise Ղ հե սոսոյն բոբորո լե, ս յոյն բոյն. If you put yeast into the dough, it will rise.
բոյն, բոյն	v.	to harvest fruit when not completely ripe Մա բոյն մոյնո լա. Harvest/pluck all the mangoes.
բոյն, բոյն	v.	to be plenty Նամուտ բոյնոն հե Կոյն լե յոյն. There is plenty of meat in Tumu today.
բոյն, բոյն	v.	to puff Տի մի բոյնոյն. Don't puff at me.
բոյն ծոցոյ, բոյն ծոցոյա	n.	veterinary doctor
բոյնի, բոյնի	n.	a beelike insect
բոյն	idiom	to insult severely Հալ լա բոյնոյն ս բալա հե. The woman insulted her husband severely.
բոյն...տա, բոյն տա	v. phr.	1. to spit out sth. firm Ս յոյն բոյնոյն մաա տա. He will spit out the millet. 2. to remove by blowing Ս բոյնոյն մա լա կոյն տա հե. He blew the chaff of the millet away.
բոյնոյն	idiom	to withdraw an oath or a curse invoked on sb. Ս հոյնոյն հե բա հաա լոյն յոյն ս բոյնոյն. He made an oath and they gave him water for him to revoke it.
բոյն, բոյն	v.	1. to rot, spoil, decay Նամուտ լա բոյն հե. The meat is rotten. 2. to be spoiled (a child) Բոյնոյն հե. The child is spoiled. id. Ս նոյնոյն բոյն. He is softheaded, stupid.

ρὺςσὲ, ρύςσά	v.	tear (cloth etc.) Ba yuo dɔŋɔ nɛ ba kɛŋ ʋ ɣɛɾɪŋ pɔɔsɛ. He fought with someone and they tore his cloth.
ρὺςσὲ, ρύςσά	v.	1. to scratch Bosunɔ dɪmɔ nɛ, ʋ pɔpɔsɔrɛ ʋ yaraa. Mosquitoes bit him and he is scratching himself. 2. to criticise severely Ba pɔsɔrɛ bile. They criticised the boy severely. 3. to fry Mɪ pɔsɔrɛ nammiɪa nɛ. I am frying meat. 4. to prepare a delicious meal Mɪ chɛ mɪ pɔsɔrɛ kɔdiilee nɛ a pɪ mɪ bala. I want to prepare a delicious meal for my husband.
ρὺςσὲ, ρύςσά	v.	1. to swell cf: kpɔrɛ Mɪ neniij pɔsɔrɛ mɪa nɛ. My finger is a little swollen. 2. to blow ʋ pɔsɔrɛ pelij hɛ tii-la lɛ dɔv fɛlɛ. He blew in the tea so that it would get cold. 3. to publicly declare a young woman pregnant for the first time. Ba pɔsɔrɛ tolo la nɛ. They have publicly declared the young lady pregnant.
ρύςσέ, ρὺςσά	v.	1. to put little oil in food, to apply little pomade Ba yie kɛŋ nɔv la pɔgɔsɛ suono la nɛ. They added very little oil to the beans. Nɔv la bɪ yɔgɛ, ŋɪ nɛ tɪ la kaa pɔgɔsɛ la nɪsaa. The pomade is not enough, that is why we applied little on our hands. 2. to be weak, not strong Bile pɔgɔsa nɛ. The child is not well grown.
ρύςσέ, ρύςσά	v.	to grow, be grown up, of age Mɪ jan jaa haala pɪ mɪ bile, ʋ pɔɔsa nɛ. I will get a wife for my son, he is grown up now.
ρύςσά	temp. pr.	immediately Mɪ sɪ tɔsɛ bile nɛ, ʋ pɔsɔra na baanɪŋ. When I insulted the child, he lost his temper immediately.

S s

saa	part.	then (emphasising a verb) cf: jiiigi ʋ saa mɪa nɛ ba? Has he gone?
-----	-------	--

saabaase, saabaaseba	n.	a black fish-eating bird
saachɔŋuŋ, saachɔŋɔɔ	n.	hunter's 'human-headed' axe
saala, saalu	n.	wood chips or shavings
saan, saasu	n.	axe
-saara, -saaraaa	-noun	1. I cf: meesiŋ dulsaara mason, brick-layer
		2. carver, maker tempensaara maker of the talking drum
sabogu	n.	disaster, calamity Sabogu nɛ juu. A calamity has befallen him.
safu, safulba	n.	(Eng.) shovel
saga	n.	a grass harmful to crops (striga)
sage, saga	v.	to hang sth. up Joŋ puri la sage. Hang the bag up.
sagume, saguma	v.	to be leprous
sagurɔgalɔ, sagurɔgalɔaba	n.	a kind of shrub
sagbeyɛŋ, sagbeyɛɛ	n.	a medicinal root
samasama, samasamaba	n.	(Twi) sanitary inspector
sampɔɔ, sampɔɔrusu	n.	a toad cf: yɔbuŋ
sampua, sampuaba	n.	(Twi) threepence (two and a half pesewas)
sania, sanɔaba	n.	(Twi) scale, weighing machine
san, sama	v.	(Eng.) to prosecute, take to court Mi nyɔmma ŋmoo baal nɛ, ba samu. My father beat up sb. and was prosecuted.
sanƙara, sanƙaraba	n.	1. destructive person nuhuobiŋ sanƙara dangerous and destructive person
		2. worm found in cola nuts
sanƙparumbiiŋ,	n.	bullet
sanƙparumbiee		
sanƙpuruŋ, sanƙpura	n.	skin disease
sarika, sarikaba	n.	1. (Hs.) prison
		2. alms
saryɔ, saryɔaba	n.	court case
saryadiire, saryadiiree	n.	magistrate
sawara	n.	(Hs.) discussion
sàa, sáa	v.	1. to build U saa da. He built a house.
		2. to carve U saa santuŋu. He carved a hoehandle.

sàa kuluj	idiom	to cook TZ Uv saa kuluj nɛ. She is preparing TZ.
see	conj.	(Hs.) unless, except, only, until (in greetings) See chie. See you tomorrow.
sekeliŋ, sekelee	n.	millet or corn stalk
seŋke tuuna, seŋke tuŋŋaa	n.	selfish, deceitful person cf: suŋguruŋ tuuna
seŋkeriŋ, seŋkeree	n.	edge cf: seŋkere
sebe, sebusuŋ	n.	talisman, string necklace with leather locket
sebee	adv.	insipid Disi la ŋaa sebee nɛ. The soup is tasteless.
sebuse, sebusa	v.	1. to loose taste, be insipid Disi la sebuse nɛ. The soup has lost taste. 2. to support Ba sebuse baal la kaa mu dia. They supported the man so that he could get to the house.
sebusuŋ geruŋ, sebusuŋ gennuŋ	n.	war-gown (worn by warriors for magical protection)
segbeyen, segbeyemba	n.	a door fan made of stalks
sehaye	n.	sour-water, saltpetre (made from burnt stalks)
sei, seye	v.	1. to believe, agree, approve, accept, consent Di ŋ nɛ seye, mi jaŋ puŋ kuŋ. If you agree with me, I will give you sth. 2. to respond, answer, acknowledge Baal la yure bile, v sei. The man called the child and he answered. 3. to confess, admit U seye arɪ v cheye nɛ. He confessed that he had done wrong.
selumbua, selumbuɔsuŋ	n.	gold mine
selume	n.	gold
selufuruŋ	n.	dross, impurities in gold
sembiij, sembiee	n.	side (of human body) cf: semperubiij
seme, sesuŋ	n.	side (of human body) Ba joŋ timiŋ tɔɔ Yesu seme le nɛ. They pierced the side of Jesus with a javelin.
seme	postpos	beside U hoŋ mi seme. He sat beside me.
sempeen, sempeye	n.	one half, side of sth., share
semperubiij, semperubiee	n.	rib cf: sembiij

sɛmpu	adv.	1. to move sideways Mɪ dɪa mʊ dɪa a mʊ chɛŋ dɪmɪŋ a mɪra mʊ sɛmpu. On my way home yesterday I came across a snake and moved sideways.
		2. in secret (in order to escape) Bɪlɛ chɛŋ ʊ dʊndɔmɔ a mɪraa vɛŋ sɛmpu nɛ. The child saw his enemy and went back secretly.
sɛnɛ	part.	really, truly ʊ sɛnɛ sʊʊ nɛ. He really died.
sɛnsɛ, sɛnsa	v.	to attempt Má lɛŋ dɪ la sɛnsɛ naachigi la. Let us attempt to attack the lion.
sɛnsɪa	n.	chronic bronchitis
sɛntɛrɪŋ	n.	carelessness
sɛntugɔ	n.	pneumonia
sɛŋ, sɛnɛ	v.	to do sth intentionally Sɪ sɛŋ aŋ ŋaa wɪ la sɪ bɪ zɔŋ. Do not intentionally do what is wrong.
sɛŋkɛrɛ	n.	edge cf: sɛŋkɛrɪŋ
sɛŋkpɛnɛɛ	n.	scabies
sɛ́bɛ́, sɛ̀bɛ́	v.	(Hs) to write Sɛbɛ tɛnɪŋ pɪmɛ. Write a letter for me.
sɛ́rɛ́, sɛ̀rɛ́	v.	replant, resow Má mʊ sɛrɛ kuorimɪa la. Go and replant the maize.
sɪbɪŋ, sɪŋŋɛɛ	n.	hartebeest
sieri, siere	v.	to tease, to make fun of ʊ bʊl wɪaa pɛrɪgi, ba sisieri ʊ lɛ. He made a mistake and people are teasing him.
sige sige	adj.	uncertain, unclear Sɪ sige sige ŋaa arɪ wɪ la ŋ sɪ bʊl. Don't be uncertain about what you are saying.
sigi sigi	adv.	1. silent, motionless, clear, still Lu la pɪŋ sigi sigi nɛ. The water is clear and still.
		2. unconscious Ba ŋmobu nɛ ʊ pɪŋ sigi sigi. They beat him so much that he became unconscious.
sigili, sigile	v.	to calm down, to be calm Lɛrɪŋ sigile nɛ. The place is calm now.
sigilɪŋ	n.	masquerade performed at the funeral of an important man
sigisi, sigise	v.	to have the hiccups Bɪlɛ ka sigisi nɛ. The child has the hiccups.

sii, sie	v.	1. to get up, stand up, to rise, to erect Sii doŋ læ. Get up from sleep. 2. to get up to do sth. Aamɪŋ nɛ sie a lol bie. The antelope gave birth to her young.
siidi	n.	Cedi (Ghana currency)
siilee	n.	gift of praise to sb.
siili, siile	v.	to offer a gift in order to praise sb. Mɪ ɣua nɛ ba siili. I danced and people gave me gifts.
siin, siee	n.	bambara bean
Siin	n.	Month of April
sikele, sikeleba	n.	a kind of herb
sikelenkiin, sikelenkiee	n.	neem tree (Lat. azadirachta indica)
sikiri, sikiriba	n.	(Eng.) sugar
sikuudɔɔba, sikuudɔɔbaba	n.	(Eng.) screwdriver
sikuuri, sikuuriba	n.	(Eng.) school
sile, sileba	n.	(Eng.) shilling (10 pesewas)
simbuŋ	n.	fresh bambara bean
sime, sinsin	n.	basket
siminti, simintiba	n.	(Eng.) cement
sinsenje, sinsensin	n.	a kind of drum
sinsige, sinsigeba	n.	1. hiccups cf: dindigilin 2. a kind of weed
sinsinnin	n.	carelessness, negligence
sinsuon	n.	a kind of bean
sinsuara, sinsuaraa	n.	basket weaver
sin, sime	v.	to be bereaved, become an orphan ŋ nyɪmma suba, ŋ jaŋ sin. If your father dies, you will be an orphan.
siri	adj.	ready, prepared U ŋaa siri nɛ duv che tuntɪŋŋaa. He is available for employment.
siyeuu	adv.	very quiet cf: kurum, surum, fuu, som Jaŋ kala ŋaa siyeuu nɛ. The whole village is very quiet.
su	part.	which, who, whose, that, used to mark a relative clause Joŋ ku la su cheye pɪmɛ. Give me the thing that is spoiled.
sɔaa	n. sg.	face, eyes
sɔaa ... suro	idiom	to be wise, to be experienced Bile sɔaa suro nɛ. The child is wise.

sɬaa banɛsɛ tɬuna	idiom	witch/wizard Haal la ŋaa sɬaa banɛsɛ tɬuna nɛ. The woman is a witch.
sɬaa biri	idiom	to be sad, puzzled Mɬ mɬ asibiti nɛ ba jɔŋ ɕɬimɬŋ yagɛmɛ mɬ sɬaa biri. I went to the hospital for treatment and they gave me a charge and I was puzzled.
sɬaa cheye	idiom	to be sad, upset Haal la sɬaa cheye nɛ ʋ naga wɬ nɛ kɛnʋ. The woman is sad it seems something is wrong with her.
sɬaa dɔgɬta, sɬaa dɔgɬtaba	n.	optician
sɬaa fɬɛla	idiom	to be gentle Bile sɬaa fɬɛla. The child is gentle.
sɬaa luma	idiom	to be curious Bile sɬaa luma. The child is curious.
sɬaa pollo	idiom	to be wise, experienced Badɛrɛ sɬaa pollo. The spider is wise.
sɬada	n.	witness
sɬɛbɛrɬŋ	n.	local yeast (dried pito-foam)
sɬɕhɔɔɔ, sɬɕhɔɔɔɔ	n.	pito-brewer
sɬɛrɛ, sɬɛra	v.	1. to slip cf: gɔɔɔɔ, sol ʋ sɬɛra tel nɛ. He slipped and fell. 2. to be slippery Leela kɛŋ vɕhɔɔŋ nɛ, ʋs sɬɛrɛ nɛ. The place is muddy and slippery.
sɬɛsɛ, sɬɛsa	v.	not to blow well Pɔmpɬ la ka sɬɛsɛ nɛ. The pipe is not blowing well.
sɬɛsɬa, sɬɛsɬaba	n.	decorative belt
sɬfɬaŋ	n.	local beer brewed from guinea corn cf: bɛrɬŋ sɬɬɬŋ, sɬɬɬŋ
sɬɬ, sɬa	v.	to play ʋ kɛmmɛ sɬɬ nɛ. He played with me.
sɬɛbiŋ, sɬɛbiee	n.	eyeball
sɬɛbiriŋ	n.	dizziness
sɬɛbiriŋ gbammie	n.	a kind of magical power
sɬɛbɬɬŋ, sɬɛbɬaa	n.	cataract on eye
sɬɕhɔɔ, sɬɕhɔɔɔba	n.	pointed knife
sɬɬɬsaa	n.	dusk
sɬɬduoŋ	n.	1. disrespect cf: dɛŋgine Bile kɛŋ sɬɬduoŋ. The child is disrespectful. 2. rudeness

suduotuna, suduotinjaa	n.	arrogant person, proud person
sufiaŋ, sufiasuŋ	idiom	seriousness
sufielaa	idiom	gentleness Baal la keŋ sufielaa. The man is gentle.
sugbanlonŋ, sugbanlonnuŋ	n.	eye socket
sujɔɔ wɪaa	idiom	disrespect Bile keŋ sujɔɔ wɪaa. The child is disrespectful.
sukɔɔ, sukɔɔsuŋ	n.	sickle
sukunŋkomuŋ,	n.	eyebrow
sukunŋkoŋŋoo		
sulɔŋ, sulɔmba	n.	sheath for knife cf: supɛɛŋ
suluoruŋ, suluoroo	n.	eye gunk or eye mucus
sumuŋ, sumaa	n.	an edible root
sunaara, sunaaraa	n.	seer
suu, suaa	n.	1. eye U suaa barɪma. His eyes are bulky.
		2. button Keŋ ŋ geruŋ suaa he. Button your shirt.
suu	n.	sth. which is full nyonyɔɔala suu a full cup
suu dolie/suu hɪla	idiom	to be disrespectful Bile suu dolie. The child disrespectful.
suu tuuna, suu tuŋŋaa	idiom	miser Suu tuuna kuŋ bi dii. A miser does not share with anybody.
supɛɛŋ, supɛɛɛ	n.	sheath for knife cf: sulɔŋ
supolluŋ	n.	1. wisdom, prudence, intelligence, civilization cf: wɔjumuŋ
		2. craftiness, deceit, shrewdness
supoluŋ, supoloo	n.	vein on eye
supuruŋ, supurunuŋ	n.	eyelid
supuŋuŋ, supuŋaa	n.	eyelash
supuura/ɪaapɔɔ	quant.	early morning, dawn cf: tanpɔla Mi jaŋ sii supuura a mu бага. I will get up early in the morning and go to farm.
sure, sure	v.	1. be careful (of sth or sb) Sisure baal la. Be careful of that man.

սւրճ, սւրճ		2. to tie firmly Մոտ կաւոյ զի Բա սւրճ. Tie the things firmly.
սւտճօրս քաղ, սւտճօրս քաղ	n.	quarrel
սւլԲա, սւլԲաԲա	n.	saucepan
սւլկքիւրճ, սւլկքիւրճԲա	n.	dry mark of tears under the eye
սւլսւրոյ	n.	tears
սւմա, սւոյոյո	n. pl.	bosom friend, sweetheart Մի զի Բաա Լա ոյոյո սւմա ոճ. The man is my bosom friends.
-սւմոյ, -սւոյոյո	-noun	sweet, pleasant կուճիսւմոյ sweet, delicious food
սւմոյ	n.	taste
սւմքճոյ, սւմքճոսոյ	n.	civet
սւոյ, սւոսոյ	n.	alcoholic drink cf: Բսրոյ սւոյ, սւփաոյ
սւսոյոյ տւոյո, սւսոյոյ տւոյոյո	n.	careless person
սոյ, սոյո, սոյո	v.	1. to get/be reconciled cf: -սւմոյ Բա ֆա ոյո զոյո ոճ աոյ Բսրա սոյ. They fought with each other but are reconciled now. 2. to be sweet, delicious, Կուճիլ Լա սւմա. The food is delicious. 3. pleasant, nice Նոստիսւ Լա սոյոյո սւմա. The pomade has a pleasant smell.
սոյ, սոյո		to soak sth.
սոյոյոյ տւոյո, սոյոյոյ տւոյոյո	n.	selfish, deceitful person, a cheat cf: սոյոյոյ տւոյո
սոյոյո		
սոյոյո, սոյոյոյո	n.	card-game
սոյոյոյոյո, սոյոյոյոյոյո	n.	leader
սոյոյոյո, սոյոյոյոյո	n.	(Engl.) spanner
սոյոյոյո	postpos	in front cf: ֆաոյոյո, Լճճ Ս ոճ շոյոյ զի Լա սոյոյոյոյո. He is standing in front of the house.
սոյոյոյոյո, սոյոյոյոյոյո	n.	go-between, spokesman for bridegroom
սոյոյոյո	quant.	now Սոյոյոյո ոճ ոյ Բսլ քա. You have now said something important.
սոյոյոյոյո	n.	joke
սոյոյոյո, սոյոյոյոյո	n.	pot for keeping pito
սոյոյո, սոյոյոյո	n.	(Engl.) store, shop

sɔwaaka	n.	"bitter leaf"(Lat) vernonia amygdalina
s̀ (only used in past form), ś	v.	to say U sɛ ɲmaŋŋaa dii v jisiɲ nɛ. He said the monkeys had eaten his groundnut.
s̀a, sɔsɔŋ	n.	1. knife 2. chronic bronchitis
ś	part.	do not! (used for neg. commands) Ś dɔa mu. Do not go home. Pɔ dɔv ś kɔ. Make sure he does not come.
sobakulo, sobakulluŋ	n.	multimammate rat
soiŋ, soyee	n.	Nile rat
sol, solo	v.	to be slimy cf: ɔɔɔɔ, sɛɛɛ Kapala nɛ solo, v cheye nɛ. The fufu is slimy, it is spoilt.
soluŋ	n.	1. slimy thing, slime 2. slimy soup to help in childbirth 3. a kind of plant
sontuŋuŋ, sɔŋtuŋuŋ	n.	axe- or hoe handle
sonyuŋ, sonyusuŋ	n.	rat
sɔŋɔŋ, sɔŋɔsuŋ	n.	hawk
sɔŋɔŋ yɔsɔŋ	n.	a herb
sooja, soojaba	n.	(Engl.) soldier cf: laalyuoro
sori, soro	v.	to take sth. down cf: chuge U sori gennuŋ kalaara nyuŋ. He took down the clothes from the bamboo stick.
soro, sorusuŋ	n.	broken pot (used as a pot-stand)
sólúŋ/solumo	n.	not a witch/wizard
sɔbine, sɔbisiŋ	n.	thorn tree
sɔfɔŋ, sɔfɔsɔŋ	n.	a kind of thorn tree
sɔɔɔɔ	adv.	1. slowly Bɛɛ nɛ tu ɲ vɔvɛŋ ɲu sɔɔɔɔ? Why are you walking so slowly? 2. loose, loosely U vɔɔ chuga la sɔɔɔɔ nɛ. He tied the luggage loosely.
sɔɔɔɔ, sɔɔɔa	v.	to tell (a story) U dɔa sɔɔɔɔ sunsɔɔɔɔ. He told a story yesterday
sɔɔɔɔ, sɔɔɔɔ		loosen ɲmɛŋ la sɔɔɔɔ nɛ. The rope is loose.

сәјааму, сәјаамаа	n.	acacia
сәк, сәллу	n.	fish trap
-сәм	-adj.	quiet нүсәм a quiet person
сәм	adv.	peacefully, quietly cf: kurum, siyeuu, surum, фуу Һәң сәм! Sit quietly!
сәм сәм	adv.	slowly, gently Фула вәң сәм сәм. Walk slowly and carefully.
сәмбәерә, сәмбәерәә	n.	maker of the cradle
сәмтү/sамтү, сәһәк/sаһәк	n.	porcupine
сәһәккүтү, сәһәккүтүба	n.	(Lat.) fiauleprieuri, tree parasite
сәһ, сәмә	v.	wash, wipe (hands, feet or face) Сәһ нүсаа! Wash your hands!
сәһәк, сәһсү	n.	cradle for carrying wood on the head
сәһмәрә, сәһмәрәә	n.	a kind of thorny plant which creeps on the ground
сәк, сәкба	n.	(Eng.) saw
сәкја, сәкјаба	n.	(military) soldier
сәкә, сәкү	n.	1. thorn, gen. term 2. tree 3. a kind of herb
сәкүла, сәкүллу	n.	a kind of thorny tree
сәкү, сәкүк	n.	a frog
су, suo	v.	1. to fill, be full Һәә луә су богити ла. Fill the bucket with water. 2. to soil У бусә луә су дүа тинтең кала. He poured water all over the floor.
су сү	idiom	to be up to one's expectation
сүгә, сүгә	v.	1. to block, close up cf: гүрә Јәң тибиеә сүгә тә тоқоро ла. Block up the window. 2. to be bushy, luxuriant У тәһәкә кала нә сүгә. He has a bushy beard.
сүгәли, сүгәли	v.	to put on top of each other Јәң пүпөйә ла сүгәли дәңә лә. Put the pots on top of each other.

summi, summo	v.	to be poor Dɔ moribee tuo, ɲ jaŋ summi. If you have no money, you are poor.
summu, summoo	n.	a poor person, pauper
sumpuruŋ, sumpurunuŋ	n.	husk of the dawa-dawa fruit
sumunuŋ, sumunnuŋ	n.	1. yellow powder of the dawa-dawa pod 2. yellow
sunnuŋ	n.	poverty
suoli, suolo	v.	to perspire, sweat Na la si hoŋ dɔa la lɛ a susuoli ɲu. See how we are sitting in the house and are sweating.
suoluŋ	n.	perspiration, sweat Suoluŋ juu mi suuŋ. Sweat has entered my eye.
suoluŋ	idiom	toil, hard work Kɔalɔ kala mi si keɛ ɲaa mi suoluŋ nɛ. All the things I have are the result of my hard work.
suombine	n.	black bean
suomburuŋ, suomburumaa	n.	a kind of tree
suomi, suomo	v.	to start, begin cf: bugumi, Bura suomi! Continue/restart!
suomo, suosuŋ	n.	shea tree (Lat.) vitellaria paradoxa
suompula	n.	white beans
suomuŋ	n.	beginning
suondiibie, suondiibiisiŋ	n.	a kind sunbird
suondimulo, suondimuloba	n.	a kind of plant
suonuŋ, suonoo	n.	bean (gen. term)
suɔŋgulumuŋ, suɔŋgulumoo	n.	boiled cake made of pounded beans
suori, suoriba	n.	Hymenocardia acida
suosi, suoso	v.	to drain completely Leŋ dɔ lu la kala suosi. Let the water drain out completely.
suosuo, suosuoba	n.	fiber sponge
suri, suro	v.	to open Keŋ boiŋ suri. Open the door.
suri ... staa	idiom	to make wise
surum	adv.	quiet cf: kurum, siyeuu, fuu, sɔm Bɛɛ nɛ tu lee la kala ɲaa surum ɲu? Why is the whole place so quiet?

susu, susuba	n.	(Twi) contribution Má ŋaa susu. Make a contribution.
susun	n.	medicine made from leaves
susuoru/susuoro, susuoroo	n.	traitor
susuorun	n.	betrayal . .
suuhalun, suuhalaa	n.	guinea fowl egg
-suulun, -suuloo	-adj.	full pupoisuulun a full pot
suun, suunun	n.	guinea fowl
suupugo, suupugusun	n.	nest of a guinea fowl
su, sva	v.	1. to rust ŋ jon sua a he lun tuon, v jan su. If you put a knife into water it will get rusty. 2. to put poison onto sth. Baal la su v sua la ne. The man put poison on his knife.
sua, sva	v.	to lace, to embroider U sua gerun banŋaa. He embroidered the neck of the dress.
suge, suga	v.	to propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time) Mi maala jan sugɛ haala. My older brother will propose to a girl.
sugulun, sugulaa	n.	dawa-dawa tree or fruit (Lat. parkia biglobosa)
sul, sula	v.	1. to beg for cf: piɛɛɛ U sul kɛaa. He begged for things. 2. to make an appeal to sb., to ask for, beseech Mi jan sul sarɔyadiire duv leŋ wula. I will appeal to the magistrate to set the case aside.
sul wombiin	idiom	to seek permission Laa sul wombiin ne di la mura mu dia. We are seeking permission to go back home.
sulla/sullu, sullaa	n.	beggar
sulun, sulaa	n.	1. a kind of shrub 2. blacksmith's hammer
sunsɔgulyulun, sunsɔgulyulaa	n.	a song incorporated in stories
sunsɔgulun, sunsɔgulɔɔ	n.	story
sunsɔn, sunsɔsun	n.	tamarind tree
suvun	n.	embroidery, needlework

-սօճրտյ, սօճրա	-noun	strong smelling (pleasant or unpleasant) կսսօճրտյ sth which smells
սօրլսէ/սօսսէ, սօրլսա/սօսսա	v.	to move, get out of the way Տօսսա մս կա մլ նա Բա սս ցսա դս. Move out of the way so that I can see them dance.
սս, սսԲա	v.	1. to die, expire cf: տլ Լա յադ է նէ հաալա ճա սս. At our village a woman died yesterday. 2. to be paralysed Բաճոյ ուսոյ սսԲա նէ. Batong's arm is paralysed. 3. to lose (in a game) Իճ. Ս ճա յս կքէոյ սս. He lost at cards yesterday.
սստոյ ճիհոյ, սստոյ ճիհոօ	n.	burial-place, cemetery
սսոյ, սստոյ	n.	1. corpse cf: ուսսոյ 2. death
սսոյ ճա, սսոյ ճալսոյ	n.	coffin
սօճրճ	n.	smell, odour
սօճրէ, սօճրճ	v.	1. to smell, sniff Ս ու սօճրէ նամմա. He is smelling the meat. 2. stink Նամմալսոյ կա սօճր. Rotten meat stinks a lot.

T t

տ, տ	v.	1. to cut, chop, hack cf: լոյ Կոյ հոցբել լա մս տ. Go and chop the bone. 2. to dismiss, release Բա տ ճանարկա նէ. They released the prisoner. 3. to throw away Կոյ ոսսոլա մս տ. Throw the rubbish away. 4. to reap Ս տ մաա. He harvested millet.
տ	part.	only Լա տ յլրէ ոյ յլրոյ նէ. We only mentioned your name (we did not call you).

ta chɔl	idiom	to run very fast cf: tii paa Ba kiri baal la u ta chɔl. They chased the man and he ran very fast.
ta jia	idiom	to feel free, to be at ease Ta jia wu la le. Feel free about the matter.
ta luŋ	idiom	1. pour libation Má mu ta luŋ pi naabalumaba. Go and pour libation to the ancestors. 2. to urinate Mu che mi ta luŋ ne. I want to urinate.
ta niij	idiom	to make a vow Baga ta niij ne fuoŋ le. Baga made a vow to the river god.
ta yuluŋ	idiom	to introduce song Bua nakala di la nu gua Fuowie ne yie ta yuluŋ. Any time we are dancing it is Fuowie that introduce the song.
taa	v.	1. to sharpen (a knife) U taa u sia. He sharpened his knife. 2. to smear U ŋaa nuuŋ taa u naawuluŋ. She smeared oil on her sore.
taabuŋ, taabaa	n.	a kind of tree
taage, taaga	v.	to grow old, weak Baal la taaga ne leele. The man is now weak.
-taala, taalaa	-adj.	flat, level cf: talala Tinteetaala. flat land.
taali	n. sg.	(Hs.) fault cf: leefi
taaluŋ, taalaa	n.	cloud
taare, taara	v.	to plaster, smear U joŋ tuaruŋ taara to bua. He plastered the hole into the wall.
taare mura	idiom	to be worse, to become worse Fuo bi wukala juŋ, Beniŋ wuuŋ taare mura. Fuo doesn't know anything, and Benin is worse.
taasa, taasuluŋ	n.	wide metal bowl
taase, taasa	v.	to join Joŋ ŋmesuŋ bala a taase doŋo le. Take the two ropes and join them.
taasugbaŋ-balŋ	n.	basin
taasugbaŋa, taasugbansuŋ	n.	metallic bowl

taatuŋ, taatlaa	n.	mouse cf: diatolo
taawei	n.	fight, tumult cf: yuosuŋ
tabaluŋ, tabalaa	n.	big town, city
tabarkala	excl.	(Hs) well done
tabie, tabiisiŋ	n.	village
tabuŋ, tablaa	n.	stone
tabuuluŋ, tabuulunuŋ	n.	fireplace of three stones or of three pots
tabuuiŋ, tabuuiŋ	n.	mud fireplace, oven
tadima, tadiŋaa	n.	retarded child
tafaan	n.	dry season cf: lumbaŋa
taga, tagisuŋ	n.	small pot for keeping pito
tagataga, tagatagaba	n.	ostrich
tagentine, tagentisiŋ	n.	nation
tagɛ, taga	v.	to dip one's finger into sth. to taste or apply to one's body Tagɛ diɛ la dii na. Taste the soup to check it.
tagise, tagisa	v.	to be spotted cf: lagise Mi geru la tagisa ne. My dress is multi-coloured.
tahu, tahuba	n.	antelope
takarida, takaridaba	n.	(Hs.) sheet of paper
takparaa	n.	midnight
tala	n.	a group of horn-players
Talaata	n.	Tuesday cf: Atalaata
talala	adv.	level, flat cf: -taala Lee la ŋaa talala ne. The place is flat.
talana, talansuŋ	n.	chin
tambire	n.	day time is over
tambuŋ, tambomba	n.	without teeth, toothless
tambubuŋ	idiom	east
tandomɔ	n.	thunder
-tanu, -tanla	-adj.	different cf: -wogo nutanu different person
tanligisuŋ		lightning

tanlɔŋɔ, tanlɔsɔŋ	n.	woman friend, friendship cf: naambie, hɔŋ
tanlɔɔma	n.	clearing of the
tannyun	idiom	west
tanpula	n.	daybreak, dawn, the next day cf: sɔpɔvraa/sɔaapɔv v taŋ sɔ pɔla the next day
tanseme, tansesɔŋ	n.	south, north
taŋ, tasɔŋ	n.	1. town, village, settlement, community 2. weather, atmosphere, period of time
taŋ pul, taŋ pɔla	v. phr.	day break Ba sɔ mɛ gbɛrɛ dɛ la taŋ pul ka la mɔ. They said I should wait till day break before we go.
taŋgarafu	n.	(Engl.) telegram
taŋɔŋ, taŋŋaa	n.	deaf-mute
taɔaŋɔŋ, taɔaŋŋaa	n.	jaw
taɔvɔlu kala		everyday, daily
taɔvɔlɔŋ, taɔvɔlaa	n.	day
taɔvɔsɛ, taɔvɔsa	v.	give angrily U kɛŋ kɔdiilee kaa kɔ taɔvɔsɛ nɛ. He took the food and banged it down in front of me.
tatige, tatigisɔŋ	n.	cottage
tatime	n.	payment to the officials for some offence Tatime bɔvna nɛ v gaa. He stole a goat which was used for payment for an offence.
teebɔl	n.	(Engl.) table
teeli, teele	v.	to spread (news) Wɔ la teeli leriŋ kala nɛ. The matter has spread everywhere.
teen	loc.	place, location, home of sb. or sth. U kɔ mu teen nɛ. He came to me.
tegi, tege	v.	to make / kindle a fire Ba tegi nyiniŋ. They made a fire.
tegi tegi	adv.	straight, upright cf: tɔgɔ tɔgɔ Tɔa la chɔŋ tegi tegi nɛ. The tree is standing straight.
tegisɔŋ	n.	ingredients
tel, tele	idiom	to lose (in a game or court case) U yoo bieɛ a tel. He lost the game.
tel, tele	v.	1. to fall, drop, collapse cf: sɔv U tel tɔa nyun. He fell out of the tree. 2. to be guilty, at fault id. U tele nɛ. He is guilty.

tel naasuj ɛ	idiom	apologise, plead U tel v naasuj nyuj kuoro supaan. He begged to leniency on his knees before the chief.
telij, telee	n.	baobab tree (Lat. adansonia digitata)
telli, telle	v.	to put sth. upright against sth. Jon daa la telli jeej ɛ. Lean the wood against the wall.
tembiij, tembiee	n.	1. belt cf: gene Tembiij ne v kaa voo v tija. He is wearing a belt. 2. chapter Tenla keej tembiee banonj ne. The book has five chapters. 3. thong Tembiee ne ba kaa po gugonj. Thongs are used to make drums.
tendiij, tendiee	n.	pestle
tenij, tennij	n.	1. skin, leather, hide 2. paper, letter, postcard, book 3. note, banknote 4. funeral collection (of a man)
tenjunna, tenjunnaa	n.	literate person, clerk cf: kerichi
tenkaanmunsoj, tenkaanmunsaa	n.	exercise book
tenkarumij, tenkarumaa	n.	primer, syllabus, reading book
terike	adv.	vertical Jon daa la pe terike. Peg the stick vertically.
teriki, terike	v.	to be stiff Suu la terike ne. The dead body is stiff.
tefianj, tefiasuj	n.	royal antelope
tesee/tesee	quant.	1. recently Haalaa bala ne duo deej tesee suba. Two women have recently died.
	adv.	2. near (a place) Mu chuj tesee, si dibolii mu. Stand around, don't go far.
tempembele, tempembellij	n.	a talking drum (small one, placed on the left)
tempenne, tempennuj	n.	talking drum
tempennuj, tempennuluj	n.	a talking drum (big one, placed on the right)
tempenyuluj, tempenyulaa	n.	dance to the talking drum
tempenyuruj, tempenyuraa	n.	drum-name

tɛŋɛ	n.	truth cf: wɔtɪtɪ
tɛŋɛ dɛrɛ	idiom	to be tired, to be exhausted, to lose strength Lɛɛɛ mɪ tɛŋɛ dɛrɛ nɛ. I am now tired.
tɛrɛ	v.	1. to be stubborn, troublesome Bile tɛrɛ, ʊ pɔ dɪ ʊ nɑɑŋ sɪ tɪntɪmu tɪŋ nɛ. The child is troublesome and does not let his mother do any work. 2. to be wicked, cruel. Kerichi la tɛrɛ, ʊʊ dɔgɪsɛ hambisiŋ. The teacher is cruel in the way he is punishing the the children.
tɛrɛbul, tɛrɛbulba	n.	(Engl.) telephone, mobile phone
tɛsɛ	v.	1. to be incapable ʊ tɛsɛ doluŋ lɛ. He has no strength. 2. to be weak (in doing sth.) ʊ tɛsɛ nɛ woruŋ pɛruŋ lɛ. He is very weak in farming.
tɛtɛ	adv.	quickly, frequently, often cf: lagɪ lagɪ, kuri kuri ʊʊ mɪ ʊ nɑndɔŋɔ dɪɑ tɛtɛ nɛ. He often goes to his friend's house.
tɛyɛ, tɛyɛba	n.	catapult
tɛyɛdaɑŋ, tɛyɛdaɑsɪŋ	n.	catapult fork stick
tiebiin, tiebiee	n.	mud block, brick cf: tɔŋgolumuŋ
tiebiipɛsɪrɛ	n.	brick moulder
tiesi, tiese	v.	to hatch out Jimii la tiese nɛ. The chick has hatched out.
tigimeem	adv.	very dark Lerɪŋ kala ŋɑɑ tegimeem nɛ. The place is very dark.
tigisi, tigise	v.	to trample on ʊ jɔŋ gɛruŋ bil tintɛnɛŋ nɛ nɪɑɑ tigisi ʊ kala. She put her dress on the ground and people trampled on it.
tii, tie	v.	to sweep Má tii dɪɑ. Sweep the room.
tii	n.	(Engl.) tea, coffee
tii paa	idiom	to run very fast cf: ta chɔl Luori la tii paa nɛ. The car is running very fast.
tiikukol	n.	coucal
tiin, tiee	n.	1. termite (gen. term) 2. clay sand

tiipuu, tiipaa	n.	a kind of wild edible yam
tiire	part.	again U tiire jon kukaanu. He (again) took what was left over.
tiiri, tiire	v.	to massage Mi naan ne tuga baa tiiri. I have a dislocation and they are massaging my leg.
tiisi, tiise	v.	to wash, clean (bowls) Tiisi gbanst la. Wash the bowls.
til, tile	v.	to arrange, lay Paa daast la kaa mu til tabuu la. Collect the wood and lay the fire.
tile, tillij	n.	forehead
tilimij, tilimee	n.	roof of the mouth
tim	adv.	very black, dark cf: lim, bire bire Lerij gaa tim ne. The place is pitch dark. Lerij kala bire ne tim. The place is very dark.
time	n.	wage, pay, reward
timij, tinjee	n.	spear, javelin
tine	postpos	beside Mu chuŋ ŋ nyumma tine. Go and stand beside your father.
tinteen, tinteyee	n.	1. earth, ground, floor 2. place, country 3. plot of land
tinteen tuuluŋ, tinteen tuuloo	n.	snake
tintiisij, tintiisee	n.	sponge for washing bowls
tiŋ, time	v.	1. to pay for U tiŋ buuŋ la. He paid for the goat. 2. to bend forward, bow Time jon kula pume. Bend down and get me that thing. 3. reward Wla jaŋ tiŋ nuokala a mage u tintuuŋaa. God will reward everyone according to his works.
Tirige	n.	Name for small woman or girl
tirigi, tirige	v.	to be startled, to move backwards U na dumuŋ a tirigi. He saw the snake and jumped back in alarm.
tirisi	v.	to start again

tiagentine, tiagentisiŋ	n.	tree trunk
tiana, tiansiŋ	n.	tobacco-pipe
tiariŋ	n.	mud plaster, mortar
tià, tíá	v.	to give Jon pensul tia! Give me the pencil
tiela, tielaba	n.	1. (Engl.) tailor 2. sewing machine
tiene, tiena	v.	to straighten, stretch out Kerŋ ħmenŋ ka lere duu tiene. Pull the rope so that it is straight.
tiere, tiera		to remove firewood from fire Mu tiere daasula di ba sí dii ta. Remove the pieces of firewood from the fire so that they will not burn out.
tiga sii	idiom	to get up quickly
tige, tuga	v.	hold sth. tight cf: korimi Tige bogiti la di u sí tel. Hold the bucket tight so that it does not fall.
tige ... le	v. phr.	to be next of kin to, follow next Luribie ne tige kuoro le. Luribie is the next of kin to the chief.
tige ... niij le	idiom	to be amazed, dumbfounded U tige u niij le. He was amazed.
tigigi	adv.	to do sth. continuously for a long time La tuma ne tigigi wia tuu juu. We worked continuously till sun set.
tu, tu	v.	1. to own, be responsible for U ne tu dia la. He owns that house. 2. to be characterised by Tɔbɔ la jaŋ tu di ba juŋ arɪ tolo ne ħ chiche. The (gift of) tobacco will let them know that you want (to marry) their daughter. 3. to cause, because Mi haala ne tu mi bi tuntɪŋɔa muu. It is because of my wife that I did not go to work.
tube, tuba	v.	to treat sickness Baal la si u jaŋ wuo tube nyanyalu la. The man said he would be able to treat the sickness.
tube, tubeba	n.	climbers, vines
tuchigiŋ, tuchigee	n.	forest
tuchonŋ, tuchosuŋ	n.	dormouse
tudaasugɔ, tudaasugɔba	n.	medical wood, trees rubbing against each other
tuge, tuga	v.	to rub out, to wipe out cf: diɛ Tuge kialuŋ ħ si ħmunsa. Rub out what you have written.

tukoko, tukokoba	n.	grey woodpecker (a bird)
tukukol, tukukolba	n.	grey plantain-eater (a bird)
tulugunuj	n.	jungle, forest area
tuluguj	n.	big tree with many branches and leaves
tuna, tunḡaa	n.	1. owner, master Tinteej tuna Land owner.
		2. person responsible for, concerned with Kubeε ne tuna si maga u bol wula pi nua. Who is the person responsible for telling people the message?
tunaaguraa/tunaagiruisuj	n.	tangled or matted roots
tunaaluno, tunaalusuj	n.	root of a tree
tunaapoluj, tunaapoloo	n.	root of tree
tunenuj, tuneneε	n.	fruit of tree
tupoi, tupoiba	n.	red ants which live in the mango tree
tuta, tutaba	n.	canary bird
tutu, tutuba	n.	fire-finch (a bird)
tumbogulo, tumboguloo	n.	nakedness
tundaara, tundaaraa	n.	messenger cf: nanzɔɔ
tundauruj	n.	message
tunteεε	n.	dance for women
tuntimuj, tuntunḡaa	n.	work
tuntinna, tuntinnaa	n.	worker
tuntinnu dɔḡɔ, tuntinnu dɔsuj	n.	co-worker
tuntinnuhiauj,	n.	master, boss
tuntinnuhiasuj		
tuj, tuna	v.	to threaten (weather) Duonuj ka tuj ne. It is threatening to rain.
tuj, tuma	v.	1. to send on errand U tuj nua bala ne ba ko mi teej. He sent two people to me.
		2. to work Uu tuj foli tuntunḡaa ne. He is an employee of the government.
tunḡa, tunsuj	n.	1. waist Mi tunḡa nu wu. My waist is paining
		2. menstrual period U he tunḡa ne. She is in her menstrual period.

τιγγεννε, τιγγεννεβα	n.	waist band
τιγγιριν, τιγγιρεε	n.	waist talisman
τιηηαα	n. sg.	inhabitants of Ταφιασι τιηηαα. People from Tafiasi.
τιρατα, τιραταβα	n.	(Engl.) tractor
τιριγε, τιριγα	v.	to flirt, people of different sex talking together in a bad way Ηαα Ια αρι υ ηυλα τιριγε νε. The woman and her lover were flirting.
τιξε, τισα	v.	1. to rub Λογε νυλα τιξε. Scoop up some oil and rub it in. 2. to itch Μι γααα τιξε νε. My body is itching.
τιταφιελαα	quant.	early hours of the morning Τιταφιελαα νε Ια δυα κω. We came early hours of yesterday's morning.
τιταφιελαα jembiin	n.	late-night funeral dance
τιτανηη	n.	night
τιταςιεσε	n.	midnight
τιταςιαα	n.	night-blindness
τιτεριη	n.	evil deeds
τιτια	postpos	1. same · Κυλα τιτια νε ηυ. It is the same thing. 2.self Μι τιτια νε μυα.. I went there myself.
τιτιαριη	n.	numbness
τιά, τισυη	n.	tree (gen, term)
το, το	v.	1. to follow Το υ ηαριη! Follow him! 2. to bleed Υ μυσυη νυ το. His nose is bleeding. 3. to narrate Το ηυ wυ Ια σι νενε. Narrate how the matter happened.
το ... niij	v. phr.	to obey Υυ το μι niij νε He obeyed me.
το δυνιιριη bubal	idiom	roam from house to house Βωσυ γιε σιι υ βυ βαγα κα μυ αη το δυνιιριη bubal. Borsu does not go to farm but roams from house to house.

to tuuri	v. phr.	trace To tuuri foto la. Trace the picture.
togi, togo	v.	1. to break open (egg) Togi suuhal la du la hal. Break/cut open the egg so that we will fry it. 2. to damage the eyeball
togi ... mua	idiom	to buy a little Mi jaŋ mu togi yɔsuŋ mua. I will go and buy a little salt.
togili, togilo	v.	to squat down Du ŋ nɛ bi kpaɔa na du ŋ tuu hɔŋ, ŋ jaŋ wuo togili. If there is no chair to sit on, you can squat down.
togo, togoba	n.	big smock with sleeves
tohemuŋ, toheŋheɛ	n.	arrow
tokobiŋ, tokobiee	n.	sword
tokoro, tokorusuŋ	n.	(Hs.) window
tolitoli, tolitoliba	n.	turkey cf: kolikol
tolo, tolluŋ/toloo	n.	1. daughter 2. girl
toloridiire, toloridiiree	n.	elegant lady
toloro	n.	elegance
tonsi, tonso	v.	to play a flourish (xylophone) Uu tonsi jensiŋ nɛ. He is playing a flourish on the xylophone.
toŋ, tosuŋ	n.	bow (weapon)
tongolumuŋ, tongolumoo	n.	1. mud block, brick cf: tiebiŋ 2. a piece of earth
tonguluŋ, tonguloo	n.	cudgel, curved stick
toŋkomuŋ, toŋkoŋŋoo	n.	groin
toonŋ, toonuŋ	n.	pig
toori dɔŋɔ, toori dɔsuŋ	n.	companion
tori	num.	three (when counting) cf: batori
torimuŋ	-num.	third nutorimuŋ the third person
torisi, toriso	v.	to pour some out from cf: wanse Torisi suŋuŋ mua pume. Pour me out a little pito.
toruko, torukoba	n.	push-cart, donkey cart
toruŋ	n.	portion, part, share

տ	v.	1. to close, shut sth. Má կըյ boյդ տ. Shut the door.
		2. to cover, shade oneself from Կըյ ցըրդ տ ղ նյւյ զւ աւա սւյ կրս. Shade your head with a cloth, so that the sun does not beat you.
		3. to rain Դսոսդ տ նէ յսւյ. It is raining heavily today.
տճ	n.	tobacco
տցս	adv.	to be shallow Տցսդ դաա տցս նէ. The mortar is shallow.
-տց	-adj.	to be shallow սատց shallow hole
տցսմ, տցսճ (neg. only)	v.	to ignore sb., not pay attention to sb. Ս ԲԻ ԲԱԱԼ ԼԱ ԵՐՍՄ. He ignored the man.
տցսդ, տցստդ	n.	mortar, pounding pot
տկսֆա, տկսֆաԲԱ	n.	(Twi) sixpence (formerly 5 pesewas)
տկ տկ	adj.	tepid, lukewarm cf: ֆէլէլ, քոկ քոկ Լս ԼԱ ԴԱԱ ԵՐՍ ԵՐՍ ՆԷ. The water is tepid.
տճ, տճսդ	n.	a kind of tree
տճսդ, տճդճ	n.	1. beard cf: տճկւերԲԱ
		2. idol, fetish
տճս, տճճ	v.	1. to argue Բա տճս ԲԱ ԿՍՐԻԻ ԼԱ ԱԼԱԱ. They argued about the chieftaincy.
		2. to toss, cast lots Բա տճս ԵՍՍ ԳԵՆՆՍԴ ԱԼԱԱ. They cast lots for Jesus' clothes.
տճկւերԲԱ	n.	whiskers (beard and side-whiskers) cf: տճսդ
տճչ	n.	(Engl.) torch, flash light
տճկոմսդ, տճկոյոյո	n.	chewed tobacco
-տճ, տճստ	-adj.	worthless thing/ person, useless thing / person ՍՍՍԵ ԼԱ ԴԱԱ ԿՍԵՐՍՍԴ ՆԷ. The pots are useless. Ս ԴԱԱ ՆՍԵՐ ՆԷ. He is a useless person.
տճրսթադ, տճրսթարսդ	n.	tobacco leaves
տճ, տճ	v.	1. to be quiet, shut up Տճ Դ ՆԻԻԴ. Be quiet.
		2. to harvest (groundnuts, fruit) Ս յադ տճ յիսիւ. He will harvest groundnuts.

tɔsɛ, tɔsɔ	v.	to sprout leaves, to get buds Tɪa la tɔsɔ nɛ. The tree has got new leaves.
tɔɔ, tɔbɔ	v.	1. to stab Mɪ jaŋ tɔɔ baal la aɾɪ sɪa. I am going to stab the man with a knife. 2. to inject Ba dia tɔɔmɛ nɛ asibiti lɛ. They gave me an injection at the hospital yesterday. 3. to plant (used for garden eggs, calabash and melon-seed plant) Mɪ jaŋ tɔɔ gbɛrɪmɛɛ. I will plant garden eggs.
tɔɔ	excl.	all right, I agree Tɔɔ, mɪ jaŋ kɔ. All right, I will come.
tu		crush, pound Mɪ jaŋ tu chɔɔnaa a tugi nɔɔɔ. I will crush sheanuts and extract oil.
tugi, tugo	v.	to pound (in a mortar) Má laa miiriŋ mu tugi. Get the rice and pound it.
tulli, tullo	v.	to confuse somebody Bile ka tullimɪ nɛ. The child is making me confused.
tulo, tulluŋ	adv.	inside-out, upside-down, back to front cf: yala Mɪ dia kɔ ŋ dia di ma pɪna, dɔnsɔɔ pɪŋ tulluŋ. I came to your house yesterday when you were sleeping. Some heads were up, others were down.
tuluntuolo, tuluntuoloba	n.	hornbill
tuo	loc.	to be absent, not there, be away U bala tuo u jaŋ lɛ. Her husband is not in the village.
tuo beŋ	v. phr.	to be dumbfounded, speechless Wɪla kɪmɛ nɛ, ŋɪ nɛ tɪ mɪ tuo beŋ. The matter is more than I can bear, that is why I am dumbfounded.
tuonji, tuonjo	v.	to rush over something Hambiisiŋ tuonji kudiilee. The children rushed over the food.
tuosi, tuoso	v.	to walk fast U faasa tutuosi. He is walking very fast.
turo turo	adv.	very grubby, dirt spattered U bi luŋ fo, ŋɪ nɛ tɪ u yaraa kala ŋaa turo turo. He has not had a bath, so he is dirty all over.
tutoginambuluŋ, tutoginambulaa	n.	fruit of the fig tree
tutogo, tutogusuŋ	n.	fig tree (Lat. ficus)

tuturuŋ	n.	cold, catarrh cf: wuruŋ
tuu, tuo	v.	to go down, get down Ku tuu tua la nyuŋ. Get down from the tree.
tuuba, tuubaba	n.	Muslim
tuuri, tuuro	v.	to mark, to draw, to write cf: ŋmunse Tuuri wu la bil. Write the thing down.
Tuurie	n.	Overseas, Europe, America
tuuro	n.	mark
tuuro tuuro	adj.	to be striped U gerɪ la tuuro tuuro nɛ. His cloth is striped.
tuuta, tuutaba	n.	flag
tuutuu, tuutuuba	n.	prostitute cf: jagumulo, jantura
tu, tua	v.	to spit U tu nantɔɔɔɔɔɔ. He spat out saliva.
tuge, tuga	v.	1. to twist, sprain Mi tele, mi naaŋ tuge. I fell and sprained my ankle. 2. choke Luŋ tugeme nɛ. The water choked me.
tugi tugi	adv.	straight, upright cf: tegi tegi Tua la chuŋ tugi tugi nɛ. The tree is straight.
tuɪ, tula	v.	to be shiny Beenantɪɛ ka tuɪ nɛ. A mirror is shiny.
tulaali, tulaalɪba	n.	perfume
tuntɔnsɔ	n.	argument
tuy	n.	times (multiplication) cf: naansuŋ Tuy buŋmɛɛ nɛ ŋ mu? How many times did you go?
tuyŋɛ, tuyŋa	v.	to wiggle Bile tuyŋa nɛ. The child wiggled.
tuɔbala	n.	graciousness
tuɔbaluŋ	n.	ambition
tuɔbuɪnaa	n.	thoughts cf: wɔbuɪnuŋ

տաճեոյ	n.	sadness, sorrow, anguish
տաճոյ	n.	hardening, harshness, cruelty cf: nyuduոյ, Եւուոյ
տաճիւ	n.	peace
տաճիւ	n.	chicken-pox
տաճիւ	n.	evil intention
տաճիւ	n.	bitterness
տաճիւ-տաճիւ, տաճիւ-	n.	wicked person
տաճիւ		
տաճիւ	n.	wickedness
տաճիւ	n.	dysentery
տաճիւ, տաճիւ	v.	1. to treat with preservative Մի շիւ մի տաճիւ մի սոնտոհո ռի. I am going to treat my beans seed with preservatives (for next year). 2. to burn out Նյիյ լա տաճիւ ռի. The fire has burnt out.
տաճիւ	n.	greed
տաճիւ, տաճիւ	n.	genet, bush cat
տաճիւ	n.	cartridge belt worn by hunters, armour
տաճիւ	postpos	inside of sth. Ըա տաճիւ. Inside the room.
տաճիւ, տաճիւ	n.	body inside, mind, emotion, character Ս իւ մի լուրոյ տաճիւ. It is inside my stomach.
տաճիւ Եւ թաճիւ	idiom	to be worried Յտոյ մի տաճիւ Եւ թաճիւ. Today I am worried.
տաճիւ cheye	idiom	to be sad Մի տաճիւ cheye. I am sad.
տաճիւ հիւ	idiom	hard-hearted Եալ լա տաճիւ հիւ. The man is hard-hearted.
տաճիւ կաճիւ	n.	inner parts, internal organs
տաճիւ լա	idiom	to hate, to be fed up Մի տաճիւ լա եալ լա. I hate that man. Լիւիւ մի տաճիւ լա կուիւիւ լա ռի. I am now fed up with the food.
տաճիւ թաճիւ դիւալա	idiom	to be comforted, to be at peace Յտոյ մի տաճիւ թաճիւ դիւալա ռի. Today I am comforted.
տաճիւ տաճիւ	idiom	to be shallow minded Ս տաճիւ տաճիւ ռի. He is shallow minded.

տոյ յիսի, տոսա յիսի	idiom	to be grieved Ba տյ ս bie yoho ne pu ս տոյ յիսի. They told him about his child's death and he is grieved.
տոյ յւղա, տոսա յւղա	idiom	to be very sad Ba տոսա յւղա ne. They are very sad.
տոյ յսցոմե, տոսա յսցոմե	idiom	to be sad Mi nu wu ne mi տոյ յսցոմե. I heard something and it made me sad.
տոբսլ-տուա, տոբսլ-տղղա	n.	good/righteous person Baal la դա տոբսլ-տուա ne. The man is a righteous man
տոբսլա	n.	righteousness, goodness
տոբրե, տոբրա	v.	to run after, pursue cf: kiri Vaha տոբրա to chuomo haruj. The dog chased the rabbit.
տոբրոյ	n.	ash cf: paa տոբրոյ
տոճոցո	idiom	to be hard-hearted, unsympathetic Baal la keյ տոճոցո. The man is hard-hearted.
տոճոբրոյ	n.	happiness, joy
տոճաւոյ	idiom	sympathy, compassion Baal la bi տոճաւոյ keյe նաա le. The man has no sympathy for people.
տոբաւե, տոբաւեբա	n.	(Engl.) trowel
տոտոբաանոյ, տոտոբաանա	n.	1. spine, backbone 2. centre, in the middle
տոս, տոս	v.	to put inside Jorj daայ տոս bua la le. Put a stick inside the hole.
տոս մենոյ/բենոյ	idiom	to have sexual intercourse Baal la տոս մենոյ. The man had sexual intercourse.
տոսբիոյ, տոսբիե	n.	honey-bee
տոսցոցոյ, տոսցոցոնոյ	n.	a wooden beehive
տոսյագա, տոսյագւոյ	n.	honeycomb without honey in it cf: տոսկելոյ, տոսբբեյ
տոսկելոյ	n.	bees' wax cf: տոսյագա, տոսբբեյ
տոսլե, տոսլա	v.	1. to straighten, to be straight Nyage daa la duս տոսլե. Straighten the pole. 2. to be correct Wula դ si bua bi տոսլա. What you said is not correct.

τὸνε νιῖη	idiom	to be angry, to be annoyed Baal la τὸνε νιῖη. The man is annoyed.
τὸυη, τὸυηυη	n.	honey
τὸυρηη, τὸυρηγεε	n.	honeycomb with honey in it cf: τὸυκελῖη, τὸυῖαγα
τὸυρῦοῖη, τὸυρῦοῖοῖη	n.	pot beehive
τὸυρε, τὸυρα	v.	to pull out, to draw out Ὁ τὸυρε δαασὶ λα καα μὲ ηε νυῖνῖη. She took the wood (out of the pile) and put it onto the fire.
τὸυσε, τὸυσα	v.	to insult, to abuse cf: γῖεσε, γῖρῖσε Δὶ ηε νε τὸυσεμε, μῖνα βῖη τὸυσε. Even if you insult me, I will not abuse you back.
τὸυσεῖ, τὸυσαῖ	v.	1. harvest Μὲ τὸυσε suonoo νε. I am harvesting beans. 2. to pick, to pick one by one Τὸυσε ταβῖαα βαηεσε πῖμε. Pick four stones for me. 3. to choose, to select Μὲ ῖαη τὸυσε κῖαλη σὶ ζὸμῶ. I will select the good ones.
τὸυσεῖ, τὸυσαῖ	v.	to vomit Μὲ χε μὲ τὸυσε νε. I feel like vomiting.

U u

ugi, ugo	v.	to chew the cud, to vomit deliberately Ὁ χαηη νανμῖηυοηη αη ugi. He ate raw meat and vomited it deliberately.
-----------------	----	--

U u

υ	pron.	he, him, his, she, her, hers, it cf: υνα
υνα	pron. emph.	he, she (emphatic form) cf: υ

V v

vaagiriŋ, vaagiree	n.	arm talisman
vaagiriŋ, vaagıraa	n.	muscle
vaaguluŋ, vaaguloo	n.	biceps
vaagunıŋ, vaagunaa	n.	shoulder joint
vaaluŋ, vaalunnuŋ	n.	armpit
vaame, vaama	v.	to move on the ground U luoruŋ nu wu, u vıvaame tinteŋ. His stomach is paining that is why he is moving on the ground.
vaamuŋ, vaamaa	n.	grave
vaan, vaasuŋ	n.	upper arm, shoulder
vaaperıŋ, vaaperεε	n.	shoulder blade
vaare, vaara	v.	to heal U vaare nıaa. He healed people.
vaasuŋ	n.	body from waist upwards
vaavıge, vaavıgisıŋ	n.	fan
vabaa	adv.	big (ears) Batuŋ dıgılaa ɣaa vabaa nε. The elephant's ears are very big.
vabıeganjıgaba	n.	boiled cake made of bean-flour
vagule, vagıla	v.	to shudder, shiver cf: chel, hıgi Waarıŋ nε kεnu, u vıvagule. He is cold and shaking all over.
vaha, vahıŋ/vasuŋ	n.	dog
vaha nuɔmıŋ	idiom	very painful experience Wu la ɣaa vaha nuɔmıŋ nε. The matter is very painful.
vajuŋ, vajıaa	n.	tick
vakuon, vakuonuŋ	n.	dog's wooden feeding trough
valunɕɔrusıŋ, valunɕɔrusıaa	n.	skink
valuobıee	n.	1. dog intestines Mına bı valuobıee ka ɕaŋ. I don't eat dog intestines. 2. tug-of-war Baa lεε valuobıee nε. They are playing tug-of-war.
vanjıkuŋ, vanjıkumba	n.	parapet with openings round a flat roof

vatogun, vatogusun	n.	chopper, small axe cf: pirisaan
vege, vegisinj	n.	(Lat.) mitragyna inermis
vendiibie, vendiibiisinj	n.	a kind of bird
vene, vesinj	n.	a shrine, village idol
verigi, verige	v.	to spread, get bigger (wound) Bile naawul la verige ne. The child's sore got bigger.
venj, vene	v.	to walk U vene mu da. He walked home.
veruj, verεε	n.	earthworm
vésé, vèsé	v.	to grip and pull with force, to jerk Kej ημεη la vεε. Pull the rope.
viegi, viege	v.	to faint Bile tele ne a viegi. The child fell and fainted.
vigi, vige	v.	1. to throw violently, to play violently Vige ta! Throw it away! 2. to fan Mu vigi nyininj. Fan the fire!
vigi nyuj	idiom	to disagree Nualuj vigi nyuj ne wu la le. The people disagreed with the matter.
vigisi, vigise	v.	to shake, to play loudly cf: vεgule Kasujηaa vigisi ba gugonnuj seme dεηε. The Kasena people played the drums very loudly in another place.
viiri, viire	v.	to go away, depart, go home Mu viiri ne. I am going home.
viise, viisininj	n.	vent in flat roof
viisi, viise	v.	1. to lash out, take a swing at U viisimi puri. He lashed out at me, but missed. 2. to wag sth., move sth. about Nej yie viviisi u doho. The cow is always swishing its tail.
vijene, vijensinj	n.	big clay pot
vilinj, vilee	n.	well, waterhole
villi, ville	v.	to walk up and down, round and round. Baal la mu chuj lee la a vivilli. The man stayed there and walked up and down.
vire, virisinj	n.	granary cf: bavire

vire dia, vire dūsij		a granary house
vīa baala		to divorce
vīa ta	v.	to abandon
-vīaraa	-noun	clan (with common taboo) hēnvīaraa clay pot clan
vīaruj	n.	waterlogged land
vīgūle, vīgūla	v.	wriggle, thrash (head and shoulders, also vigisi) cf: vigisi Mī kēj bile ō vīgūla laa ō tūtīa. I caught the child, but he wriggled himself free.
vūle, vūla	v.	to get soaked, to be soaked Duonuj kṛome mī kala vūle. Rain beat me and I am soaked with water.
vūṅe, vūṅa	v.	to stir (liquid) Nesuj kēj fuo la luuj kala vūṅe nē. The cattle have stirred up the water in the river.
vūre, vūra	v.	to whip, lash, beat Mī jaṅ vūre bile. I will thrash the child.
vūl vūl	adv.	very loud Ū ḡmoo niij vūl vūl. He cried out at the top of his voice.
vūa	v.	1. to refuse sth. cf: klse, baane Ū saa kuluj pime, mī vūa. She cooked TZ for me, but I refused it. 2. to taboo Mū vūa gulṅgaarj nē. I taboo the crow.
vōge, vōgo	v.	to be satisfied, full up Mī dii kuluj yōge, mī vōgo nē. I ate lots of TZ, I am full up.
vōṅ, vōmō	v.	to refuse, deprive Ū sul geruj mī vōmō. He begged for a cloth, but I refused him.
vōṅ, vōṅo	v.	to tie up, wrap around, to put on cf: gul Vōṅ daasu la hē dōṅo. Tie the stakes together.
vōṅ kerī	idiom	to dress well, to tuck in Jūuj ḡ vōṅ kerī nē. Today you are well dressed.
vōṅ niij	v. phr.	to fast Mī jaṅ vōṅ niij jūuj. I will fast today.
vōṅo	n.	fibre
vūgi vūgi	adv.	sound of wind Pelij ka ḡaa nē vūgi vūgi. The wind is howling.

vugumo vugumo	adv.	in a state of commotion, confusion Yuosuj ne sie, lerij kala naa vugumo vugumo. People are fighting and the whole place is in confusion.
vuno vuno	adv.	round, circular cf: gulli Pupoiij niij naa vuno vuno ne. opening of the pot is round.
vurigi, vurigo	v.	to fall into, break into a hole accidentally Ŋ jaŋ vurigo tuu bua. You will unexpectedly fall into a hole.
vuugi, vuugo	v.	to stir up Keŋ lu la vuugi. Stir up the water.
vuchɔɔŋ, vuchɔɔŋuŋ	n.	mud
vuge, vuga	v.	1. to foretell the future, practice soothsaying Vugura yie vuge ne. A soothsayer foretells the future. 2. to consult a soothsayer Mi jaŋ mu vuge. I am going to consult a soothsayer.
vuguma, vuguma	v.	1. to be in a state of confusion Lerij kala vuguma. The whole place is in a state of confusion. U nyuŋ vuguma. He is confused. 2. to be sick Mi vuguma ne juŋuŋ. Today I am sick. id. U tuɔŋ vuguma. He is sad.
vugura, vuguraa	n.	soothsayer
vuguru guala, vuguraa guala	n.	soothsayer's dance
vuguru puruŋ, vuguru puroo	n.	soothsayer's bag
vuikpaaru, vuikpaaraa	n.	person who sacrifices, follower of traditional religion
vuiŋ, vuyaa	n.	shrine, fetish, juju
vuŋvuŋuŋ, vuŋvuŋuŋuŋ	n.	mason wasp
vuu, vua	v.	to discuss cf: vuure Baa vuu wu ne. They are discussing some matter.
vuure, vuura	v.	to discuss, plot, decide cf: vuu La jaŋ vuure a kpu buuŋ la. We will all decide on killing the goat.
vuuruŋ	n. sg.	discussion, plot

W w

waabiij/waaj, waabiee	n.	guinea worm disease
waadimij, waadijhaa	n.	intestinal worm
waafiaj, waafiasij	n.	rash
waale, waala	v.	to pour (liquid) on, over sth. cf: wurisi Jon lu la waale gaari la. Go and water the garden.
waapuuaj, waapuuuaj	n.	rash (disease)
waarij	n. sg.	cold, coldness
Warij Chene	n.	cold month (roughly December/January)
waase, waasa	v.	1. to pour over cf: wurisi, waale Jon duij waase miiri la. Pour soup over the rice. 2. to boil Ba cho piaa ne ba wawaase. They cooked yam and it is boiling.
waawulumbiij, waawulumbiee	n.	1. annona tree 2. small beetle
waawulumbiwie, waawulumbiwieba	n.	an insect
waazu	n.	(Hs.) Muslim burial rites
wage, waga	v.	1. to part, open sth. a little Duulij keji piparij wage a juu pij doji. The python pushed the leaves apart and settled down to sleep. 2. to rummage through sth. Mi jaij wage bukuba la, a na buku la mi su che. I will rummage through the books to find the one I want.
wahala	n. sg.	(Hs.) trouble
wajia, wajiba	n.	1. champion 2. maker of powerful medicine, person who makes frequent use of a shrine
walesi, walesiba	n.	(Eng.) wireless, radio, tape recorder
walima	mod. v.	to try, attempt Ma mu walima na. Go and try.
walime, walima	v.	to trouble, bother, disturb cf: daame Si baal la walimu. Do not trouble the man.
walij, walaa	n.	a kind of catfish

wanana	adj./ adv.	to be bright (a lamp) cf: fage fage, paratata Chaaŋ la ɲaa wanana. The lamp is very bright. Chaaŋ la cholo ne wanana. The lamp shines very brightly.
wanse, wansa	v.	to pour sth. out (from a container) cf: torisi Wanse tobɔ pɪmɛ. Pour some tobacco powder out for me.
wanzaŋ, wanzamba	n.	1. hair shaver 2. person who performs male or female circumcision
wara wara	adv.	rough, stony Leela ɲaa wara wara ne. The place is very rocky.
wasa liisi	v. phr.	to revise Má leŋ la wasa liisi wɔalɔŋ la sɪ gunna. Let us revise what we learnt.
wase	idiom	to do well U wasa ne u sɪ keŋ bile mu asibiti. She did well to take the child to hospital.
wase (followed by an object), wasa	v.	1. to equip, decorate, furnish cf: muse Mɪ jaŋ wase mɪ dia. I will furnish my house. 2. to repair Mɪ jaŋ wase mɪ tiɛla. I am going to have my sewing machine repaired. 3. to put properly Keŋ teibilba la wasa bil. Put the tables right. 4. to do sth. again Wasa duɛɛ ɲ pɪaa. Count your yams again. 5. to bake Uu wase boroboro ne. He is baking bread. 6. to roast Laa nammɪa kaa mu wase. Take the meat and roast it.
wase yulɔŋ	idiom	to suck the breast Bile wase yulɔŋ. The child sucked (his mother's) breast.
wawɛɪ, wawɛɪba	n.	leopard cf: kpeye
wà, wá	v.	to remain cf: dieni Mɪ gberɛ baal la aŋ ka u wa dia le. I waited for the man but he remained in his house.

wàa, wáa	v.	1. to grow Bile lɛɛɛ waa nɛ. The child is grown now.
		2. to live, exist, survive Di kudiilee tuo, nuukala bi waa. Without food nobody can survive.
wei, weye	v.	to be alive Mi naanɔ bi sɔba, ɔ weye nɛ. My mother is not dead, she is alive.
werigi, werige	v.	to be wild, to run wild Nambagɔla che ɔ yuo bagɔla, di bagɔla werige. The hunter aimed at the antelope, but it run wild.
wɛmboruro, wɛmboruroo		thief, robber
wɛnchɛmɛ	n.	ceremony outdoors when a woman is pregnant for the first time
wɛnchɛɲɛɛ	n. pl.	cross road
wɛnɔɲ	n.	way, path cf: wombiɲ
wɛyɛ, wɛyɛba	n.	(Eng.) wire
wiele, wielee	n.	age-mate
wieme, wiensiɲ	n.	duiker
wieni, wiene	v.	to warm oneself (in the sun or at the fire) Ba hɔɔ wieni nyiniɲ. They sat and warmed themselves by the fire.
wieri, wiere	v.	1. to harden a metal Ba wieri hɔɔ la nɛ. The metal has been hardened.
		2. to fortify with juju Ba wieru nɛ, ɲu nɛ tu sɔa bi ɔ lɛ ka dii. They have fortified him with juju, that is why a cutlass cannot inflict a wound on him.
wiese	n. sg.	breath, respiration
wiese puri	v. phr.	to pant U wiesee puri nɛ. He panted, grasped.
wiese ta	v. phr.	exhale La yie wiesi pel la si bi zɔɲ ta nɛ. We exhale the air which is not good.
wiesi, wiese	v.	1. to breathe Bile fá lɔl nɛ a wiesee puri. The child run and got tired and was gasping.
		2. to rest, have a holiday Mu wiesi nɛ. I am resting. I am on holiday.
		3. to be safe from (worry, trouble) ɲ nɛ fá mu gurɔɲ, ɲu nɛ ɲ jaɲ wiesi porisiba nɔsɔɲ lɛ. If you run away from home, you will be safe from the police.
wiesimɔa	n. sg.	comma

Wla	n.	God
wla	n.	sun
Wla jan	n.	heaven
wla neniij, wla neniee	n.	forefinger, index finger
Wla niij wlaa	n.	Scriptures, Bible
Wla nyiniŋ	idiom	hell
wla nyuŋ	n.	sky
Wla teniŋ, Wla tenniŋ	n.	the Bible
Wla wlaabulla, Wla wlaabullaa	n.	prophet
wlaa, wlaŋ	n.	things
wlaa heye	idiom	to be troublesome, to be difficult
wll, wla	v.	hurt, ache Ml nyuŋ wll ne. My head is aching.
Wuchuɔla	n.	monotheist (Christian or Muslim)
Wuchuɔle dia, Wuchuɔle duɔŋ	n.	1. church cf: cheechu 2. mosque 3. place of worship
wudagŋ	n.	fate
wuheɛsiesee	quant.	midday (between 12pm and 1pm) Wuheɛsiesee ne u dia ko. He came midday yesterday.
wuheye	quant.	afternoon
Wujarɔbako	n.	Mighty God
wujɔɔŋ	n.	sunset, west
wule, wula	v.	to be ill Uɔ wule ne, u bi tintuŋɔaa wuo tuŋ. He is ill and cannot do any work.
wumulɔŋ/wumulunsuŋ	n. sg.	sun
wunyaanuŋ	n.	sunlight
wuŋ	n.	1. word, thing Wuŋ deŋ buɔɔŋ ne beɛ? What is the meaning of this word? 2. matter, business, action U bi jan ŋaa wukala. It does not matter.
wuɔɔŋ	n.	sunrise, east
wuɔɔŋ nadiiŋ	n.	south (directions)
wuɔɔŋ naga	n.	north (direction)
wo, wo	v.	to germinate Jisii la ka wo ne. The groundnuts are germinating.

wogi, wogo	v.	to shell Wogi kube la puruŋ ta ka dɪ la chaŋ. Shell the coconut so that we can eat it.
wogili, wogilo	v.	to force open lock or door Ba wogili boro la. They opened the door by force.
wogili bubuŋ	idiom	to expose, to reveal a secret
wogo	adv.	in vain cf: pɛɪ ŋ jaŋ mu lee la wogo. You will go there in vain.
-wogo, wogusuŋ	-adj.	different, strange cf: -tanu kuoriwogo. different chief.
woku, wokuba	n.	blacksmith chisel
wolli, wollo	v.	to shell (groundnuts) Mɪ jaŋ wolli jisiŋ. I am going to shell some groundnuts.
wombiigɛɛ, wombiigɛɛɛ	n.	crossroad
wombiŋ, wombiee	n.	1. path, way, road cf: wɛnuŋ 2. journey 3. way of action, deeds
wombiŋ tuŋ daagerɛ, wombiŋ tuŋ daagerɛsuŋ	n.	wayside roots (medicinal)
wombiŋ tuŋ pɪpaŋ, wombiŋ tuŋ pɪpaaruŋ	n.	wayside leaves (medicinal)
wombiivɛɛ, wombiivɛɛɛ	n.	traveller
won	inter.	who? cf: kubɛɛ Won nɛ bula pɪŋ? Who told you?
wori, woro	v.	to solve a problem Kubɛɛ nɛ wori wu la lɛ? Who solved the problem?
woruŋ	adj.	1. very much, very big Tuɓal nɛ woruŋ. It is a very big tree.
	adv.	2. well
woso woso	adv.	undisciplined, hurriedly, superficially cf: basa basa, piri piri U ŋaa wɪaa kala woso woso nɛ. He does everything superficially.
woto	excl.	(Hs.) So, well, what if? Woto, mɪ su mu Kumasi, baŋmɛɛ nɛ ba jaŋ laa? What if I go to Kumasi, how much will they charge me?

wul, wule	v.	1. to climb through U wule to kεε juu. He climbed through the wall.
		2. to press (on the side of the body) U joŋ kɔalɔŋ wul nε. He is pressing the things on the side of his body.
wulimi, wulime	v.	to boil (water) Lu la wulimi nε. The water is boiling.
wulli, wullo	v.	to turn over, somersault Kεŋ chenfilii la kaa wulli. Turn the fish over.
Wulumbele/Wulunhiesi	n.	time when the big heat starts (roughly February)
wulumuŋ	n.	heat
Wulunnuŋ	n.	beginning of the farming season, hottest time (roughly March)
wuo, wuolo	v.	1. to be able to do sth. Mi jaŋ wuo juɔ basikuuri. I can ride a bicycle.
		2. to afford, manage Mi bi wuo. I cannot afford it.
		3. to be stronger than Mi nε wuo baal la. I am stronger than that man.
wuoli, wuolo	v.	1. to be empty Dia la wuolo nε, mi ha bi godo yɔbɔ. My room is empty, I have not yet bought a bed.
		2. to be open, to be uncovered Mi dia la wuolo nε, kapɔnta ha bi kpaasa. My house is uncovered, because the carpenter has not put a roof on it.
		3. to open (funeral) Mi jaŋ wuoli yoho juɔŋ. I shall open the funeral today.
-wuolo	-adj.	empty thing
wuoo	excl.	oh! (excl. of astonishment) cf: asee!, patɔ Wuoo, kɔla yuga! Oh, how big it is!
wuri, wuro	v.	to remove, strip cf: polli U wuri ɔ gεrɔŋ a mu fo luŋ. He stripped off his clothes and had a bath.
wurisi, wuriso	v.	1. to turn sth. over, toss cf: waale Kεŋ suono la wurisi di nuɔŋ ku juɔ. Turn the beans so that oil will come up.
		2. to pour sth. over U joŋ luŋ ari loŋ wurisi ɔ ttɔta. He poured water over himself from the gourd.

wurisi luŋ	v. phr.	to shower, to have a bathe Mu che mi wurisi luŋ ne. I want to take a bath.
wuru	v.	the sound of a falling wall Dla la tele wuru. The building fell with a great crash.
wuruŋ	n.	cold, catarrh cf: tuturuŋ
wuu	adv.	continuously, for a long time cf: deej deej, geem, halu U ŋaa ŋu wuu. He did this for a long time.
wuu tuo	idiom	no condition is permanent
wuukala ne wu ne	idiom	sth. which happened a long time ago
wuuri, wuuro	v.	to cook half way U wuuri namma la ne. He did not cook the meat properly.
wu-	-noun	word, matter wubine complicated matter
wuɓerige, wuɓerigeɓa	n.	an abnormal thing, mysterious thing
wuɓeɛ?	inter.	what (matter)
wuɓiiŋ, wuɓiee	n.	word, important matter
wuɓine, wuɓisiŋ	n.	deep things, hidden things
wuɓuuluŋ, wuɓuulaa	n.	thought cf: tuɓuulaa
wuɓuluŋ, wuɓulaa	n.	old matter, history
wuɓuldeendeenŋ	n.	talkativeness
wuɓuluŋ, wuɓulaa	n.	1. speech, conversation 2. language, dialect
wuɓheɛluŋ, wuɓheɛleɛ	n.	aim, objective, wish
wuɓchirichi, wuɓchirichiba		reliable thing
wudagaa	n.	instruction
wudaguŋ/wugunnuŋ	n.	lesson
wuduonŋ, wuduoruŋ	n.	difficult matter cf: doluŋ
wuɓfaaluŋ, wuɓfaalaa	n.	hidden thing
wuɓfuoluŋ, wuɓfuoloo	n.	indecent things, filthy talks, vulgar language, profane language U cho wuɓfuoloo ɓuluŋ. He likes to use filthy language.
wuhaa, wuhaaruŋ	n.	difficult thing
wuɓheɛre/wuɓheɛru, wuɓheɛreɛ	idiom	troublemaker cf: nuɓumbaara

wujumuj	n.	wisdom cf: supolluj
wujunna, wujunnaa	n.	wise person
wujusluj, wujuslaa	n.	trouble
wukaamagisuj, wukaamagisaa	n.	example
wukenuj	n.	behaviour cf: naguj/nagisuj
wukuuj, wukuunuj	n.	phrase, short matter
wul, wula	v.	to raise (one's head) Kuj nyuj wul. Raise your head.
wulibe	n.	passage in a book
wulumuj, wulujaa	n.	1. urgent matter cf: chinchelluj 2. excitement, impatience, anxiety
wuluj, wulaa	n.	body mark
wulujuj, wulujoo	n.	poem
wuluj, wulaa	n.	kob kind of (a buck)
wunaaderuj, wunaaderee	n.	sentence
wunyera/wunyerus, wunyeraa	n.	liar
wunyeruj	n.	lie, untruth
wunyuj	n.	the most important thing
wujaaaluj, wujaaalaa	n.	deed, action, activity
wurjesuj, wurjesaa	n.	question
wurjesuj maguluj, wurjesuj magulaa	n.	question mark
wurige, wuriga	v.	1. to cheat, deprive sb. of his share Ba wurigeme ne kialuj kpaanuj le. They cheated me in sharing the thing. 2. to damage, harm, punish Mi jan wuriguj, η bi kudiilee dii junuj. I will punish you, you shall not have any food today.
wutitu, wutituba	n.	truth cf: tujje Bul wutitu. Say the truth.
wutitu dere	idiom	to be tired, to be exhausted
wutitu njesuj		fact
wutɔɔ, wutɔɔnuj	n.	useless matter
wuwalumuj, wuwalumaa	n.	trouble

Y y

yaa	excl.	please Yaa juu naa luu ko. Please, go and get some water.
yaan	part.	habitually Ma yaan si daha juu. Do not keep coming here.
-yaaru, -yaaraa	-adj.	dull, stupid, foolish, silly pieyaaraa stupid sheep
-yaayaa, yaayaaba	-adj.	useless, worthless, poor quality cf: -pei, -fuolo geriyaayaa shirt of poor quality
yadiisuna, yadiisunaa	n.	kind of small grass
yafuulu, yafuulaa	n.	1. 1. seed-head of grass 2. 2. wheat
yage, yaga	v.	1. to throw and hit, splash out sth. and hit U yage me ari tabuu. He stoned me. 2. to play a finger bell U yage kpala. He played a finger bell. 3. to lock a door Ŋ yage mi boi ni ni nee? Did you lock my door? 4. to have sex Nuu haal ne u yage ba keŋ. He played sex with somebody's wife and they caught him. id. Wulumuŋ yaga ne. It is hot season.
yage ... haala	idiom	to have sex Nuu haal ne u yage ba keŋ. He played sex with somebody's wife and they caught him
yage buŋ	idiom	to do sth. in vain La muu di la keŋe chenfilee ne ama la yage buŋ ne. We went for fishing but we toiled in vain.
yage kpankpante	idiom	to be on foot Juu mi basikuuri tuo, ŋu ne tu mu yage kpankpante. Today my bicycle is not there, that is why I am on foot.
yagise, yagisa	v.	to get fewer Piedaara bi piesee ka beŋ woruŋ, ŋu ne tu ba kala yagise. The shepherd is not taking good care of the sheep, that is why there are only a few left.
yakuŋ		grassland
yala, yalluŋ	adv.	wrong side, wrong way cf: tulo Si keŋ geru la pilimi yala. Do not wear your cloth inside out.

yalibe, yaliba	v.	to be diseased Tɔa la yaliba nɛ. The tree is diseased.
yalɔŋ	n.	sale, selling price
yallɛ, yalla	v.	1. to sell Mi jaŋ yallɛ nammɔa. I am going to sell meat. 2. to betray Ɔ jommi yallɛ nɛ. He betrayed me.
yaŋ, yasɔŋ	n.	1. grass, hay cf: gurɔŋ, бага 2. bush, backwoods, field, yam field Ba kiri gaara, ɔ fá juu yaŋ tuɔŋ. They chased a thief and he ran into the bush.
yaŋ daalusɔŋ	n.	weedicide
yaraa	n.	body Ɔ yaraa ka tɛɛ nɛ. His body is itching.
yarbierɔŋ	idiom	jealousy, envy Haal la keŋ yarbierɔŋ. The woman has jealousy
yarbiree	n.	nakedness
yarɔda	n.	1. (Hs.) agreement 2. confidence 3. faith, belief
yarɔfɛlaa	n.	1. health (good)
yarɔjagɔŋ	idiom	2. peace greed, envy Baal la keŋ yarɔjagɔŋ. The man is greedy.
yarɔlɔŋŋaa	idiom	ailment, disease, physical ailment
yarɔwɔwɔŋ	idiom	laziness Yarɔwɔwɔŋ bi zɔŋ. Laziness is not good.
yawɔwɔŋ, yawɔwɔlaa	n.	1. sickness 2. injury
yàarà	part.	to be good, to be better Ba nɛ fa yaara joŋ nuu la a yallɛ ɔ nɛ kpɔa. They would have done better to sell the oil.
yàarè, yáará	v.	to be dull, stupid, silly Bile yaara nɛ. The child is silly.
yegili, yegile	v.	to rinse Joŋ gbana la yegili. Rinse that bowl.

yel, yele	v.	<p>1. to cry, weep, wail, to raise an alarm cf: bunsɪ, ʧuure, ʧiesi ŋ ŋmoo bile, ʊ jaŋ yel. If you beat the child, he will cry. Ba dia yele yoho le. They lamented at the funeral yesterday.</p> <p>2. to ferment Sɪnuŋ yele. The pito is fermented.</p>
yelli, yelle	v.	<p>to lean against cf: pɛllɛ ʧuna yelli tua la. Stand up and lean against that tree.</p>
yeŋŋi, yeŋŋe	v.	<p>1. to make a mistake cf: perigi Mi yeŋŋe. I made a mistake.</p> <p>2. to go astray ʊ yeŋŋi wombiinŋ. He lost the way.</p>
yeɛ moribiee	idiom	to change money
yèrè, yéré	v.	<p>sew ʊ yeɛ geruŋ. He sewed a dress.</p>
yéré, yèré	v.	<p>1. to break, split, smash sth. Yeɛ daa la pume. Split the wood for me.</p> <p>2. to be cracked Mi niipiniŋ yeɛ ne. My lip is cracked.</p>
yi, yie	v.	<p>1. to reach, arrive Ma yi Tumu neɛ? Have you arrived in Tumu?</p> <p>2. to be about ʊ yi juɪsuŋ fiɪ. She is about 10 years old.</p>
yibiiniŋ	n.	rainy season
yie	temp. pr.	<p>only, just, recently ʊ yie kɔ, di ʊ nyumma suba. He just arrived when his father had died.</p>
yiegi, yiege	v.	<p>to faint Di ba ne bi kuɗiilee die, ba jaŋ mu yiegi wenuŋ le. If they do not eat, they will faint on the way.</p>
yieni, yiene	v.	<p>to spread out to dry ʧage geruŋ a yieni. Wring the cloth and spread it out to dry.</p>
yieri, yiere	v.	<p>1. to come out (stars) ʧenwɔlaa kala yiere ne juɪnuŋ. All the stars are clearly to be seen today.</p> <p>2. germinate (groundnuts, beans) Jisii la kala yiere ne. The groundnuts have all germinated.</p>

yigi, yige	v.	to push Yigi luori. Push the car.
yikoriṅmoluṅ, yikoriṅmoola	n.	the throat tract
yikoro, yikorusuṅ	n.	1. throat 2. voice, language, dialect
-yiri, yiriba	-adj.	1. kind/type of sth. tuuyiriba various kinds of trees
	-noun	2. tribe nyiriba tribes (groups of people of the same race)
yisoluṅ, yisoloo	n.	a kind of shrub
yìe	pron. emph.	used to give contrastive emphasis on the preceding word U yie bi kɔ, u ŋaana nu kɔ. He himself did not come, but his younger brother did.
yíe	part.	repeatedly, habitually, always cf: yaaṅ U yie kɔ taṅ kubala. He used to go to a certain town.
yi, yia	v.	to knock, bump against ŋ yumi ne. You bumped into me.
yiamuṅ	n.	sour-water (millet-flour, fermented in water)
yibuṅ, yuṅṅaa	n.	toad cf: sampɔɔ
yibusuṅ, yibusuyaa	n.	lump of salt
yelaa	n.	hope
yiele, yieḷa	v.	to expect, wait for, hope cf: jegili Mi dia yiele mi nandɔṅɔ deeṅ deeṅ, ka u bi kɔ. I waited for my friend for a long time yesterday, but he did not come.
yeme, yema	v.	to get sour, to be sour Liemu la yema. The orange is sour.
yuluṅ, yulaa	n.	song, hymn
yulutaara, yulutaaraa	n.	song leader
yulyura, yulyuraa	n.	singer
yulniṅ, yulniiree	n.	nipple
yuluṅ, yulaa	n.	1. breast, bosom, udder cf: yulluṅ 2. milk
yulutiiriṅ, yulutiiree	n.	the last child of a woman, lastborn
yulluṅ	n.	breast milk cf: yuluṅ

yirachɔŋ, yirachɔmba	n.	syllable
yiri	quant.	next year Yiri v jaŋ mu Kumasi. Next year he will go to Kumasi.
yiriŋ, yiraa	n.	1. name
	idiom	2. reputation U pime yiriŋ. He praised me, spoke well of me
yisiŋ	n.	salt
yia, yia	v.	1. to hand or pass over Ba joŋ suu la yia kalɔbaa. They handed the corpse over to the Sextons. Joŋ boribiŋ yia. Give me the key.
		2. to turn one's back to Hɔŋɔ chaaseme, si harɔŋ joŋo yia. Sit and face me, don't turn your back to me.
yii, yia	v.	1. make mounds (yams or millet) Ma yu piɔpiɔɔɔɔ. Make yam mounds!
		2. sing Ma yu yuuŋ. Sing a song.
yira	n.	1. meeting, assembly, ceremony
		2. durbar
yire, yira	v.	to call Yire baal la. Call the man.
yobaala, yobaalaa	n.	widower
yobugun, yobugoo	n.	last day of a funeral
yodaara, yodaaraa	n.	funeral attendant, sympathiser
yodia, yodiaba	n.	the day after a funeral when relatives of the deceased visit their neighbours
yohaala, yohaalaa	n.	widow
yomuŋ	n.	1. juice
		2. meat broth, gravy
yonaamuŋ	n.	second day of a funeral
yorototo	adj.	very clean Tuŋŋ ŋaa yorototo. Honey is very clean.
yotindaara, yotindaaraa	n.	funeral messenger
yowuoluŋ	n.	first day of a funeral
yohoh, yohunuŋ	n.	partridge
yohoh, yosun	n.	funeral
yomoh, yosun	n.	slave

yɔɔ, yɔɔsɔŋ	n.	1. market Dɪ ŋ mu yɔɔ, kɛŋ yɔɔ bie kaa kɔ. If you go to the market, bring me sth. nice.
		2. market-week (6 days) Yɔɔsɔŋ balɔ pɛgɛ mi jaŋ mu Tamalu. In two weeks time I will go to Tamale.
yɔɔ bie	idiom	a gift from the market
yɔɔ chɛɛŋ	n.	market day
yɔɔ, yɔɔ	v.	to buy Má mu yɔɔ pɪaa. Go and buy some yams.
yɔɔdiire, yɔɔdiiree	n.	trader
yɔɔrɔmɛ, yɔɔrɔmɔ	v.	1. to break apart, fall apart U yɔɔ daasɔŋ, ba yɔɔrɔmɛ. He tied the sticks together, but they fell apart.
		2. to lose weight U yɔɔrɔmɔ. He lost weight.
yɔɔrɔsɛ, yɔɔrɔsɔ	v.	break into pieces Kɛŋ kuosie la yɔɔrɔsɛ. Break the bean cake into pieces.
yuguli, yugulo	v.	to have fresh leaves (e.g, a tree) Tɪa la yugulo nɛ. The tree has fresh leaves.
yun, yunje	v.	to be heavy Haal la yunje nɛ worun. The woman is very heavy.
yunun	n.	1.weight 2. value 3.quantity
yuo...puri	v. phr.	to miss the target, to misfire Nambagɪla yuo suun puri. The hunter aimed at the guinea fowl, but missed the target.
yuo daasɔgu	idiom	to commit suicide cf: yuo ŋmɛŋ U yuo daasɔgu. He committed suicide.
yuo ŋmɛŋ	idiom	commit suicide cf: yuo daasɔgu, daasɔgu U yuo ŋmɛnɛŋ/daasɔgu. He committed suicide.
yuodii	n.	victory
yuodiire, yuodiiree		winner
yuori, yuoro	v.	1. to fall, scatter, to shed Tɪa la pɪpaarɛŋ yuoro nɛ. The tree shed its leaves.
		2. to disappear Bile sɛŋkpɛnɛɛ yuoro. The child's rash cleared up.
		3. to give up, abandon Nɪaa fa yuga a mumu chɛɛchi, ama lɛɛɛ ba kala yuoro nɛ. Many people used to go to church, but they have given it up.

-yuoro, yuoroo	-noun	1. sb. who shoots a gun or bow toyuoro archer
	root	2. gambler, player of a game kpeyuoro gambler
		3. spinner, weaver kunḡkunyuroo cotton-spinner
yuosuḡ	n.	fight/s, quarrel/s cf: taawei
yuu, yuo	v.	to dip Joḡ nuḡ yuu luḡ le. Dip your hand into water.
yúó, yúò	v.	1. to roof (mud roof) Má yuo dia la. Roof the house with mud.
		2. to throw, shoot Hambiisiḡ ka yuo tabaa. The children are throwing stones.
		3. to fight La jaḡ yuo doḡo. We will fight one another.
		4. to gush out Chaluḡ yuo. Blood gushed out.
		5. to spin, weave U yuo geruḡmenuḡ.
yv, yva	v.	to forget Di mi ne yva, ḡ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.
yuge, yuga	v.	to be big, to be fat Haal la yuga. The woman is fat. Pupoi la yuga. The pot is big.
yuge, yuga	num.	many, to be much cf: -kene, kuḡkeḡ Nlaa yuga aa tuḡ nime. Many people are working there.
yugule, yugula	v.	to pour sth. Fieḡa yugule suḡ la. Pour off the pito carefully (so that the dregs stay at the bottom).
yvle, yvla	v.	to dissolve Di ḡ ne joḡ yḡsuḡ he luḡ le v jaḡ yvle. If you put salt into water, it will dissolve.
yvluḡ, yvluḡaa	n.	tassel
yvrae, yvra	v.	1. to get weak Mi yaraa kala ne yvra. I am feeling weak in my body.
	idiom	2. to be confused or confounded U nandaasuḡ kala yvra ne. He was shocked (or discouraged).
yvsa, yvsa	v.	to be busy doing sth. Ba yvsa ne a ḡḡaa kuḡiilee. They were busy cooking.

Z z

zaara	mod. v.	already Ba ne mi zaara na. I have already seen them.
zaare, zaara	v.	to fly, to hover
zaarikokobie, zaarikokobiisinj	n.	little African swift
Zagibebe	n.	sowing season (roughly May)
Zaginuu	n.	sowing season (roughly June)
zalu	n.	a pile of calabash in a net that is hanging down from somewhere
zawura, zawuraba	n.	entrance room to compound, porch
zàará, zàaráa	n.	bird (gen. term) cf: fille/fillu, diibie
zebɛɛ	adv.	folded over U gerufehe naa zebɛɛ ne. His pocket is (torn and) folded over.
zɛmbɛ	n.	treachery, treason, betrayal
zɛmbɛ tuuna, zɛmbɛ tuɲnaa	n.	treacherous person, tale bearer
zigili, zigile	v.	1. to panic Dia ne tele mi nyuɲ zigili. A house collapsed and I panicked. 2. to shake, tremble Tinteeɲ kala zigile ne. There was an earthquake
ziipu, ziipuba	n.	(Engl.) zipper
zil, zile	v.	to respect sb., to show kindness Nuɛluɲ ka zil kuoro ne woruɲ. The people respect the chief very much.
zile	n.	1. honour, respect 2. kindness
zinziɲ	adv.	very heavy Hoɔ la yuɲie zinziɲ. The metal is very heavy.
zɔɔ, zɔɔba	num.	one hundred, one penny (obsolete) cf: -gbaɲa
-zɔɔmɔɲ, zɔɔɲɔɔ	-noun	good, nice, beautiful thing hazɔɔmɔɲ a very nice woman
zɔɲ, zɔɔɔ	v.	to be good, nice, beautiful Mi dia zɔɔɔ, ɲu ne tu nuɔkala kuko mi teeɲ. My house is beautiful, that is why everyone comes to me.
zuu	adv.	large, heavy, clumsy Neɲ la nyuɲ naa zuu ne. The cow's head is large and heavy.

zuuri, zuuro	v.	to respect, to honour Ba kenɔ zuuri nɛ. They are showing him respect.
zvaa	adv.	very weak U yaraa kala ŋaa zvaa nɛ. His whole body is weak.
zvaa zvaa	adv.	slowly, weakly Bɛɛ nɛ tu ŋ vɛvɛŋ zvaa zvaa? Why are you walking so slowly?
zugule, zugula	v.	to lose weight, be sickly cf: lɛɛɛ Bile bi waa, aŋ ka u naaŋ keŋ luoruŋ, ŋu nɛ tu u zugule. The child had not been weaned yet, when his mother became pregnant again, that is why he lost weight.
zvɔɔɛ, zvɔɔra	v.	to light fire Chol nyiniŋ a zvɔɔɛ yaŋ la Get some fire and light the grass.

English - Sisaala

A a

a lot	yugε
a lot of things n.	-daŋ
aardvark	nambuɔ
abandon	1. leŋ 2. via ta
abandoned house	jikpeeŋ
abattoir	1. nankuasi dia 2. namukpuuri dia
abdomen (lower)	kawulbubuɔŋ
abdomen (upper)	luoruŋ
abduct	1. gaa luse 2. keŋ arɪ doluŋ
abhor	faasa beɛ
abide	to, meɛ
ability	1. doluŋ 2. jima
able to do sth.	wuo
abnormal	u bua le dee
abolish	gire ta
abort	1. 1. chei luoruŋ 2. luse luoruŋ 2. 3. birige ta
abortion	luoruŋ cheyiŋ
abound	faasa yugε
about	1. yi 2. a mu tige ... le
above	1. ku 2. nyuŋ 3. wɪanyuŋ
above all	ku ... kala
abreast	1. challε 2. juŋ
abridge	keri kuiŋ
abroad	tinteewogo
abscess	mɔpula
absent	tuo
absent-minded	tuɔbunaa tuo
absolute	1. kala kala 2. woruŋ
absorb sth.	puŋ
abstain	via
absurd	-kpuŋkpere
abundant	yugε
abuse	1. tuuse 2. kaa chei

abyss	bua lunj
acacia	sɔjaamj
academy	sikuuri
accelerate	1. faasa mlime 2. nuɔse
accept	1. laa 2. sei
access	wombiij
accident (have, involve in)	tel
accidentally	bi juj
acclaim	cheme laa arj gonj
accommodate	1. che dipinj pa 2. laa bil
accommodation	1. dia 2. dipinj
accompany	pe ... le
account n.	banki namba
account v.	1. dage ju wuj si vene 2. dage ju j si keŋ kɪaa tuj
accountant	nula su beŋ moribee wɪaa
accurate	1. tuule 2. u bua le
accuse	joj cheerij pa
ache n.	heej
ache v.	wu
achieve	na wucheeluj
acknowledge	sei
acquainted with	mal
acquire	tɪma na
acquit	bi cheye
across	geɛɛ
act	ŋaa
act surreptitiously	1. gɪɛɛ 2. gɪɪɛɛ 3. luɔre
action	wɔŋaaluj
add	1. he pe 2. pɪlli
add up	1. kaa pe 2. he pe
addition (in)	kaa pe
adequate	1. maga 2. yie
administer	beŋ
administer (medicine)	pa daalusuj
admire	1. cho 2. bagɪɛɛ 3. gɪɛɛ
admit	1. sei 2. laa 3. laa bil (asibiti le)
admonish	1. dage 2. chagɪɛɛ
adolescent	nɪwaafaluj
adopt	1. joj 2. laa lu

adopted child	bijonji
adore	1. dɛnnɛ 2. cho
adorn	kpiɛɛ
adult	nɪwaalɪŋ
adultery	ŋmusuŋ
advance	mɪ sɪpaan
advantage	wɔzɔŋ
advice n.	1. chagɪlɪŋ 2. dagɪŋ
advise v.	1.chagɪlɛ 2. dagɛ
aeroplane	alopɪlɛŋ
affair	wɪŋ
affair with a woman (have)	pɪŋ haala
affect	cheɪ
affect severely	1. cheɪ woruŋ 2. juɔ ... lɛ woruŋ
affectionate	cho woruŋ
affirm	1. sɛɪ arɪ wɔtɪtɪ nɛ 2. dagɛ arɪ wɔtɪtɪ
afford	wuo
African	Guruŋ
African civet	kantuŋ
African clawed frog	chɛbɪŋ
African smock	1. desɪchi 2. juwaa
after	ŋu harɪŋ
afterbirth	birɪŋ
afternoon	wuɪɛyɛ
again	1. bɪra 2. yaan
against	1. lu harɪŋ 2. bɪ sɛyɛ
age	juɪsɪŋ
age-mate	wiele
aged n.	nɪɪiasɪŋ
ages	1. juɪdandaŋ 2. faafaa
aggression	tɛɪɪsɪŋ
aggressive	kɛŋ baanɪŋ
aggrieved	tɔɔŋ cheyɛ
agitate	1. hosi 2. nyɛsɛ
ago	faafaa, fa
agonize	na hɛɛŋ woruŋ
agree	1. sɛɪ 2. bɪla nu
agreement	1. bɪla nu 2. bɪla sɛɪ
agriculture	1. pɛɪŋ 2. puɔsuŋ dɪɛsɪŋ

AIDS	kpuurtwie nyanyalɔ
aim n.	wuchɛɛlɔ
aim v.	magɪɛ
air	pɛlɪŋ
akee-apple tree	chusa
albino	susɔɔɔ
alcoholic	1. sɪnyɔara 2. bumbuguro
alcoholic drink	siduɔŋ
alert (be)	1. ŋaa siri 2. pɔ woruŋ
alight adj.	chol
alight v.	tuu lɛ
alive	1. wei 2. kɛŋ musuŋ
all	kala
all right	tɔ̀ɔ̀
allege	1. ba si 2. ba bula
alleviate	1. lusa ta 2. giri
allocate	kpaá
allow	1. lɛŋ 2. hɛ 3. ta
allowance	time
ally v.	pɛ niɪŋ
almighty	kɛŋ doluŋ
Almighty (God)	Doluŋ kala Tuna
almost	1. ka mua 2. ka fine
alms	1. sartka 2. sɔllɪ kɪaa
alone	1. dɔndɔŋ 2. kenlɛŋ
aloud	bɔl ɔ lu
alphabet	karumbiɪŋ
already	1. dájá 2. zàará
also	ma
altar	koruŋ
alter	bɪrɪmɛ
although	arɪ ŋu kala
altogether	ba kala
aluminium	hɔpɔla, fanɪ
always	yíe
Amaranthus hybridus	alefu
amaze	kperi
amazement	wukpuŋkpere

ambassador	1. nula si chuj ntaa naasuj lɛ 2. nula si chuj tinteɛj naasuj lɛ
ambition	tɔɔbaluj
Amen	amu
America	Tuurie
amount	niij
amputate	kere ta
amusement	gbiele
anaconda	dɔbere
ancestor	1. lɛluj 2. naabaluma
and	1. a 2. arɪ 3. aɲ ka 4. ama 5. àɲ
anew	bira
anger	baanuj
angry (to be)	1- na baanuj 2. tɔvɛ niij
anguish	tɔɔcheɛj
animal	pɔna, bagula
animal donated to in-laws as contribution to a funeral performance	pɔɲɲmɛnuj
animal skin worn as garment	jɛbuj
animals' resting place	buguj
ankle	naachɔɔnɔɲ
anklet	naataasa
annona tree	waawulumbiij
announce	heeli
announcement	1. dɔɔsɔ 2. heele
another	dɔɲɔ
answer v.	1. sɛi 2. dagɛ bubɔɔɲ
ant	1. munla 2. chelibie
ant lion	kúokúo
antelope	bàgúlá
antidote	daalusuj
anus	bubɔɔniij
anxious (to be)	hol
ape n.	ɲmama
ape v.	1. chɛbɛ 2. chesi
apologise	1. tel naasuj lɛ 2. chuɔlɛ
appeal to sb.	sul
appear	lu

appear partially	nyuse
appoint	lúsé
apprentice	1. gɔgɔbie 2. gugunna
approve	sɛɪ
argue	kɛŋ ... lɛɛ
argument	1. niidoluŋ 2. kaalɛɛ 3. niileruŋ
arm n.	1. nɪsɪŋ 2. bayuori kua
arm v.	nyigule
armpit	vaaluŋ
army ant	hajaanchunchumuŋ
arrange	1. til 2. kɛɛɛ
arrive	yi
arrow	tohemuŋ
as	arɪ
ash	tuɔruŋ
ask	piɛsɛ
assemble	hilimi
assembly	1- yìrà 2. hilime
assistant	harichinna
assume	bunɛ
asthma	fuufuuba
at	lɛ
at all	da
at ease	ta jia
at fault	1. tel 2. cheye
at first	bumbuŋ
at least	u cho u nage ɛɛ kala
at once	guu
at this very moment	naabuɔlaaruŋ
athlete's foot (disease)	naaboborusuŋ
attack v.	yuo
attempt	1. sɛnsɛ 2. waluma (followed by v.) 3. nɛrigɛ
attentively	jimm
August	Jɛpɔa
authority	doluŋ
authorize	hɛ
avocado pear	kambombabuluŋ
avoid	sí plus verb
away (to be)	tuo

axe
axe- or hoe-handle

saan
sontoŋuŋ

B b

baboon

fɔmɔ

baby

biimulo

bachelor

1. bonjoŋ 2. bonjomo

back (adv./adj.)

haruŋ

back n.

haruŋ

back to front

tulo

backbiter

hagaaru

backbone

tutuɔbaanuŋ hangbeliŋ

backwoods

1. guruŋ 2. yaŋ 3. giribine

bad luck

naabɔmɔŋ

bad spirit

1. juŋlɔruŋ 2. jumbɔmɔŋ

bad/bad looking

lɔrɛ

bag

1. luaga 2. bɔtɔ

baggage

chuga

baggy trousers

1. kurugu 2. banuuga

bake

wasɛ

bake (pottery only)

nyigɛ

balance n.

sania

balance v.

1. densi 2. donji

bald (to be)

1. poori 2. mullɛ

ball

1. gulumuŋ 2. bɔɔl

ball of fermented millet-flour

fura

bamboo stick

kalaara

banana

kodu

banish

kire ta

baobab tree

teŋiŋ

baptise

fo Wuchuɔlɛ luŋ

baptizer

Wuchuɔlɛ lufooro

bar

1. -daaŋ 2. sinuŋ diyaluŋ

barber

nyukɛɛɛ

bargain v.

1. dii yɔbɔ 2. dii yaluŋ

bargaining expression

alabarika

bark (of tree) n.

1. daboro 2. puruŋ

bark v.	huosi
barrel	aŋkura
barren	1. -puruŋ 2. pira 3. birigi
basin	taasiɣbaŋa
basket	1. sime 2. fuyaan
basket weaver	sinsuara
bastard (used as insult)	mɛŋgaabii 2. mɛŋgaabie
bat	1. giŋgelimmie 2. ju
bathe	1. fo 2. fo luŋ
bathing water	lufooluŋ
bathroom	1. fiɸuluŋ 2. lufoorida
batter v.	muruɣɛ
battle	laaluŋ
beach	mugubaluŋ niin
bead	lurumbiin
bead-necklace	baŋŋaa lurumbiin
beak	1. jimiŋ niin 2. diibie niin
beam n.	1. daan 2. doluŋ
beam v.	tu
bean	suonuŋ
bean leaves	juɣɔɔ
bear fruit (crops)	li
bear fruit (tree)	neŋ
beard	tuɔmuŋ
beast of prey (gen.term)	nammudiiree
beat n.	dunuŋ
beat v.	1. ŋmoo 2. peeli 3. vure 4. ŋmɛɛ 5. du
beat v. (in a game)	1. kpu 2. dii
beater used for playing a musical instrument	-duuluŋ
beautiful adj.	zɔɔɔ
beautiful thing/person n.	-zɔɔmuŋ
beauty n.	zɔɔmuŋ
because	bɛɛ wɪaa
become	birime
become aroused	1. nyuŋ nyàasè 2. yaraa nyàasè
become clean (from dirt)	lu
become rich	kuori
become thick	kpaŋ

become visible	lu
bed	1. godo 2. bəso 3. kupunɔ
bedbug	bəsidisɔ
bedroom	dɔpɔnɔ
bedsheet	godo ɣeribəso
bee	tubiiɔ
beer	bɔrɔn sɔnɔ
bees' wax	1. tɔukeliɔ 2. tɔɔjaga
beetle	kàgà
before	1. ka 2. laa sɔpaan ... lɛ
beg	sɔl
beggar	1. sɔlla 2. sɔllu
begin	1. suomi 2. púllí 3. bumo/bugumi
beginning	1. suomunɔ 2. dɔsuomunɔ
behave or speak foolishly	1. lulɛ 2. galɛ
behaviour	1. 1. nagɔnɔ 2. nagɔsɔnɔ 2. 3. wɔkɛnɔnɔ 3. 4. mɛlɛ 4. 5. halt
belch	gerisi
belief n.	yarda
believe v.	1. sɛi 2. laa dii
bell	bimbelimiɔ
belly	luorunɔ
belong v.	tu
beloved	-choolunɔ
below	1. bɔbɔɔnɔ 2. tuu tintɛnɔ
belt	1. damɛɛ 2. tembiinɔ 3. beleti
bench	kpasɔduduonɔ
bend forward	tiɔ
bend v.	1. chugili 2. golibi 3. ɣɔɔɛ 4. ɣɛlɛ 5. niɛɛ
benefactor	nɔɔ su pɛ nɔaa lɛ
beneficial	kɛn nyɔɔrɔnɔ
benefit n.	nyɔɔrɔnɔ
benefit v.	1. na nyɔɔrɔnɔ 2. kɛn nyɔɔrɔnɔ
bereaved	sɔnɔ
beside	tine, sɛmɛ
best friend	1. nandɔnɔfiamunɔ 2. tanlɔfiamunɔ
betray	jonɔ yallɛ
betrayal	1. susuorunɔ 2. zɛmbɛ
betrayer	1. susuoru 2. susuoro
betroth	1. bɔgɛ 2. sɔgɛ

better	yàarà
better	kpià
better than	kpià
between	pεgε
Bible	Wia teniŋ
bicycle	1. cheche 2. baasikuuri 3. ከጋገገ ገላባ
big	1. jal 2. -baluŋ 3. yugε
big brass armband	kogumo
big clay pot	1. vijene 2. kusɔɔɔ
big pot with wide opening	kusɔɔɔ
big smock with sleeves	togo
big toe	naaniibaaluŋ
big town	1. jabaluŋ 2. tabaluŋ
big tree with many branches and leaves	tulugunŋ
bilharzia	fululogusunŋ
bill	1. chumuŋ 2. diibie niinŋ
billy-goat	gbungbogo
bind	vɔɔ
bird (gen. term)	1. diibie 2. zaaraa
birth	luluŋ
birthday	chɛɛluluŋ
bit	koŋ
bite the lips	feŋ niinŋ
bite v.	1. duŋ 2. nyiisi
bitter	hɛɛ
bitterness	tuɔɔgunŋ
black (very)	1. tim 2. firi firi
black ant	hajaanchunchumuŋ
black bean	bɔnda
black coloured cobra	1. kataha 2. kire
black thing	-bine
blacksmith	1. libire 2. macheri
blacksmith shop	libibua
blacksmith's hammer	suluŋ
bladder	fula
blame n.	leefi
blame v.	1. nyán 2. ηmaame, joŋ cheeriŋ pa
blameless	bi cheeriŋ keɛɛ

blank	kuŋ tuo
blanket	kuntuŋ
blare n.	goŋ
blare v.	ŋaa goŋ
blaspheme	1. tuuse Wia joŋŋoo 2. chei Wia yuruŋ
blast v.	1. pɔse 2. yeɛ
blatant lie	wɔnyɛpula
blaze	belimi
bleat	1. piɛse yele 2. buuna yele
bleed	1. chalɪŋ lu 2. pɛliŋ lu
blemish n.	nyɔɔŋ
blemish v.	chei
blend	kaa guoli
bless	pɛ ... lɛ
blessing	1. barika 2. Wia pɛnuŋ
blind	nyɔlɛ
blind person	1. nyɔlima 2. nyɔluŋ
blink	kɛmɛ
bliss	tuɔtuɔɪbalɪŋ
blister	kuɔloruŋ
bloat v.	pɔuse
block n.	1. duchigiŋ 2. tiebiŋ
block off	1. gɪɛ 2. kɛɛ
block v.	1. sugi 2. saa tɔ 3. nyɛ
blood	chalɪŋ
blood vessel	1. chalɪnaaŋ 2. poluŋ
bloody	1. 1. biɛɛ 2. 2. musoo 3. mususu
bloom	fule
blossom	fiiliŋ
blot v.	1. lagɪɛ 2. tagɪɛ
blouse	maamu
blow	1. ŋmuɔ 2. pɔusɛ 3. ŋmoo
blow (wind)	lu, du
blow out	fuuno disɛ
blue	buluu
blue bottle fly	nanchuavaavu
bluff n.	daginttu
bluff v.	1. bigisi 2. dagɛ ... titia
blunder	ŋmoo naaŋ

blunt	timee
bluntly	bul wiaa pɔɪ
boa	duɔɔɔɔ
boar	tobelɬaŋ
board n.	daboro
board v.	1. juɔ alopilɛŋ 2. juɔ luŋ daboro (etc.)
boast	bigisi
boat	luŋ daboro
bodice	maamɪ
body	yaraa
body (from waist downwards)	kparaa
body mark (facial)	1. wɔɔɔɔ 2. niimɔna 3. kpɔŋkpaaŋɔ
bodyguard	nula su pɔ nɬiaŋ
boil n.	mɔpɔla
boil over	pusi
boil v. (water)	1. chɔ 2. wulimi
bold	1. kɛŋ nyuduɔŋ 2. kɛŋ bɔɪduɔŋ
boldness	1. nyuduɔŋ 2. bɔɪduɔŋ
boll	1. kuŋkuŋ nɛnɔŋ 2. kuŋkoŋ nɛnɔŋ
bolt n.	kɔɔkɔɔ
bolt v.	fá viiri
bomb	bɔmpɪ
bonanza	1. nyusumɔŋ 2. naasumɔŋ
bonbon	tɔɔft
bond n.	niiŋ
bond v.	hɛ niiŋ
bone	hangbeliŋ
book	teniŋ
border	bua
borrow	chiiŋ
bosc's monitor	hosuŋ
bosom	1. yɔɔɔ 2. bɔye
boss	tɪntɪnnɬiaŋ
both hands	nakparaa
bother	1. walumɛ 2. daame
bottle	1. kɔɔɔɔ 2. buruntua
bottom	bɔbɔɔŋ
bounce	ful
boundary	bua

bow n. (weapon)	ton
bow the head	chugili
bow v.	tiŋ
bowl	1. gbaŋa 2. taasigbaŋa
box	daga
boxer	chɔɾia ŋmooro
boy	hambolibie
boy's sister	dɪhaala
bra (brassiere)	yɪlaa bɔdɪsɪ
braggart	1. babilbaltuna 2. dagunttutuna
brain	nyukɔŋkɔlɔŋ
brake n. (of vehicles)	bireki
brand	magulɔŋ
brass	kɔlɔŋ
brass caster	1. libire 2. macheri
brass pellet-bell	bùgùlùŋ
bread	1. boroboro, paanu 2. kudiilee
break down	chei
break in	boro juu
break into pieces	1. yɔɾumɛ 2. mumsi
break n.	wiesi mua bua
break off	chɔl
break through	1. cheŋ nyusumɪŋ 2. wɪaa vɛŋ woruŋ
break up	1. girigi 2. giri 3. leŋ, via 4. pɔɾɛ dɔŋɔ le
break up (music or dance)	giri
break v.	1. bori 2. yérɛ 3. wiesi mua
breakfast (eat) v.	bɪllɛ niŋ
breakfast n.	niibullɔŋ
breast	yulɔŋ
breast milk	yullɔŋ
breath	musɪŋ
breathe	wiesi
breeze	peɪŋ
brew	chɔ
bribe n.	kpalaa
bribe v.	kpal
brick	1. tiebiŋ 2. tongolumuŋ
bride	hafaluŋ
bride farming	hulɔpɛɾuŋ

bridegroom	hafaluŋ bala
bridewealth	1. jaaruŋ 2. hajaaru kɪaa
bridge	kadorigo
bridge of the nose	muhɛnɛ
brief adv.	mua
brief v.	to pa
bright (lamp)	wanana
bright (to be)	pòllɛ
bright adv. (intense)	1. fagɛ fagɛ 2. paratata
brim	niiŋ
bring sth.	kaa kɔ
bristle	-punuŋ
broad	jal
broadcast	1. jaasɛ 2. miɛɛ
broadcast news	pa duosoo
broadcasting station	duoso dia
broken off	-kiaŋ
broken pot	1. kenchele 2. pupokpaan
bronchitis	fuufuuba
bronze	kɔluŋ
brood	pɛŋ
broom	chaan
bruise	pirɛ
bruised	bɪɪɛ bɪɪɛ
bruises or swellings due to beating	bɪɪɛ
brush n.	borisi
brush off	1. gbese ta 2. gbese ta
brush v.	tugɛ
bubble v.	burisi
bucket	bogiti
bucket for drawing water	gɔɔga
bud n.	fulupumuŋ
bud v.	1. tɔsɛ 2. pɔsɛ
buffalo	baga nɛŋ
bug	bɔsuduɪsɪŋ
build	sàa
bull	1. nɛbele 2. batubele
bullet	1. saŋkparumbiiŋ 2. marifa tabuŋ

bump against	yt
bunch of leaves worn by women	բիբաալիոյ
bundle of grass	կաբւոյ
burden	1. շուգա 2. հեւոյ
burial-place	սօսոսոյ ժիւղոյ
burn	1. փիսի 2. բիւսի 3. ժիւ 4. ֆոլ 5. նոյգե
burrowing snake	բարամօլ
burrs	լսօսոյ
burst	1. բօսե 2. յեւե
bury	հուցի
bus	բասի
bush	1. ցւոյ 2. յոյ
bush animal (gen term)	բօցւոյ
bush cat	ոյմոյնոյ
bush cow	բոյոյ ուոյ
bush land	բոյոյ
bush pig	բոյոյ տոոյ
bush spirit	կոտօմոյ
bushbuck	աոմոյ
bushy	1. սուցի 2. կոսոյ
business	1. 1. բոյոյ 2. հոյոյ 2. 3. տոմոյ
busy (to be)	կոյ տոմոյնոյ յոյգե
busy doing sth.	յոսօսե
but	1. կա 2. ոյ կա 3. աոյ 4. ոյ
but rather	ոյ տո
butcher n.	նոյկոսօսե
butcher v.	բիւսե
butchery	բիւսոյ
butter	1. նոյլոսոյ 2. ոսոյ
butterfly	նոյմոյնոյ
buttock	բոսօկելոյ
button	ցեւոսոյ
buy	յոս

C c

calabash	1. gbaṅa 2. gbaṅkoguṅ 3. gbampola
calabash spoon	dasoḥo
calabash with small opening	gbanloṅ
calculate	1. duse 2. ḡaa kunta
calf (of cow)	nebie
calf (of the leg)	naakuolug
calico	geripepola
call	yíré
call fowls (by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion)	1. keese 2. kirise
call sb. names	tuse nuu
calm	1. chum 2. som 3. pemee 4. sigili
camel	buntanṅa
camera	foto, kamira
camp n.	buguṅ
camp v.	1. ḡmoo buguṅ 2. hoṅ
can n.	koṅkoṅ
can v.	wuo
canary bird	tuta
cancel	1. birigi, birige ta 2. gire ta 3. disa ta
cancer	tuoṅ naawulugug
candidate	1. paati sipaalaara 2. nuu si che tuntunṅaa
candle	kandil
cane	chiba
cane rat	aaruṅ
cap	nyunchuulo
capsize	chigi
capture v.	keṅ
car	luori
carcass	kusuug
card game	1. kreṅ 2. sipaa
care	1. beṅ 2. chil 3. po
career	tuntunug
careful	fiéle
carefully (do sth.)	1. fiela ḡaa 2. bua bua bua

careless	1. berimi 2. bi sɔfɛsɪŋ kɛɛ
careless person	sɪnsɛŋ tɪna
carelessly (do sth.)	basa basa
caress	1. laarɛ 2. chagɪsɛ
caretaker	bibenne
carnivore	nammudiire
carpenter	kapɪnta
carpentry	kiɪa kpáásɪŋ
carpet viper	1. basɪŋkpɛye 2. basɪŋkpiɪŋ
carrot	karɔtɪ
carry (on the head)	1. kori 2. chɪŋ
carry on the back	gu
carry on the side	1. pagɪɛ 2. nɔŋɛ
carry sb. on the shoulder	chaalɛ
carry sth. on the shoulder	baasɛ
carry with one's hands	kori
cartridge	marɪfa tabɪŋ
cartridge belt (worn by hunters)	tɔɔnɪŋ
carve	sàa
carver	-saara
case	1. niɪŋ 2. wuɪŋ 3. daga
cassava	gbɪŋko
cast	yuo
cast doubt on	bi laa dii
casting net (for fish)	asaba
castrate	feri
cat	1. nambagɪlɪwie 2. gelɪŋ 3. dialɔɔrɛ
catapult	1. kpɪlɪŋ 2. tɛyɛ
cataract on eye	subɔlɪŋ
catarrh	1. wurɪŋ 2. tuturɪŋ
catch	1. chagɛ 2. gurigi 3. kɛŋ 4. chigi
catch (pl. form of kɛŋ)	kɛsɛ
catch fire	chol
catch up with	puu
caterpillar	1. nanchɔɔlɪŋ 2. kuntulɪŋ 3. gireda
catfish	1. chenfilibine 2. walɪŋ
cattle egret	nadaarɪmpɪla
cause v.	1. ŋaa 2. tu
cave	1. bubua 2. tinteebua

cease	1. lery 2. dɪsɛ
celebrate	1. dii 2. gbieli
cell	ntɔɔrɪ dia
cement	siminti
cemetery	suɔnɔŋ dɪhugun
centipede	nuɔŋjaaba
central area of the xylophone keyboard	buyieme
centre	tutɔɔbaanɔŋ
cereal	mɪaa
ceremony	yɪrɔ́
certain (a) adj.	kɔbala
certain (to be)	laa dii
certain day in the future	maachie
certain person	kunyaŋŋmu
chaff	ɔɔrɔŋ
chain	chɔɔrɔmɔŋ
chair	kpasa
chairperson	kpasɪhɔɔnɔ
chalk	chɔɔki
challenge n.	wɔɔduɔŋ
challenge v.	magɪsɛ
chamber	1. dupɪnɔŋ 2. dɪbalɔŋ nɪaa su hilimu 3. kaayagɛ
chameleon	kɔlɔŋgbɛnɛ
champion	wajɪa
change (money)	yɛ́rɛ́
change colour v.	1. guɪ 2. birimi
change n. (money)	chenji
change v.	burɪmɛ
changed colour (liquid)	1. gburo gburo 2. gbura gbura
chant	yɪ
chapel	Wɪa dia
chapter (of a book)	tembiɪŋ
character	1. mɛɛ 2. halɪ
characterised by	nɛ tu
charcoal	1. hɔɔlɔŋ 2. finfile
charcoal stove	kuripooti
charge sb.	keri chɪmɔŋ pa
charm n.	vɔɔbɔ

charm v.	vɔɔ
charming	kɛŋ bunɔ
charring wood	nyinhaluŋ
chase	kiri
cheap	mɔlu
cheat	1. gurɛ 2. gurumɛ 3. pille laa
cheek (of face)	chanŋkraŋuŋ
cheer on v.	hierɪ
cheer up v.	juɔsɛ
cheerful	kɛŋ tuɔtɔruŋ
cheese	nɛyuldɪndɛruŋ
chest	bɔyɛ
chew	1. chaŋ 2. chaamɛ
chewed tobacco	tɔɔkomuŋ
chick	1. jibie 2. diibiibie
chicken	jimiŋ
chicken-pox	tuɔgɛɛ
chief	kuoro
chief musician of a village or area	gɔgɔhuan
chief's court messenger	nanzɔɔ
chief's dais	koruŋ
chief's leather cushion	kumpuŋŋu
chieftaincy	kuoruŋ
child	1. bie 2. bii
child abuse	hambiisiŋ dɔgɔsuŋ
child believed to possess supernatural power	taduma
childhood	hambiiriŋ
childish person	hambii-tuna
children	biiriŋ, hambisiŋ
chime v.	chumɛ
chimney	viise
chimpanzee	chumpanzii (fɔnnɪɛst)
chin	talaŋa
choke	tugɛ
cholera	chuuruŋ nyanyaluŋ
choleric	baantuna
choose	1. tɔɔsɛ 2. luse
chop	ta

chopper	1. pirisaan 2. vatogun
Christmas	borunyε
chronic bronchitis	sensia
chunk of food	-gulumun
church	1. Wuchuole dia 2. cheechi
circular	1. vuno vuno 2. gulli
circumcise	keri penin
city	1. jabalun 2. tabalun
civet	sumpɔɔn
civil-servant	foli tuntunna
civilization	supollun
clan (with common taboo)	1. -viaraa 2. doho niaa
clap hands	porisi nɪsɪn 2. ηmoo nɪsɪn
clarify	kaa polli
class	karumbiirin si he dɔŋɔ
classroom	karundia
clatter	kilin
claw	neniifolon
clay (for pots)	churun
clay-pit	chubua
clean adj.	bi disinin kene
clean v.	1. bulle, billa ta 2. tiisi
cleanse	puse disinin ta
clear (field)	kpu yan
clench the fist	gulimi
clerk	tenjunna
climate	lerin
climb	ju
climber (plant)	tɪbe
clinic	asibiti
clitoris	menjun
clock	gogo
close	1. to 2. kpàgè 3. kpéré
close friend	nandɔnfiamun
close one eye (to)	nyuge
close up (to)	1. gure 2. sugi 3. fuma to
closed package	kusuulun
closed-in shoes	nentempurun
clot (to)	1. kpan 2. juge 3. jigise

cloth	գերլ
clothe	laalɛ ցերլ
cloud	duombulmbaanլ
club	daavige
clumsy	zuu
co-operation	niimaga
co-wife	hadոյո
co-worker	tuntunni ժոյո
coagulated milk	nayuldındերլ
coalpot	1. հոլոյո kuripooti, 2. kuripooti
coast	լսլ niլ
cobweb	kuյkոrumոյ
cock	jibele
cockroach	lorumոյ
coco	daarլ
cocoa	kùokúo
coconut	kube
cocoyam	mankeni
coffee	kaft
coffin	sոսլ daga
coil up	gúori
cold adj. (weather)	chil
cold month (roughly December/January)	Waarլ Chene
cold n.	1. wurոյ 2. -fiela 3. waarլ 4. tuturոյ
coldness	waarլ
collapse	tel
collar	banղaa
colleague	1. hոnnɛ ժոյո 2. tuntunni ժոյո 3. wiele
collect	1. paa 2. kɛsɛ
college	sikuuri balլ
colt (young horse)	jabie
comb	nyuchaasa
come	1. kո 2. ku (if follwed by another verb)
come back	mura kո
come down	ku tuu
come from	1. lu 2. lu ... lɛ
come off	fuosi
come to pass	ղaa

come together	1. hε dɔŋɔ lε 2. lanŋε
come together en masse	gire kɔ
comfort	1. piεε 2. nyagε bɔyε
comfortable	1. keŋ tɔtɔrɔŋ 2. hɔŋ worɔŋ
comforter	nu la su nyagε nɪaa bɔyε
command v.	1. dagε 2. hε
commence	1. pʉllɪ 2. suomi
commerce	yallɪŋ
common adj.	bi nyaa
common thing/matter n.	-mɔlu
communal bride farming	pachurɔŋ
communal farm service	pajɔɔ
community	jaŋ, taŋ
companion	toori dɔŋɔ
compare	kaa magɪε
compassion	1. nisusɔŋ 2. tɔwɔwɔŋ
compel	fugε
compete	pagɪε
complain n.	ŋmεε
complain v.	ŋmεŋ
complete adj.	dεε
completely adv.	1. gbelem gbelem 2. fiaa 3. pap 4. mia mia 5. kala
completely empty adv.	kori kori
complicate	vɔɔ
compost manure	pupulɔŋ
compound	kaala
comprehend	nɪ
compulsion	fugɪna
computer	komputa
conceal	f̄aa
concerning	a mu tɪgε ... lε
conduct n.	mεlε
conduct v. (oneself)	keŋ ... tɪtta
confess	1. sεi 2. puori 3. dagε
confession	puorɔŋ
confidence	1. yarɪda 2. laa diiniŋ
confident	keŋ yarɪda
confirm	dagε arɪ wɔtɪtu nε
confiscate	1. kaa laa 2. lorigo laa

conflict	yuosun
confront	chen
confuse	vugume
confused or confounded	1. tuch vugume 2. tuchunaa vugume
congratulate	lalle
congregation	1. Wia niaa hilime 2. Wuchucalaa hilime
congress	sipaalaaraa hilime
conquer	yuo dii
consent	sei
consider	bune
consonant	karumbiibele
constant	bi burime
constipated	puh
constipation	luopuhuh
constrict	fuge
construct	1. 1. saa 2. 2. wase wombiuh 3. pori wombiuh
consult a soothsayer	vuge
consume	dii
consumer	kuyucuc
contain	keh
continually	wuu
continuously for a long time	1. tigit 2. halu, wuu
contrast	daban
contribute	1. kies 2. bula pe
contribution	1. susu 2. kiesuh
contributor	1. nula si pe kiesuh le 2. nula si pe naa wu
conversation	wobuhuh
converse	bul wiaa
convert	burime
convey	1. paa 2. chuh
convict	1. laa cheeruh 2. sei cheeruh
convince	bula keh
convoy	luoriba si kula tuto ducuc
convulsion (children's disease)	diibie
cook a larger amount	ligi
cook n.	kudiihaara
cook v.	1. cho 2. naa kudiilee 3. saa (TZ)
cooked (well)	bu
cool adj.	fiela

cool down v.	fiɛɛ
cool thing	-fiɛla
coolness	fialɔŋ
copper	kɔɔɔŋ
cormorant	saabaasɛ
corn	kuorimuŋ
corner	1. niipiniŋ 2. loŋgoruŋ 3. gunuŋ 4. pɛɛɛ
corpse	suuŋ
correct adj.	1. dagɛ 2. tuɔɛ 3. chɛsi
correct v.	turɛ
corrupt adj. (to be)	bi wɔttu kɛnɛ
corruption n.	gɪrɪmadii
cost n.	1. yalluŋ 2. chumuŋ
costume (dancers)	gɔgɔaraa gɛnnuŋ
cottage	tatige
cotton	kuŋkunuŋ
cough n.	kese
cough v.	kesi
council	sɪpaalaaraa hilime
counsel	chagɛ
count	dusɛ
countenance	sɪaa naruŋ
country	tintɛn
courage	bɔɔduuŋ
courageous	kɛŋ bɔɔduuŋ
course	1. libe 2. wɔgɔnnuŋ
court n.	1. sariya didiiliŋ 2. kaala
court v.	hulɛ
cousin	1. niɛra 2. niɛrɪma
cover	1. chigi 2. chu 3. tɔ
covercloth	gɛrɪbɔsɔ
covering	chuulo
covet	1. huɛnɛ 2. gurɪma laa
cow	nɛŋ
cow pea	suonoo
cow's milk	nayɔɔŋ
coward	1. fawullu 2. fawulluba
cowboy	nɛdaara
cowherd	nɛdaara

cowries	moribiipula
crab	nyangun
crack	yeɛ
cradle for carrying wood on the head	sɔŋɔ
craftiness	supollun
crave for	hiɛɛ
crawl	gbieni
craziness	nyinyeyɛn
crazy	nyáasé
create	1. lo 2. ta 3. ŋaa
credit	chumun
crested crane (bird)	gunmaa
cricket (insect)	1. pomun 2. ponchurɛ
cripple n.	gbèrígɛ
crippled adj.	gbèrigè
crippled finger	neniidaatimin
criticise	bul nia teen
criticise severely	pùurè
croak	ɛɛɛ
crocodile	1. peribanyenɔ 2. nyɪba
crooked adj.	1. guɔɛ 2. golibo
crooked adv.	golibo golibo
crop	1. kuɔɔɔn 2. kuɔuulun
cross n.	daagesɛ
cross sb.'s path	piɛgɛ
cross v.	chòl
cross-examine	piɛɛ wɪaa
crossed sticks	daagesɛɛ
crossroad	wombiigesɛɛ
crow	1. gulinnaan 2. jibele yele
crowd	1. nɪdan 2. jamaa
crowded	1. pu 2. fugɛ
crown	kuorinyunchuulo
crown bird	gama
crucify	1. kraasɛ daagesɛ nyun 2. chaasa dii kpu
cruel	bɔŋ
cruelty	bɔmun
crush	1. bugisi 2. yeɛ

crush cooked yam (before pounding it)	burisi
cry	1. yel 2. bunsi
cry in a loud voice	1. chure 2. ηmoo niij
cuddle	laare
cudgel	tonḡulunḡ
cultivate	pèrè
cultural	naaba wiaa
culture	naabarunḡ
culvert	kadorigo
cunning	supollunḡ
cup	nyonyoala
cure	vaare
curl	gúorì
curl oneself up	kúuré
currency	moribiee
curse	kalba he ... le
curtain	patusanḡ
curved stick	tonḡulunḡ
custom	kisiḡ
cut	1. kerì 2. ta 3. daare
cut (grass)	ku, kuore
cut (hair)	ke
cut in circle	kiere gulo gulo
cut into small pieces (e.g. wood)	kúosì
cut off	kere ta
cut off part of sth.	1. choge 2. kiere
cut open	1. buore 2. kpere
cut open into two equal halves	po
cut vertically	krèrè
cut zig-zag	kiere golo golo
cutlass	karinsia
cutthroat adj.	1. kerì banḡaa 2. yallunḡ heye
cutthroat n.	banḡkerire
cylindrical drum	gugonḡ

D d

dab	taara
daddy	nyimma
dagger	suchɔɔ
daily	tapulu kala
dam n.	1. lujina 2. dampi
dam v. (in fishing)	gibe
damage n.	-cheyiŋ
damage v.	chei
damp	1. lei 2. fiɛɛ
dance leader	guaraa kuoro
dance n.	1. guala 2. naagunnu 3. jenyulaa
dance v.	gva
dancer	guara
danger n.	baluma
dangerous	lɔɔ, bɔŋ, bi zɔŋ
daring	bɔɔduoŋ
dark	1. biri 2. bire bire, lim/tim, tigimeem
dark-colour	-bine
darkness	tambire
dash n.	1. jaara 2. loruŋ
dash one's hopes	birigi yɛɛlaa
dash v.	1. lo 2. fá
date	tapuluŋ
date palm	abɛ tia
daughter	tolo
daughter-in-law	biihaala
dawa dawa powder	sumunuŋ
dawa-dawa condiment	chɔ́á
dawa-dawa seed	chuoŋ
dawa-dawa tree or fruit	suguluŋ
dawn	tampola
day	1. tapuluŋ 2. chɛ́ɛŋ
day after tomorrow	chietuo
day before a big celebration	daaŋ chepɛɛliŋ
day before yesterday	1. duo 2. duomuŋ
day of arrival	chɛkɔɔluŋ
day of birth	chɛɛluŋ

day of death	chesubun
day of departure	cheviirin
day of rest	chewiesin
daybreak	tampola
deacon	Wia dia nihuan (baala)
deaconess	Wia dia nihuan (haala)
deaf and dumb adj.	tan
deaf and dumb person n.	tanun
deaf-mute person n.	tanun
dear	1. hɛi (yallun) 2. cho worun 3. -kɔana
death	sun
debt	chumun
debtor	chundiire
decay	pɔa
deceit	nyɛɛ
deceitful person	sunɔun tun
deceive	nyɛɛ
December	Bagasieu
decent	zon
decide	vunɛ
declare	dagɛ
declare guilty	jon cheerin pa
declare innocent	bul arɪ .. bi cheye
decompose	pua
decorate	1. wasɛ 2. kɔɛɛ
decorate beautifully	chigi
decorative belt	sɛsɛ
decrease	muuri
decrease (swellings)	fɔɔɛ
decree n.	wombiin ba si bile
decree v.	1. dagɛ wu 2. bul wu
dedicate	jonɔ hɛ nɪsɪ lɛ
deduct	lɛɛ
deed	wunɔaalun
deep	lun
deep bush	gɪrbine
deer	1. aamun 2. wieme
defame	chei yun
defence force	soojaba

defend	1. pə 2. kere 3. chuŋ haruŋ
defender	1. harichinna 2. pupəwə
delay	dieni
deliberately (to do)	paale
delicate	bi sisuruŋ kene
delicious	suŋ
delight	cho v.
deliver	1. lu 2. joŋo pa 3. laa ta
deliverance	laatanuŋ
deliverer	laataara
demand v.	1. che 2. piəsa laa/piəsa che
demise	suuŋ
democracy	bul di mi bul
demolish	1. ŋmoo lo 2. giri
demon	jumbəmuŋ
demonstrate	ŋaa dage
demote	1. kaa muuri 2. kaa tuu tinteŋ 3. keri hiasuŋ ta
den	bagulaa dipuruŋ
denounce	bul wiaa lu ... haruŋ
dense	lugi
deny	1. bulle niŋ 2. pilli
deny oneself	via titia tuətuə wiaa ta
depart	viiri, mu
department	tuntunni sempere
depend on sb.	mere
dependent on	pəllé ... le
deport	kiri
depose	kiri kpasa le
deposit money v.	joŋ moribee bil baŋki le
deposit v.	joŋo bil bubuəŋ
deprive	vəŋ
describe	dage
desert n.	dihuluŋ
desert v.	1. lu 2. via ta
deserve	mage ŋu
desire	che, cho
desk	teebu
despair	bi yelaa kene
despise	1. bee guune 2. leeni

destiny	Wudagɪ
destroy	chei
destroyer	1. dulooru 2. wucheere
destruction	cheeriŋ
destructive person	nuhuobiinsanƙara
detach	léré
detain	kaa bil
detect	1. na 2. bee jɪ
determine	1. ɲaa siri 2. kɛɲ tɪtɪa hɛ dɔŋɔ
develop	1. waa 2. wasɛ
develop (a film)	chèsè
devil	Sitaani
devour	1. dii 2. chaɲ
dew	nyaliɲ
dialect	1. yikoro 2. wubulɔɲ
diarrhoea (have)	chuuri
diarrhoea n.	chuuruɲ
dibble	chɔsɛ
dictate	1. dagɛ ari doluɲ 2. bul di ba ɲmɔnsɛ
dictatorship	beɲ ari doluɲ
dictionary	wɔbiee bubuɔɲ teniɲ
die	1. suu 2. kɔlume
die prematurely	1. buuro suu 2. boro tel
difference	dabaɲ
different	1. -tanu 2. -wogo 3. dabaɲ
difficult	hɛi
difficult thing	wɔhaa
dig	huri
dig deep	lu
dig up	1. chusi 2. girigi 3. ta 4. bugili
dilute	pùlli
dip	yuu
dir. and indir. speech introducer	dí
direction	durɪ
dirge	1. hanyie 2. jembiiɲ
dirge-singer	1. hanyietaara 2. jembiiitaara 3. gɔgɔdɔndɛnne
dirt	disiniɲ
dirt spattered	turo turo
dirty	birisi

disabled or handicapped person	puwuolo
disappear	1. nyígè 2. yuori
disappoint	huse
disapprove	1. bi cho 2. bi seye
disaster	woloruj
disband	1. kiri 2. gire ta
disciple	haritooro
discipline n.	juj ... ttta kenuj
discipline v.	1. dage 2. ture
disclose	1. leŋ ba juj 2. kaa dage
discomfort of the chest	baanyaŋ
disconnect	keri
discontented	tɔŋ bi tɔɔ
discount	1. jaara 2. loruj
discouraged	nandaasuj yuɔɔ
discouragement	nandaayɔɔɔ
discover	ku juj
discredit	chei yuruj
discriminate	kaa pɔɔ
discuss	vuuɔɔ
discussion	1. vuuruŋ 2. sawara
disgrace v.	1. huse 2. jolimi
disgraceful	keŋ husuj
disguise	keŋ nagisuj faa
dish	gbaŋa
dish out	1. nuɔɔɔ 2. joŋo pa
dish up	1. ŋaa pa 2. kpaa kudiilee
dishonest	bi wɔttu keɔ
dishonour v.	1. leeni 2. bi zile pa
disintegrate	munsi
disinter	kuusi
dislike	1. bi cho 2. beɔɔ
dislocate	lu
dismiss	1. ta 2. kiri
disobedience	digulumbu
disobey	via niij
disperse	ptɔɔ
disrespect n.	suduonj
disrespect v.	1. bi zile 2. maase

dissolve	yɔɔɛ
distance	dɪboluŋ
distant	bol
distant place	dɪbolii
distinguish	dageɛ dabarŋ
distribute	kpaɔ
district	dɪsɪtɪrɪki
disturb	walɪmɛ
disunity	bɪ niibala kɛnɛ
ditch	buotuonŋ
dive	fɪl
diverse	dabarŋ
divert	1. gɛ̀bɛ̀ 2. gɛ
divide	1. kpaɔ 2. ta
divide sth. uncountable into equal parts	pɔɪ
divination	vɔgɔŋ
divine adj.	Wɪa wɪ
divine v.	vɔgɛ
diviner	vɔgɔra
divining sack	vɔgɔrupurɔŋ
divining stick	vɔgɔrutɔŋgɔlɔŋ
divisive person	dulooru
divorce	1. lɛŋ 2. viɔ
divulge	bɔl wɪ la sɪ faa
dizzy	sɪaa bire
do	ŋaa
do (sth. for sb.)	pa (pɪ if followed by an object)
do not! (used for neg. command)	sɪ
do sth. again	wasɛ ŋaa
do sth. all at once	guu ŋaa
doctor	dɔgɪta
document	tenɪŋ
dodge	luuro lu
dog	vaha
dog's wooden feeding-bowl (also used by children as a drum)	vakuonŋ
domestic animal	pɔna
dominant adj.	ku

dominate v.	ku
donate	joŋo pa
donation	1. chogita 2. kiesiŋ
done (food)	1. bu 2. muore
done for	1. suu 2. juu wiaa
donkey	kakumo
door	1. boiŋ niitolɔ 2. boro
door way	boinniŋ, boiŋ
double	bulɔ bulɔ
double bell	kelenleŋ
doubt v.	bi laa dii
doubtful	sike sike
dove	kokomo
down pour	duombaluŋ
downfall	teliŋ
dowry	1. bubuɔŋ kiaa 2. hajaari kiaa 3. jaaruŋ
doze	diege
drag	lèrè
drain	suosi
drainage	lulibe
drama	gbiele
draw near	1. ku kpage 2. ku yi
draw out	tuure
draw sb.'s attention to	1. lose 2. peese
dreadful	keŋ fawolluŋ
dream n.	duoso
dream v.	dùosi
dress maker	tiela
dress n.	1. gerijooluŋ 2. gerilaaluŋ
dress nicely	kpiere
dress v.	laale
dried onion leaves	gaabu
drink	nyà
drinking fetish	nyuɔluŋ
drinking water	lunyualuŋ
drinking-pot	-nyuɔluŋ, nyuvie
drip v.	liŋ
drive	durbe
drive away	1. kiri 2. durba mu

drive sth. into	բԷ
driver's mate	մինտի
drizzle	միրիսի
drizzling (to be)	1. miri miri 2. յոյ յոյ
drop v.	1. tel 2. foro tel
drops n. (water)	լսսոսո
dross	սելնֆուրյ
drought	հլւյ
drown	1. tuu luյ sս 2. foro tuu luյ 3. luյ յոյ...plus object
drug	daalusոյ
drug addict	1. konyսոս 2. daalunlinnu
drum (n.)	1. sinsեյ 2. kurumbaյ 3. gorugu 4. gugոյ, gugocheme
drum (v.)	du
drum stick	1. gugoduulոյ 2. tեmpenduulոյ 3. tեmpendaasոյ
drummer	koduuro
drunk (to be)	1. bugi 2. bugo
dry (completely)	1. hլ 2. kori kori
dry mark of tears under the eye	սլսկրիԷԷ
dry place	dhlոյ
dry season	1. tafaոյ 2. lumbaյ
dry up	1. hս 2. hl
dry v.	yieni
dryness	hlոյ
duck	bսbսոյ
duiker	wieme
dull (to be)	1. yàarè 2. chuսԷ
dull n.	-yaarոյ
dumbfounded	1. tuo chոյ, tuo beյ 2. tլցԷ ... niիյ Է
dump	pupulոյ
dung	pսսոյ bսոյ
dung beetle	bndu
durbar	sլpaalaaraa yիրá
during (time)	1. pեցԷ 2. bua
dust	kոյkոլոյ
dust-devil	pelivinvilimիյ
dusty	bսցսց
duty	1. tuntոյյaa 2. lampoo
dwarf	1. kantոմոյ 2. chichirige
dwarf mongoose	jua

dwell	1. hօղ 2. յս
dwelling	djօստոյ
dye n.	birի
dye v. (cloth)	birի
dysentery (have) v.	nցլէ
dysentery n.	tuօլenni

E e

each	koյkala
eager (to be)	chel
eagle	1. kachuոյ 2. chié
ear	digլոյ
eardrum	digլumbiի
early	buuro
early (do sth.)	folo դaa
early afternoon	wuhէye
early hours of the morning	tıtafielaa
early millet	ոօրոյ
early morning	1. 1. supօրaa 2. siaapօս 2. 3. chuchօփielա
early rains	duompuso
earn	dօa
earnings	1. time 2. dua
earring	digլոյkpene
earth	tinteոյ
earthquake	tinteոzigiliի
earthworm	vերոյ
earwig	bobօօchebe
ease	laa ... le
east	wարօսոյ durոյ
easy	1. mօլu 2. mօլu mօլu
easy thing n.	koմօլu, woմօլu
eat	1. chaղ 2. dii
eat (first fruit from harvest)	gօarè
eat at somebody's expense	munne
eat very little	dii nyaguma nyaguma
eat with little or no soup	nyօղ
ebony tree	kalոյ

echo	huuro
edge	1. 1. niij 2. 2. senkerij 3. senkperε
edible	kodiilij (ηaa)
edible fruit	tunendiilij
educate	dage
educated person	kerichi
education	sikuuri munuη
effort	kukeri
effort v. (make)	he doluη
egg	-haluη
egg-yolk	muluη
eggplant	gberumuη
Egyptian mongoose	juluη
eight	chori
eighth	chorimuη
eject	luse
elastic (like stringy meat)	jagaga
elbow	natoηo
elder	1. nuhan 2. kohan
elect	luse
electric fish	dindigilij
electricity	1. foli nyiniη 2. foli nyindindigilij
elegant lady	toloridiire
elegant man	nanvadiire
elephant	batuη
elephant's tusk	batunyuluη
elephantiasis	batunaatige
eleven	fii arɪ kubala
embarrass	1. huse 2. jolimi
embrace	gùori
embroidery	sɔɔruη
emerge	ku lu
emperor	kuorubaluη
employ	joη ... tintuηjaa ε
employee	tintinna
empty	wuoli
empty matchbox	munchistikogo
empty-handed	nahulluη
empty-headed	chuuε, kpulle

encircle	golli
enclosure for cows	nɛɖia
encounter	cheŋ
encounter bad omen	1. cheŋ nyɛɛ 2. mɔl chesiŋ
encourage	nyàasɛ nyuŋ
encouragement	nyunyaasɛ
end n.	dɪdɛrɪŋ
end v.	dɛɛ
endeavour	nɛrɪɛ
endless	bi dɪdɛrɪŋ kɛɛ
endure	nyalɪmɛ
enemy	dɔndɔmɔ
English language	1. Foli 2. Nasaarɛ
enjoy	nu sɪma
enormous	yugɛ
enough	maga
ensiform cartilage	bɔviise
enter	jɔv
entertain	gbieli gbiele
entertainment	gbiele
entirely	1. mia mia 2. kala
entrance	boiŋ niŋ
entrance-room to compound	zawɔra
entreat	sɔl
enumerate	dɪsɛ
envious	...yaraa ka bieru
envoy	tɪndaara
envy n.	yartbieriŋ
epilepsy	kpuŋkpunsuŋ
equal	magɛ dɔŋɔ
equip	wasɛ
erase	dɪsɛ
erect	pɛ
erection	peniŋ sii
err	1. ŋaa chei 2. ŋmoo naaŋ
escape	1. fori 2. lɔrɛ
eternal	bi dɪdɛrɪŋ kɛɛ
eunuch	bafere
Europe	Tuurie

evasive	ημενε ημενε
eve	daaη chepeeliη
even	1. mage dōηō 2. paala
evening	didaaniη
every	kala
everybody	nookala
everywhere	leekala
exactly	pap, u bua lε
exalt	kaa je
examine	1. fiili 2. beη
example (follow)	to ... naabuōsuη
excavate	kuusi
exceed	1. ku 2. kieli
excellent	zōmō kieli
except	see
exchange	lenni
excitement	tuōtōruη
exclude	luε ... ta
excrement	biuη
excrete	nyε biuη
exercise book	teηkaaηmuηsuη
exhale	wiese ta
exhausted	1. 1. puguma 2. lol woruη 2. 3. dεε
exhibit	kaa dage
exhort	bula chagule
exhume	kuusi
exile n.	nkiretaaliη
exile v.	kire ta
exist	hε nime
exit n.	1. boiη niη 2. kpamboiη
exit v.	lu
expect	1. yile 2. jegili
expel	kire ta
expensive	1. hεi 2. chimuη yuga
experience	1. (keη) wujumuη 2. na wiaa aη ka
expert	1. gōgō 2. juma tuna
expire	suu
explain	kaa polli
explanation	wiaa kaa polluη

explode
expose v.
exposed adj.
exterior
extinguish
extol
exult
eye
eye of a trap
eye vein
eyeball
eyebrow
eyelash
eyelid
eyewitness

բօսԷ
1. յոյ բսսօյ տա 2. կեյ բսսօյ ԼԷ
կրլս
1. ըյալոյ 2. հարոյ
ժսԷ
1. կաա յԷ 2. եճԷ ... ԼԷ
1. ժեննԷ 2. յսօսԷ
սսոյ
1. բայսոլոյ 2. երԷ նանժլմոյ
սսօլոյ
սսբոյ
սսկոյկոմոյ
սսօնոյ
սսսսրոյ
բԷնաարա

F f

fable
fabric
face
face to face (standing)
facial or tribal mark
fact
fade
faeces
fail
fail sb.
faint v.
fair
fairy
faith
faithful
faithless
fake
falcon
fall

սսնսօցսոյ
1. ցԷրոյ 2. ցԷրս
սսաա
1. շոնա շաասա ժոյճ 2. շեյ ժոյճ 3. յոյ սսաա շաասա ժոյճ
1. կրոյկքաոնոյ 2. եբլ 3. ուոմոնա
սստտս
Լս
բոնոյ
1. տԷ 2. ոյաա ԼԼ
1. հսԷ 2. ոյտԷ
յոյցոյ
1. սս սսա ԼԷ 2. Լերոյ մացԷ ժոյճ 3. կստոյ, փԷԷ
կանտօմոյ
1. յարժա 2. Լաժոյ
կեյ սստտս
1. բո Լաա ժոյ 2. բո յարժա կԷԷ 3. բո սստտս կԷԷ
1. բո շոյ 2. բո կոտոյ ոյաա
կսԼա
1. տԷ 2. յսորոյ

fall apart	yɔɾɪmɛ
fall flat	nyɪrɪgɛ
fall into	vurigi
fall off	fuosi
false	1. ɲaa wonyɛrɪŋ 2. ɔ bua lɛ dee
fame	yurɪŋ
familiar with	mal
family	1. dòhó 2. dia nɪaa
family planning	lɔla mage
famine	losurɪ
fan n.	1. vaavige 2. harichunna
fan palm	kɪɾla
fan v.	vigi
far	bolie
far away	bol
fare	-chumɪŋ
farm (n.)	baga
farm (v.)	pɛ̀rɛ̀
farmer	1. 1. bagɪdaaru 2. bagɪdaara 2. 3. paaru
farmer's song	paarɪyulɪŋ
farming	1. pɛrɪŋ 2. pɔsurɪ dɪɛsɪŋ 3. chenfilee dɪɛsɪŋ
farming season	pɛrɛ bua
farmland	pɔkɔŋ
fart	nyɛ pumpua
farther	bol, bolie
fast	lagɪ lagɪ
fasting	niiŋ vɔbɔŋ
fat (oil) n.	nɔɔŋ
fat adj.	1. barɪmɛ 2. nɛrɛ
fat thing n.	1. -barɪmɪŋ 2. -barɪŋ
fat-mouse	bayɪrɪka
fate	Wɪdagɪŋ
father	nyumma
father's sister	nyiluma
father-in-law	hultbaala
fatigued	1. lɔl 2. bɛsumɛ
fault	1. cheerɪŋ 2. taalɪ 3. leefi
favour	pɛnɪŋ
favourite thing/person	1. -choolɪŋ 2. -bidiire

favourite wife	habidiire
favouritism	kapɔɛ
fear n.	fawulluŋ
fear v.	fá
feast	1. kodiilee ari gbiele 2. gbiele
feather	kuŋkɛnsuŋ tuntuŋɔa punaa
February	Wulumbele
fee	chumuŋ
feeble	1. bi doluŋ kɛɛ 2. zuaa
feed	1. pa kodiilee 2. dii
feel at ease	ta jia
feel free	ta jia
feet	naasuŋ
fell (e.g a tree)	kere lo
female	1. haala 2. haal
female (non-human)	-nuŋ
female companion	hadɔŋɔ
female expert	hagɔɔ
female praise-singer	hagɔɔ-dundɛnnɛ
female spirit	jinnuŋ
fence	lɪga/lɪguŋ
fence in	lɪɛ, feri
ferment v.	1. yel 2. nyal
Festival	gbiele
fetch (one thing)	kɛŋ
fetch (plural)	kɛsɛ
fetch (water)	1. ŋaa 2. kɛsɛ
fetish	1. vuuŋ 2. tɔmuŋ
fetter	kuruŋ
few	baŋmɛnɛ
field	yaŋ
fifth	nɔmmuŋ
fifty	mahumbala ari fii
fig tree	1. piliŋ 2. tutogo
fig tree fruit	tutogi nambuŋ
fight (n.)	1. yuosuŋ 2. taawɛɪ
fight (v.)	yúó
file (v.)	1. gɛriɔɛ 2. kɛɛ
fill	1. nyɛɛ 2. su

fill up	fɛsɛ
filter n.	daduga
filter v.	1. dɔgɛ 2. chuori
fin	kerikiŋ
final	-dɛrɪŋ
finance	moribiee wɪaa
find (a lost object)	mɔl
find one's way through a crowd	piɛgɛ
find out	bee na
fine adj.	zɔmɔ
fine n.	chumuŋ
fine sand	hagɪlbumbugulo
finery (clothes)	kpiɛraa
finger bell	1. pusa 2. kpala
finger n.	neniiŋ
finger nail	neniiɪfuluŋ
finger v.	chagɪsɛ
finish	dɛrɛ
fire	nyiniŋ
firefinch (bird)	tutu
fireplace of three stones or of three pots	tabuuluŋ
firewood	nyindaan
firm	dol, chuŋ woruŋ
first	1. bumbuŋ 2. laa sɪpaan 3. bumo
first day of a funeral	yowuoluŋ
first rains of sowing-season	duompuso
first thing/person	-bumbuŋ
first weeding	pabla
first-born child of a woman	hatolibie
fish (gen. term)	chenfiliiŋ
fish trap	sɔɔ
fisherman	chenfilkpura
fishhook	gbian
fishing net	jón
fistula	fula
fit (sickness) n.	kpuŋkpunsuŋ
fit v.	1. chɛrɛ 2. mage
five	banɔŋ

five (when counting)	նօյ
fix	1. մեր՛ 2. Կա՛
flag	tuuta
flame	nyingelin
flap (wings)	pesi
flappy	vabaa
flash (with lightning)	լիցի՛
flat adj.	mage՛ ճոյ՛
flat adv.	1. talala 2. քեր՛
flat mallet (for roofs and floors)	բլւյ
flat on the back	hambayala
flat thing n.	-taala
flatter	կեր նիսւմա
flatulence	բոմբոս
flavour	սո՛րա
flaw	յերյի
flea	Կալա
flee	1. գիյ 2. ֆա՛ յիրի
flesh	1. նամբլւյ 2. Կարա
flexible	գբել՛ գբել՛
flint	1. նոյկքաւիյ, նոյկքաչիւ 2. շորոբոյ
flintlock gun	lanta
flirt	1. տրից՛ 2. գբիւի
flirtation	սիսւրւյ
float	duori
flock	1. քիսի 2. նիսի 3. Կաչուլ՛ ճիա նիա
flog	Կար՛
flood	1. Լուաւիյ 2. Լուբիյ
floor	tinteen
flour	munuy
flourish	1. յիյ 2. Կա Կորւյ
flow	քիլի՛
flower	fuluy
flute	դմսլւյ
flutter	1. քիցի 2. դմո Կոյկենսիյ
fly n.	nanchuoy
fly v.	fil
flying ant	1. նյոցոլւյ 2. մոլլոքոցոմոյ
foam	funfuga

focus n.	wonyuŋ
focus v.	joŋ nyuŋ hɛ
foetus	lomuŋ
fog	bʊruŋ
fold v	kpeŋ
folk	naa
follow	1. to 2. daŋ ... lɛ
follow next	tɪgɛ
follower	haritooro
follower of traditional religion	vuɔkpaaru
fondle	1. laarɛ 2. chagɪsɛ
fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby)	puoso
food	1. kudiilee 2. kuɔdiiliŋ
food sharing arrangement	kuɔlpaju
fool	1. nuɔyaaruŋ 2. kuɔyaaruŋ
foolish	1. -fuolo 2. -yaaruŋ 3. yaarɛ
foot	1. naacheɛɛŋ 2. naáŋ
football	naaŋ bɔɔl
footpath	wombiiwie
footprints	naabuɔsuŋ
footsteps	1. naakielee 2. naabuɔsuŋ 3. naasuŋ dɔmo
footstool	naasuŋ dɔwiesiŋ
footwear	naɛntɛŋɛ
for a long time adv.	wuu
for a long time temp.	dieni
for a short time	mua
for example	a nageɛ nla
forbear	nyaluɛ, keŋ ŋ titia, leŋ
forbid	kuɔsɛ
force	fuge
forebear	naabaluma
forefathers	naabalumaba
forehead	tile
foreign	-wogo
foreigner	1. nuwogo 2. nuhuɔra
foreskin	pempuruŋ
forest	1. tuchigee 2. duuŋ
foretell the future	vugɛ

forever	1. deenj deenj 2. kaa mu wuu
forge metal v.	libi
forge n.	libibua
forgery	wonyierij
forget	yo
forgive	joŋo che
forgo	1. leŋe ta 2. bal le
fork (of a road)	wencheŋŋeε
fork of a branch	kpachagisaa
forked stick	1. daachaga 2. liisij
form n.	1. meŋij 2. nagij
form v.	me
formerly	1. fà 2. faafaa
formula used at the end of a story	lontoj
fornicate	pij baala koo haala si bi bala koo haala keŋe
forsake	via
fortify	1. nyigile 2. wieri
fortnight	tapulaa fii arɪ banεε
fortunate	nyuj suma
fortuneteller	vugura
forty	mahumbala
forward	sipaaj
foul	1. loɾɔ 2. suɔre
foundation	gentine
four	banεε
four (when counting)	neεε
fowl	jimij
fox	sumpɔɔj
Fra-Fra potato	hasuj
Francophone country	Fariɪ
frankly	chaasa
free/freely	peɪ
French language	Fariɪ
fresh adj.	leyε
fresh thing/person	1. -laaj 2. -falij
Friday	Azuma
fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste	kulikuli
fried millet cake	maasa

friendship	1. tanlɔsuj (woman) 2. nandɔsuj (man)
frighten sb.	fugi
fringe	juɔsuj
fringe of garment	geruj niipiniŋ
frog (diff. kinds)	1. cheŋgbɛɛŋ 2. sɔruj 3. jompirebilkalaloo
frog (small spotted)	kantumuj
from (a person)	teenj
from (a place)	lu
from ... (onwards)	a lu
frugal	juŋ kiaa kenuj
fruit (of tree)	tunenuj
fruit n.	-nenuj
fruit v.	nej
fry	1. hal 2. pɔurɛ
frying pan	nɔhala
fufu	kapala
fugitive	niŋɔllɔbaaruŋ
Fulani	Nɛdaartfoli
fulfill	ŋaa
full	1. su 2. fɛsɛ
full stop (make)	chuj
full thing n.	-suuluj
full to the brim	pulum
full up	vɔgɛ
fully	mia mia
fumble	chagɛsɛ
fume n.	nyɔɔsuj
fume v.	sii nyɔɔsuj
fun	tuɔtɔrɛ wuj
fund	moribiee
funeral	yóhó
funeral attendant	yodaara
funeral bench on which the dead body is placed	1. kpanjaŋa 2. dampaluŋ
funeral collection (for a man)	teniŋ
funeral dance	1. nambagɛliyulaa 2. naasaruj 3. kuoruj 4. jembiiŋ 5. buntɔŋŋɔ
funeral dance for an old person	gɔachesiŋ
funeral horn music	nyile yulaa

funeral praise song	gɔgɔŋ
funeral prayer of Muslims	adua
funeral sacrifice	kuchurun
funeral wailing	jenwuoro
funny	kperi
fur	1. naasɪŋ banɛɛ pusɪŋ pɔnaa 2. bagɪlaa pɔnaa
furious	1. nyɛɛɛ 2. faasa na baanɪŋ
furnish	wasɛ
furniture	ɔta tɔɔŋ kpɪɛraa
further (go)	mɔ sɪpaan
futile	1. pɛɪ 2. bi bubɔɔŋ kɛnɛ
future	maachie

G g

gaboon viper	bɔsɪŋ
gag	ŋmoo niɪŋ tɔ
gaiety	tɔɔtɔɔŋ
gain (n.)	dɔa
gain (v.)	1. dɔa 2. na
gainful	kɛŋ nyɔɔɔŋ
gale	peliduɔŋ
gall bladder	lumɪŋ
gallant	kɛŋ bɔɪduɔŋ
gallon	galɪŋ
gallop	jaaba fanɪŋ
gamble	yuo kpɛɛŋ
gambler	kpɛyɔoro
gambling	kpɛɛŋ
gambling game	chɛchɛ
game	1. bieɛ 2. gbiele
gang	1. 1. nandɔsɪŋ tintinnaa 2. tanɔsɪŋ tintinnaa 2. 3. nɔbɔŋŋɔɔ hilime
gangster	1. gaara 2. wɛmboruro
gaol	dansarika
gap	1. pɛgɛ 2. wuolun
gape	haa niɪŋ
garage	luori dia

garbage	nɔsɔrɔŋ
garden	1. gaarɔŋ 2. lɪga
garden bed	1. gbɔŋgbɛɛ 2. panyɪlɔŋ
garden egg	1. kelimiŋ 2. gbɛrɔmɔŋ
gargantuan	1. bɪ magɪa kɛnɛ 2. yɔgɛ worɔŋ
gargle	kpɔrɛ
garlic	galkɪ
garment	gɛrɔŋ
gate	1. boibaalɔŋ niitɔlɔ 2. boibaalɔŋ
gather	1. kuri 2. hilimi, laŋŋɛ 3. gbaa 4. gbaare
gather courage (fig.)	1. feŋ niŋ 2. nyɪrɛ bɔyɛ
gather up for disposal	hiesi
gathering (of people)	hilime, pulo
genet	tɔɔlɔŋ
gentle	sɔm
gently	1. sɔm sɔm 2. chum chum
germinate	nyɔ
germinate (groundnuts)	yieri
gesticulate	1. jiegi 2. giemi
get	1. laa 2. kɛŋ
get bigger (wound)	verigi
get dark	birimi
get down	tuu
get fewer	yagɪsɛ
get out of the way	1. 1. surɪsɛ 2. sɔsɪsɛ 2. 3. juɔgɛ
get rid of	lusa ta
get stuck	pɛ
get up (from ground)	nyaga sii, sii
get well	dúorí
get worse	kperi
ghost	1. nɪdɪma 2. kɔgɔŋ
giant	1. nɪwaayiiliŋ 2. dɔurɔndɔŋ
giant rat	sonyɔŋ
gift	chɔgɪta
giggle	fɪɛla mɔŋ
ginger	kokoduro
girl	1. tolo 2. hantolibie
girl friend	1. tanlɔŋɔ 2. hula (of man)
girl's brother	dɪbaala

give	1. tià 2. pa 3. pi (if followed by an object)
give a discount	lo
give a girl into marriage	bùgè
give a very small amount or quantity	piεε
give angrily	tarisε
give birth (people or animals)	lùl
give hospitality	hucε
give out	nuosa pa
give up	lol plus obj.
glad	tuon tε
glance (in a) n.	1. liiku 2. finee
glance v.	beη
glare	chaare siaa pε
glass	glaasi
glass of a lamp	chaanhalη
glean	kuuni
glimpse	liiku
gloom	tuocheen
gloomily	birebire
gloomy	biri
glorify	dεnnε
glorious	zomε woruη
glory	tula
glow	ηaa hololo
glue n.	keliη
glue v.	mεε
glut	dii kieli
glutton	luobii tuna
gnash	dη nylaa
gnaw	kpegisi
go	mu
go around	golli
go astray	yeηji
go away	viiri
go behind	báarè
go down	1. fucε 2. tuu
go from one place to another	baare
go inside	juu

go or jump over sth. without touching	kieli
go out en masse	gire lu
go over	1. beŋ woruŋ 2. nyilimi woruŋ 3. pia na
go over lightly	muɔɛ
go to and fro	lɛgɛ
go to bed	mu piŋ
go-between	sɪpaatooro
goal	1. gool 2. wuchɛɛluŋ
goat	bɔuna
God	Wɪa
goitre	baŋkuɔluŋ
gold	sɛɪɪmɛ
golden jubilee	juɪuŋ mahumbaka art fii gbiele
goldmine	sɛɪɪmbua
gonorrhoea	babasu
good	zɔŋ
good luck	1. naasumuŋ 2. nyusumuŋ
good Samaritan	1. wuzɔŋ ŋaara 2. Wɪa bii
good sense	sɪpɔlluŋ
good spirit	1. dɪnzɔmuŋ 2. juɪzɔmuŋ
good thing/person	1. -zɔmuŋ 2. -chirichi 3. tuɔpɔltuna
good-bye	... jaŋ mu woruŋ
goodness	tuɔpɔla
gospel	
gossip	hartgaan
gossip about a bad mannered person	niiwuoro
gourd drum	pendere
gourd with narrow opening	lon
govern	beŋ
government	gɔmuntɪ
government work	foli tuntumuŋ
government worker	foli tuntunna
governor	gɔmuna
grab	1. gurigi 2. chigi
grace	lahɔrumɔ
gracefulness	tuɔbala
gracious	kɛŋ tuɔbala

gradual	mua mua
grain	1. miaa 2. -biin
grammar	yikoro bulon arı u nmonsun
granary	vire
grand	yuge
grandchild	nihin
grandfather	naabalima
grandmother	nahuma
grant n.	chogita
grant v.	jonjo pa
grass	1. kaha 2. yan
grass seed	yafuulon
grasscutter	aaru
grasshopper	1. nyanguruε 2. junjon
grate	gεrige
grateful	ken chuolaa
grater	dawurugu
gratis	chogita
grave	vaamu
gravedigger	kalba
gravel	kpaga
graveyard	susunon dhugun
gravy	1. disu 2. yomu
graze	dii yan
grease n.	nusu jigu
grease v.	he nusu
great thing/person	-balu
great-grandchild	nihilεε
greater part	jesin
greed	1. tɔɔlonu 2. yarjagu
green	jɔɔlu
green pepper	nanjobine
green tree snake	digirin
greet	chuεε
grey plantain-eater (a bird)	tukukol
grey woodpecker	tukoko
griddle	nammuchεbere kua
grief	tɔɔchee
grill	wase

grind	1. ուղ 2. ցըրցը
grinding mill	ուցանուց
grip	1. ցրիցի 2. շիցի
grip and pull with force	վէսէ
gripe n.	դմբ
gripe v.	լուրսղ ֆասա ւու
gristle	քօլսղ
groan (in pain)	հուսի
groin	տղկօմսղ
gripe	1. Լաբ 2. Լենն
ground	տինթը
groundnut/s	յիսիղ
group n.	1. քօլ 2. հիլիմ
group of compounds	յաղ
group together	ցլիմի
group v.	1. հիլիմ 2. շիցի
grove	տուչիցէ
grow	1. յիցի 2. ւաա 3. քօժսէ
grow old	1. տագ 2. հիւսէ
growl	էսէ
grown-up	նիւաալղ
grub	մսցօլսղ
grudge	յուօսղ
gruel	1. ճաարղ 2. ճաբ
grumble	1. ցրիւմ 2. դմբ
grunt	հուսի
guard n.	քսքօժ
guard v.	քօ
guardian	բիբենն
guava	ցօւա
guess	բսն
guessing game played with both hands	ցլսղցլսլնչաքի
guest	1. նսիւօրա 2. նսիւօրս
guesthouse	նսիւօրաա ճի
guide n.	1. սիքաալարա 2. ճաակենն
guide v.	1. ճաբ 2. Լաա սիքաղ
guile n.	սքօլսղ
guile v.	նյիսէ

guilt	cheerɪŋ
guilty	1. tel 2. chei
guinea corn	1. nyonso 2. mɛmpɛ 3. kadaaga
guinea fowl	suuŋ
guinea fowl (wild)	baga suuŋ
guinea fowl egg	suuhaliŋ
guinea worm	1. waabiɪŋ 2. waan
guitar	gɔlɔŋgɔlɔŋ
gully	lulibe
gulp down (eat eagerly)	jɔgɔmɛ
gulp down (sound of eating)	furisi
gum	nyilgentine
gun	marfa
gunblast	marfa dɔmɔ
gunfire	marfa dɔmɔ
gunk	suluoruŋ
gunman	wɛmboriro
gunpowder	luruŋ
gurgle	lu si pɛllɛ dudɔŋ
gush out	1. yúó 2. gbu lu
gush out (water)	bul
gutter	buotuon
guy	baala

H h

habit	mɛlɛ
habitually	1. yíe 2. yaan
hack	ta, kere lo
haemorrhoids	kpanti
haggle	dii yɔbɔ
hailstone	duontabuŋ
hair	-pɔnɔŋ
haircut (make)	kɛ nyuŋ
hairdresser	nyuŋaara
hairstyle	nyupɛguŋ
Hajj	Mɛka mɔnɔŋ
half	1. lebi 2. kpaamagɛ dɔŋɔ

half close the eyes	nyuuse
half-brother	naambie
half-sister	naambie
hall	dubaluŋ
hammer	1. hama 2. hɔɔkpaaluŋ
hammer v.	ŋmoo
hammer-headed bat	jiŋ
hammerkop	kemege
hammock	gelingeliŋ
hamper	keɛɛ
hand	nuŋ
hand/pass over	yia
handball	nuŋ bɔɔl
handful	1. nagulumuŋ suŋ 2. nuŋ suŋ
handicap n.	puwuolo
handicapped	bi doluŋ keɛɛ
handkerchief	hanŋki
handle n.	jóló
handle v.	kori
handshake	nuŋ keɛɛŋ
handsome	zɔŋ
hang (to death)	lieŋi
hang sth. up	sage
happen	ŋaa
happiness	tuɔtuɔŋ
harass	waluɛ
harbour n.	lundaboruŋ dɪchunŋ
harbour v.	juŋ wiaa he ... tuɔŋ le
hard	1. dol 2. heɪ 3. kpaŋ 4. kpaŋ kpaŋ
hard 'dawadawa' seed among cooked ones	chokerikiŋ
hard labour	tɪntɪnduŋ
hard to break	jagaga
hard-headed	1. keŋ nyuduŋ 2. juŋ wiaa, keŋ wɔjuŋ
hard-hearted	1. tuɔdolŋ 2. tuɔtɔgɔ
harden up	1. diri 2. kpaɪ
hardness	tuɔdolŋ
harm n.	cheeriŋ
harm v.	1. dɔguɛ 2. bɔnɛ 3. bolimi

harmful	1. bɔŋ 2. lɔɾɛ
harmless	bɪ bɔŋ
harmony	1. fɛlɪŋ 2. niimage
harp	chen
harsh	1. hɛɪ 2. tɛɾɛ
hartebeeste	sibiŋ
harvest corn	kulɛ
harvest fruit when not completely ripe	pɔɾɛ
harvest groundnuts	1. joŋ 2. churi
harvest millet	kuŋ, bori
harvest v.	1. daaɾɛ 2. tɔɔsɛ 3. ŋaa baga kiaa
harvest yams	1. lɔsɛ 2. ta
harvester ant	chunchusumuŋ
harvesting time (roughly November)	Mutaarɕhɛnɛ
haste	ŋaa luma
hat	1. nyunchuulo 2. kembeŋe
hatch out	tiesi
hate	bɛ́ɛ́
have	kɛŋ
have a desire for	hiɛnɛ
have fun	gbieli
havoc	cheeriŋ
hawk n.	soŋgoŋ
hawk v.	gɔllɔ yallɛ
hawker	nɔɔ sɪ gɔllɔɔ yallɛ kiaa
hay	pɔsɔŋ yadiihɪlaa ba sɪ kuo
hazard	1. wubɔŋ 2. wulɔɾɛ
hazy	1. dɔgumɛ 2. kusi
he	ɔ
he (emph. form)	ɔna
he-goat	gbuŋgbogo
head	nyuŋ
head-covering for a woman	nyukpala
head-pad	kanchumuŋ
headache	nyuwulaa
headman	kuoro
headmaster	dɪdagɪraa kuhaŋ

heal	1. fiεε 2. vaare 3. dúorí
healer	1. nuu su vaare niaa 2. nuu tuβε niaa
health	yartfiεlaa
heap	puguluη
heap up	1. chuore 2. kuro he dɔηɔ
hear	nù
hearsay	ba si
heart	chɔbagulmbuguluη
heartbeat	1. bɔye yaguη 2. bɔye joηuη
heartbreak	tuɔcheeη kuηkeη
heat n.	wulumuη, lumuη
heat v.	lunε
heathen	kaafurɪ
heaven	Wta jaη
heavy	1. yuη 2. zuu
hedgheg	jimpoiη
heed	jegili
heel	naatilimiη
heel (back of it)	naageεε
heifer	napaha
height	leηiη
heir	nuu si jaη dii dta
hell	Wta nyiniη
help	pε ... εε
helpful	pε ... woruη
helpless	bi ... titia εε wuo pε
hem n.	niibieriη
hem v.	1. bieri 2. feη
hemp	bɔɔη
hen (grown)	jinuη
hen-coop	jituuη
henna	leele
hepatitis	chuη nyanyaluη
her	u
herald	duosupaara, doworoηmooro
herb (diff. kinds)	1. navɔbɔ 2. songoη yisuη 3. gberegberenaan 4. fufura 5. kaltbachige 6. sikele 7. kalbasɔɔη 8. japanuη 9. gingelimmiisɔɔη 10. ηmɔηmεrubele 11. chuɔnhorurη 12. batuluobiη 13. ηmɔηmεrη 14. biriη 15. buwieluro 16. nadaaraluru

herb (gen. term)	jujaabugun
herbalist	1. daaluŋaara 2. daalusun tuna
herd	1. nesun koo piesee si he dɔŋɔ 2. pusun si he dɔŋɔ
herdsman	ndaara
here	daha
heritage	naabarun
hernia	gugura
hero	waja
heron	kolunkuɔɔɔɔ
herring	amanɩ (Twi)
hers	u kua
hesitant	logo logo
hew	keri
hibiscus	1. pɩpɩarɩn 2. nyangeelin
hiccups (have) v.	sigisi
hiccups n.	sinsige
hidden thing	-faalun
hide n.	teniŋ
hide v.	1. faa 2. hu 3. nure
hide-and-seek	puopuo
high	1. duomo 2. lenje
high note (music)	kɩla
high notes of the xylophone	jembubuɔɔɔ
hill	dundolo
him	u
hinder	1. pugɩ 2. kere
hint	lɔge
hipjoint	kerisun
hippopotamus	lunen
hire	jon
his	u
his (emph.)	u kua
history	wubɩnaa
hit	1. kpɩɩɩɩ 2. yage 3. nmoo
hive	1. tuupupoin 2. tuugugon 3. tuubua
hoard	1. jonɔ faa 2. jonɔ bil
hoarse	yikoro to
hock	naachiga
hockey	gbabiin

hoe blade	piribiij
hoe n.	pire
hoe used to play music	gɔgɔpire
hoe v.	pèrè
hog	tofere
hold	kori
hold on to sth.	mɪlakpɛɛ
hole	bua
hole broken into a wall (used as entrance or window)	kpamboij
holiday	chewiesij
holiday (have)	wiesi
hollow	1. κη bua 2. lomo lomo 3. fuoo
holy	bi disiniη κενε
Holy Spirit	Dɪnzɔmɔη
home	1. diá 2. jaη
home-made oil lamp	nyɔη chaanij
homeless	bi dia κενε
honey	tuɔη
honey bee	tuubiij
honey eater	diibiitubii-diire
honeycomb	1. tuɔjaga 2. tuɔpɛɛη
honour n.	1. juruma 2. zile
honour v.	zil
hoof	naachɛηηɛɛ
hook worm	waadɪmɪη
hoopoe	diibiikantɔmɔη
hoot	1. huuri 2. hajaan̄kuηkuη yele
hooter	1. hajaan̄kuηkuη 2. luori ηmɔlɔη
hop	κη naabala ful
hope n.	yɛlaa
hope v.	yɛɛ
hopeful	κη yɛlaa
hopeless	bi yɛlaa κενε
horizontal	pɪna gɛɛɛ
horn (of an animal)	nyile
hornbill	tuluntuolo
hornet	kantɛɛ
horrible	lɔɛ

horse	jaaba
hospital	asibiti
hot	1. luma 2. baε baε, hososo
hot (pepper)	κεη niiη
hot (sun)	ηει
hour	kerifi
house	1. kaala 2. diá
how many times?	βυημεε νε?
how many?	βαημεε?
how much?	βαημεε νε?
how?	εε νε?
howl	huosi
howling	churuη
huddle	1. kúoré 2. gúóri
hug	korimi
human being	1. nuhuobiine 2. nuhuobiη
humpback	guma
hunch	γυρε
hundred	zolo
hundred pieces of sth. n.	-gbaηa
hunger	losuη
hunt	bàgulè
hunter	nambagula
hunter's 'human-headed' axe	saachouη
hunter's dance	naηkpaana
hunter's idol	1. marifa 2. nambagul tòmouη
hunting stick	daηkpuluη
hurriedly	1. piri piri 2. kiri kiri kiri
hurriedly (do sth.)	1. ηaa woso woso 2. ηaa ... basa basa
hurry	pesi
hurt (from sting) adj.	bieri
hurt adj.	pre
hurt v.	wu
husband	bálá
husband's father	bala nyumma
husband's mother	bala nááη
husk n.	-puruη
husk v. (by pounding)	fure
hut	lebuη

hyena
hymn
hypocrite

gunguro
yulu
1. dulooru 2. kanfugi tuna

I i

I
I (emph.)
idol
if
ignore
ill
illegitimate child
illiterate
illumination
illustrate
illustration
image
imagine
imitate
immediately
immigrant
immorality
impatience
impatiently
impede sth.
important thing/person
impossible for a person to do or understand
impostor
impotent man
impurities in gold
impurities sifted from flour
impurity
in
in a calm manner
in a flash
in a rush

mi
muna
tomu
di
1. jon haru ya 2. laa bil seme 3. bee kieli/bene kieli
wule
1. mengaabii 2. mengaabie
1. nuu si bi sikuuri mua 2. nyolima
pulo
1. dage 2. he foto
foto
1. daaliimi 2. nagu/nagusu
1. beemuna 2. bune
1. 1. chesi 2. 2. chebe
1. púra 2. guu 3. cholo
jujula
numusu
chinchellin
basa basa
pugi
1. -fan 2. nnyulu, nnyu
kperi
1. gandaara 2. nnyisuru
bapuru
seinfuru
munnyula
disini
le
bua bua bua
liegi
buri buri

in a short time	1. muapilu 2. muatulu
in abundance	1. gbosumε 2. kpusaa
in disorder	ηaa nyuηgυluη
in excess	1. pii 2. kieli
in fragments	1. mumsi mumsi 2. muno muno
in future	maachie
in order	1. sɔm 2. u bua le
in order that	dí
in the distant past	dudɔη
in vain	1. pɛi 2. lolɔ ta 3. wogo 4. maala ... pɛi
in-law	hulbaala, hulthaala
incapable	tεsε
incest	duɔlmentuɔη
increase	puη
incriminate	1. kaa báarè 2. kaa hε wíaa le
incur a debt	dii/ηmoo χumη
indifferent	sɪpaanη tuo
indisciplined	1. woso woso 2. basa basa
indisciplined (to be)	1. berimi 2. berime
industrious	yaraa luη hεyε
infect (a disease)	daagε, chol
ingredients	tegisinη
inhabitant of a place	-nɪaa
inhale	wiese hε tuɔη
inherit	dii
inject	tɔɔ hεmη
injection needle	asibiti hεmη
injure	prε
injured or crippled	lerigi
injury	puη
inner tube (of a tyre)	luobiinη
innocent	1. bi cheye 2. bi wu juη
insane	nyáasé
insanity	nyinyεrη
insect	filliwie/fille
insecticide	loruηkpuɔuη
inside of sth.	tuɔη
inside-out	1. tulo 2. yala
insipid	1. sεbεε 2. sεbɪsε

inspect	filli, beŋ
install	1. bil 2. hε
instruct	dage
instruction	daguŋ
instructor	didagira
instrument (tool)	tuntunni kua
insufficient	1. buo 2. bi yugε
insult n.	jomuŋ
insult sb. indirectly	1. giεε 2. gɪrsa tuuε
insult v.	tuuε
intelligence	supolluŋ
intelligent	nyuŋ ka tuŋ
intensely	faasa
intentionally	paale
interfere	1. lerigi 2. lure
interpret	dage bubuɔŋ
interpreter	nula si laa wɪaa bubul
interrogate	piεε
interrupt	1. liεε 2. chorume
intestinal worm	waadumuŋ
intestine	luobiŋ
intoxicate	bugi
introduce	dage
introduce (a song)	ta
invalid adj.	bi zɔŋ
invalid n.	puwuolo
invisible	bi wuo na
invite	yure
invoke	kaltε
involve	daage, pe
iron (clothes) v.	nɔŋ
iron ankle-rattles	naachumuŋ
iron hoe used as a musical instrument	gɔgɔpire
iron n.	hɔɔŋ
iron ore	jigiŋ
iron pot	dansεne
irregularly	cheε cheε
irritate	ŋaa baanŋ sii

island	tinteen luŋ si gollo
isolate	pɔɔ lu
it	ɔ
it (emph.)	ɔna
itch	tɛɛ
item	1. kuŋ 2. kua
ivory	batunyuluŋ

J j

jackal	jòló
jail n.	bunŋ dia
jail v.	kaa tɔ dia
January	Pupulipaa
jar	1. taga 2. nyɔɔluŋ
jaundice	jafuruŋ
jaw	tapaŋŋ
jealous	1. keŋ yarbieriŋ 2. keŋ hadɔruŋ
jealousy	1. yarbieriŋ 2. hadɔruŋ
jeer	huuri
jewellery	kɛɛraa
jingle dance	gugoyulaa
job	tɛntɛŋŋaa
join	1. taase 2. pɛ ... lɛ 3. mɛɛ
journey	wombiŋ
joy	tɔɔtɔruŋ
judge n.	sariyadiire
judge v.	1. laa juŋ 2. dii sariya
juice	1. yomuŋ 2. -luŋ
juju	vuŋ
jump	ful
jump down and land squarely	chigisi
junction (of roads)	wɛnchɛŋŋɛɛ
June	Zagubele
jungle	tulugunuŋ
junior wife	ketiŋ
just adj.	keŋ wɔttu
just adv.	dɔndɔŋ

justice	wotttu
justify	dage art ... bi wu cheye
jute	bɔɔŋ
juvenile	hambie

K k

kapok cotton	kun̄kun̄ŋ
kapok tree	kun̄komo
keen (to be)	cho
keep	1. joŋo ku 2. joŋo bil
keep in one side of the mouth	gɔl
kenkey	dokunu
kernel	biin̄
kerosene	kerenziŋ
kettle	buuta
key	boribiin̄
kick	fɔge
kick sth. accidentally	gere
kid	1. biibie 2. buuwie
kid v.	1. gbieli 2. kaa su
kidnap	keŋ art doluŋ
kidney	chuchɔbiin̄
kill	1. kpu 2. kɔrige
kin	naambiirin̄
kind adj.	keŋ zile
kind of person/thing n.	1. -yiri 2. -doho
kindergarten	biibiisin̄ sikuuri
kindness	1. juruma 2. zile 3. lahɔrumɔ
king	kuoro
kingdom	kuoro tinteen̄
kingfisher	naliirebommie
kitchen	diikirin̄
kite	kula
knead	ŋmure
knee	naaduna
kneel down	kpirimi
knife	sia, nyufona

knock	yt
knock against	1. gere 2. ηmoo
knock down (a building)	giri
knot	guluη
know	jìη
know-how	juma
knowledge	1. jinnuη 2. wujumuη
knuckle	naniigunuu
kob (a buck)	woluη
kola nut	gúorí
kraal	nedia

L I

label	maguluη
labour paid in advance or daily	pachumuη
labourer	tuntunna
lace n.	ηméníη
lace v.	1. sua 2. fɔ
lack	tεεε... lε
lack behind	ka haruη
lad	hambolibie
ladder	lusuncholuη
ladle	1. dasɔhɔ 2. laha
lady	haala
lake	1. fuouη 2. muga
lamb	1. piebie 2. piese nammia
lame	gberige
lamp	chaanuη
land	tinteeη
land mark	1. womaguluη 2. tinteeη maguluη
landlady	dia tuna (haala)
landlord	dia tuna (baala)
landowner	tinteeη tuna
language	1. yikoro 2. wubuluη
lantern	chaanuη
lap up	furisi
large	1. jal 2. pimee, zuu

large drum	gugonuj
large granary	bavire
large thing n.	-jaluj
larva	danduluj
lash	chuba
lash out	viisi
lash v.	vure
last child of a woman	yultiirin
last day of a funeral	yobuguj
last thing/person n.	1. -katu 2. -deruj 3. -kaanuj,
last v.	dieni
last year	1. dumuj 2. du
late (to be)	dieni
late afternoon	didaanuj
late person	nuu si suba
late-night funeral dance	tɪtafiɛlaa jembiiŋ
later	haruj
laterite	kurumuj
latrine	banjura
laugh	mɔŋ
laughing dove	kokonyampɛɛ
laughter	mɔmɔŋ
launch	kaa dage
lavatory	banjura
lavish	1. dii zile kɪŋkɛŋ 2. ŋaa kieli
law (customary or traditional)	boŋ, mura(Twi)
lawful	...ŋaa wombii ne
lawless	bi wombiiŋ ka to
lawyer	1. saryadiire 2. loɔya
lax	jɔɔ jɔɔ
lax adj.	1. chei 2. berimi
lay	1. lo 2. chigi 3. til
lay off	kiri tuntujŋaa le
layer	jiminj su lo halaa
laziness	yariwuj
lazy	keŋ yariwuj
lead n.	fani
lead v.	laa sipaanj
leader	sipaalara

leader of a blind person	daakenne
leader of a women's society	manḡaazia
leader of the female praise singers	haḡḡoḡuaḡ
leaf (paper)	tembiḡ
leaf (plants)	ḡipaḡ
leak	1. chuori 2. fu
lean	1. jaḡe 2. juḡuḡe 3. kaḡ 4. hu 5. lieḡi
lean against	1. yelli 2. pállé
leap	fu
learn	ḡuḡne
least	kobie
leather	teniḡ
leather bag	puruḡ
leather worker	ḡbenzebe
leave	lu
leave behind	1. leḡ 2. ka ta 3. kaḡe ... le
leave off	leḡ
leave out	leḡe ta, lusa ta
leech	dumbaliere
left hand	nagva
left over TZ eaten for breakfast	kuḡchiliḡ
left-hand side	nagva duruḡ
left-handed	ḡeḡe
left-over thing	-kaanuḡ
leg	naánḡ
leg joint	naasusugo
legacy	wuḡaabiliḡ
legal	wu la su to wombiḡ
lemon	chimburi
lend	chiḡ
length	duomuḡ
leopard	1. naachigibie 2. wawei 3. kpeye
leper	1. dayalima 2. gbege
leprosy	dayalimuḡ
let	leḡ
let down	joḡo ta u tuu
let sb. down	1. lura 2. juu ... le 3. doḡise 4. nyuse
letter	1. teniḡ 2. karumbiḡ

lettuce	saladt
Levaillant's cuckoo	1. nyuvure 2. kantondiibie
level adj.	mage dɔŋɔ
level v.	kaa jere
lewd person	nichɔron
liar	1. wonyiera 2. wonyeru
libate	1. ta luŋ 2. lo luŋ
libation	luŋ tanuŋ
libation pourer	lulooro
lick	1. nyige 2. lenni 3. lieri
lie down	puŋ
lie n.	wonyeruŋ
lie v.	nyie wtaa
life	musuŋ
lift up	kaa je
lift up by group effort	jensi
light	1. bi yuŋuŋ kene 2. keie keie, lugugu
light (a fire) v.	1. chól 2. he nyiniŋ 3. nyige
light coloured object	kofiaŋ
light n.	1. pulumuŋ 2. chaanuŋ
light-skinned person	nifiaŋ
lightening	1. taŋ ligisuŋ 2. duon ligisuŋ
like (to be)	a nage
like that	1. ŋu 2. nla
like v.	cho
likeness	1. naguŋ 2. nagsuŋ
lily	1. pɛɛbachienyu 2. fisuŋkahlu
lime	1. yiamuŋ 2. chimburi
limp (from injury)	jusi
line n.	1. naaderiŋ 2. folii
line up	1. keie 2. puɔɔ
link up	chen
lion	1. anwoŋ 2. naachigiŋ
lip	niipiniŋ
liquid	luŋ
listen	jegili
literacy	tenjumuŋ
literate person	tenjunna
little	1. muapulu 2. muatulu

little African swift	zaarkokobie
little while	1. muapilu/muatulu 2. hasere
live	1. waa 2. keη musuη
livelihood	wu la le η si na didii, musuη
liver	chuuη
living room	pɔsuη
lizard (different kinds)	1. habaliη 2. nyukperibalegise 3. balunchɔlusuη 4. bugeregeribuuη 5. chakpaanη
load	chuga
load sth. on somebody's head	chuη
loaf	gulumuη
loan	chumuη
loan v.	joηo chuη, chuη
local beer brewed from guinea corn	sifanη
local box made from reed	kampula
local medicine	gurundaalusuη
local yeast (dried pito foam)	siburuη
locally brewed gin	patasi
location	1. diheeuη 2. leriuη
lock n.	boroboroηmoluη
lock sb. up	kaa to dia
lock v.	kaa yage
locust	1. 1. hɔbo 2. 2. hayere
lodge n.	1. diɔnuη 2. dijuuluη
lodge v.	chua
log	doluη
loin	tuηa
loin cloth	1. jeruɔ 2. najeruɔ
lonely	dunduηa, bi nuu keηe tuɔbunaa
long ago	faafaa
long flint gun	papatu
long for	che
long lasting matter	1. wudeeη-deeη 2. wuduɔuη
long red hat	birimbaηa
long robe	juwaa
long thing	-duduɔuη
long time ago	1. duduɔη 2. faafaa
long wide robe	kasɔɔ

long-tailed nightjar	kuŋkaɫba
look	beŋ
look after	1. pɔ 2. daa 3. beŋ
look down on	1. bee muuri 2. bee guɔnɛ 3. leeni
look for	bee chɛ/chɛ
look out	daasɛ
loose adj.	chɔrɔmɛ
loosely adv.	sɔgɔgɔ
loosen v.	1. girigi 2. sɔgɔsɛ
loot n.	gaarkua
loot v.	gaa
lop	buori
lord	1. tuuna 2. kuɫaŋ
Lord	La Tuuna
lorry	1. luori 2. muntuuka
lose colour	1. guɫ 2. lu
lose taste	sɛbɪsɛ
lose v.	joŋo ta u lɛɪ
lose v. (in a game)	1. suu 2. tel
lose weight	1. zuguɛ 2. lɛrɛ 3. lierji
loss (make a)	tel
lost (get)	lɛɪ
lotto	loto
loud (to be)	1. faasa dɔŋ 2. faasa sii
loudly	ŋmana ŋmana
louse	hɔruŋ
love n.	chonurŋ
love v.	cho
lovechild	mɛŋgaabii
lovely	1. zɔmɔ worurŋ 2. kɛŋ buno
lover	hula
low	1. tuu 2. tube
low wall n.	kéré
lower abdomen	luorurŋ
lower grindstone	nɔmurŋ
loyal	1. kɛŋ wɔttu 2. kɛŋ tɛŋɛ
luggage	chuga
lukewarm	tɔlɔtɔlɔ
lumbar vertebrae (backbones)	chɪba

lumber	daasuj
lump of salt	yibuj
lumpy	chirbe
lunacy	nyinyeruj
lunatic	nyinyetuna
lunch	wuheye kodiilee
lung	chufuusuj
lung fish	mumaanuj
lure	nyise
lust v.	hene
luxuriant	sugi
luxury (live in)	1. pij sama tuoj 2. he sama tuoj

M m

machete	karinsa
mad	1. nyáasé 2. na baanuj
mad person	nyinyetuna
madam	haala
madness	nyinyeruj
maggot	danduluj, nanchuoluj
magician	chichiribe
magistrate	saryadiire
mahogany	piine
maid	1. 1. lujaarv 2. lujaara 2. 3. ketiinj
maintain	1. bej 2. wase 3. burme
maize	kuorimtaa
majestically (walk)	genni
majesty	1. balluj 2. tula
majority	jesinj
make	1. haa 2. tegi 3. me
make (a drum)	po
make a knot	gul
make a mistake	1. perigi 2. yerji
make a name	laa yuruj
make a noise	chiesi
make fun of	sieri
make profit	na nyuuruuj

make up	nyɛ
make way	1. gɛ̀bɛ̀ 2. bɛgɛ
maker of xylophone mallets	jenduulubɛɛɛɛ
maker/carver of drums	-pooro
makeup	kpɛraa
malaria	yarɪɪŋɔaa
male	baal
male (non-human)	-bele
male friend	nandɔŋɔ
male praise singer	gɔgɔdɪndɛnnɛ
malice	tɔɔbɔmɔŋ
maltreat	1. wɔrɪgɛ 2. dɔgɪɛ
mamba	kire
mammal	pɔna sɪ kɛŋ yɪɪŋ dɪdɪɛɛɛ biɛ
man	1. 1. baala 2. baal 2. 3. nuhuobiine
man's firstborn child	bapɔɔsɪbiɛ
man's long gown	jaba
manage	1. wuo ŋaa 2. bɛŋ
manager	tɪntɪnnaa kɔhɪaŋ
mane (of lion)	gbɛsɪŋ
manganese ore	jigɪŋ
mango	mɔŋgɔ
mankind	nuhuobiinee
manure (cow dung)	nabɪɪŋ
many adj.	yɔgɛ
many things/people	-daŋ
many years	jisɪ aɪɪ jisɪ
march	kiɛla vɛŋ
March	Wulunnɪŋ
margarine	1. boroboro nɔsɪŋ 2. nɔsɪŋ
margin	1. bua 2. niiŋ
mark n.	magɪɪŋ
mark v.	tuuri
market	yɔbɔ
market day	yɔbɔ chɛɛŋ
marriage	jaarɪŋ
marriage dowry	1. jaarɪŋ 2. bubɔɔkiaa
marrow of bone	nɔgɔŋ
marry	jaa

marsh	viery
marsh mongoose	julibine
mash	1. choy 2. burige
mason	1. dusaara 2. meesij
mason wasp	volonvory
masquerade performed at the funeral of an important man	sigilin
massage v.	nyige
master n.	1. 1. tintunnhian 2. 2. nhian 3. kuhian
master v.	jitj woruj
masticate	chaame
mat	1. kala 2. kupinuj 3. boso
match	chere
matches	munchisi
mate n.	doyo tuna
mate with	ji
material	1. geripeey 2. koj ba si kaa haa kiaa
maternal	naán
mathematics	nambaba gunnuy
matted roots	1. tunaagiraa 2. tunaagirisi
matter	wuj
mattress	1. foli beel 2. matiresi
mature	1. 1. waa 2. 2. bu 3. fiese (tuneney) 3. 4. hu (miaa, suonoo) 4. 5. hiri (jisiee)
May	Zagibele
may be	1. mage nla 2. kapoo
me	mi
me (emph.)	mna
meal	kudiilee
mean	kej suj
meaning	buboy
meaningful	kej buboy
meaningless	bi buboy kene
means	kukaa venuj
measles	kanchuobiee
measure	magise
meat	namma
meat (without bones)	nampinuj
meat broth	yomuj

meatball	nammugulumuŋ
meddler	niiluntuna
mediate	laa sɪpaan
mediator	sɪpaatooro
medicine	daalusuŋ
medicine man	1. daaluŋŋaara 2. daalusuŋ tuna
meditate	1. kaa bunɛ 2. kaa chɔgɪsɛ
mEEK	... sɪaa fɪɛla
mEEKness	sufɪɛlaa
meet	1. puu 2. hilimi 3. cheŋ 4. gbaarɛ
meeting	1. 1. chemiŋ 2. cheme 2. 3. yirá 3. 4. hilime
melancholic person	nuu sɪ faasa bunɛ wɪaa
melon/melon seed	kaŋkɪaŋ
melt	ŋmɪɛɛ
member of the Akan tribe	Kamboŋo
membrane from a spider egg	chakuurɛ
mend	1. kparumɛ 2. wasɛ
meningitis	bandaadegi-degi
menstrual period	liŋiŋ
menstruation	hakɪaa
mention	1. buɪ 2. dagɛ
merchant	1. bayala 2. hayala
mercy	1. nɪsusuŋ 2. lahɔrumɔ
merriness n.	tuɔtuɔruŋ
merry adj.	keŋ tuɔtuɔruŋ
mess n.	1. nyɛsuŋ 2. chɛɛchi hilime
mess v.	vugumɛ
message	tɪndaaruŋ
messenger	1. nanzɔɔ 2. tɪndaara
metal	hɔɔŋ
metal bracelet	naadɪma
metal leg-band	naakuoŋ
midday	1. wɪhɛyɛ 2. wɪhɛɛsɪesɛe
middle	1. tutuɔbaanuŋ 2. kpaamagɛ-dɔŋɔ
midnight	tɪtasɪesɛ
midwife	1. hachagɪra 2. hachagɪru
might	doluŋ
mighty	keŋ doluŋ
Mighty God	1. Wujarɪbakɔ 2. Wɪa doluŋ kala Tuna

mile	meeldaan
military	1. sɔɔjaba 2. laalyuoroo
milk	ylɩŋ
mill n.	1. nugaŋuga 2. banuga
mill v.	nɔŋ
millet	mupulomɔŋ
millet heap	pɩnyɩŋ
millet or corn stalk	sekeliŋ
millet seed	mubiin
million	buɩbuɩ
millipede	habalɩŋguomɔŋ
mimic	chesi
mind n.	tuɔɔbunaa
mind v.	1. beŋ ... 2. fiɛɛ
mind v. neg.	sɩ ... kaa tuŋ
mine	mɩ kua
minute	minti
miracle	chesiŋ
miraculous	sabogu
mirror	beenantɩɛ
Miss n.	1. haala sɩ ŋaa tucha 2. haala sɩ bi bala jaa
miss v.	puri
missing	lɛl
mission	wuchɛɛɩŋ
misty (to be)	1. dɔɔgumɛ 2. buɔɛ
mix	1. 1. pɩlli 2. guoli 2. 3. buu
moan	kurɛ
mob	ndaŋ su ŋaa tawɛɩ
mock	sieri
model v.	mɛ
modern	lɛɛɛ wɩaa
moiety	nyinnɩaa
moisture	fiɛɩŋ
molar	paŋŋ
mold	1. mɛ 2. pɛɛɛɛ
molest	1. gurigi 2. dii baanɩŋ...lɛ 3. dɔɔɩɛ
mom	naaŋ
moment	bua
monarch	kuorubalɩŋ

Monday	Atani
money	moribiin
moneylender	ນູບ ສີ ຈອງ moribiee chichuj niaa
moneymaker	moribiicheere
mongoose	juajua
monkey (gen.term)	ηmama
monkey (orange)	kampoij
monkey (small)	ηmakachala
monogamy	habala jaanuj
monopoly	nbala dunduj su yalle kuj
monotheist (Christian or Moslem)	Wuchuola
month	chene
moon	chene
moonlight	chempola
mop	tuge
more than	1. yuga ku 2. ku
morning	chuchuj
morning star	1. chenwolbaaluj 2. nanyuoluj
mortar	1. tujuj 2. tiaruj
Moslem	1. tuuba 2. Muslimii
Moslem burial rites	waazu
mosque	1. Wuchuole dia 2. masalaachi
mosquito	bomo
mosquito net	1. jinansuori 2. geridia
mosquito repellent	bosuj daalusuj
mosquito-repellent shrub	bojkuri
most	jesuj
most important thing	wonyuj
moth	pujumuuj
mother	naanj
mother tongue	jan yikoro
mother-in-law	hulthaala
motherland	tinteela nia si la
motionless	1. sigi sigi 2. jimm
motorcar	muntuoka
motorcycle	1. moto 2. pupu
mould	dindelimbine
moulder	tiebiipesuj kua
moult	luome

mound for planting millet	parikporuŋ
mount	ju
mountain	peeliŋ
mourn	yel yoho
mouse	1. diatolo 2. taaturŋ
mousetrap	taatubere
mouth	niiŋ
mouth organ	ŋmuluŋ
mouthwatering	niiŋ chuoruŋ
move	1. 1. surise 2. suuse 2. 3. veŋ 4. mu
move aside	1. gèbè 2. bege
move backward	tiriki
move sth. about	viisi
mow	vure yaŋ
mow down	1. kpu 2. jaase
much	1. -kene 2. yuge 3. kiŋkeŋ
mud	vuchɔɔŋ
mud block	1. tiebiŋ 2. toŋgolumuŋ
mud fireplace	tabuŋ
mud plaster	tiaŋ
mudhouse	1. tiebiee dia 2. toŋgolumoo dia
mudroof	1. lusuŋ 2. diyuoluŋ
multicoloured	ŋmine ŋmine, ŋmuna ŋmuna
multilingual	bol yikori daŋ
multimammate rat	sobakulo
multiply	puŋa pe
multitude	ndandaŋ
mum	naaŋ
mumble	gɔrume
mumps	hambɔŋkatuna
murder	kpu
murderer	nikpuura
murmur	gɔrume wiaa
mushroom	junjolo
music	1. kiaa dunuŋ 2. yulaa
musical instrument	1. kudùulúŋ 2. gɔgɔ kua
musician	gɔgɔ (yulaa, kiaa dunuŋ)
musicology	1. kiaa dunuŋ 2. yulaa gunnuŋ
musket	1. ŋmaanŋmi 2. lanta

must	u maga
mute	taŋ
mutilate	1. biεε 2. kerɪ
mutter	munsi
mutton	pieɛe nammia
my	mɪ
mystery	1. wɔfaaliŋ 2. wɔkpun̄kpere

N n

nab	keŋ
nag v.	ŋmeŋ
nail n.	1. hɔɔŋ 2. hεmɪŋ
nail v.	kpaase
naked adj.	keŋ yaɾɪbiree
nakedness	yaɾɪbiree
name n.	yɪrɪŋ
name v.	hε yɪrɪŋ
nap	ɾɪŋ doŋ mɪa
narrate	to niŋ
narrator	niitooro
narrow	muuri
nasal mucus	mullurɪŋ
nasty	nyεsɪŋ
nation	1. tinteŋ (niia) 2. tagentine
native	jambie
nature	1. 1. nagɪŋ 2. nagɪsɪŋ 2. 3. Wɪa kɔtaalaa
naughty	keŋ nyuduon̄
navel	kawule
near	1. kpàgè 2. tεgεε/tεsεε
nearly	fine
nearness (in time)	durɪŋ
neat	zɔŋ
necessary	1. maga 2. kparama (Hs)
neck	baŋŋaa
necklace	1. baŋŋaa kua 2. baŋgiriŋ
need n.	wɔchεεliŋ/kɔchεεliŋ
need v.	che

needle	gerthemuj
needlework	suɔɔuj
needy person	1. nyaaba 2. summo
neem tree	sikelenkiij
neglect	1. 1. bee kieli 2. bene kieli 2. 3. via ta
neigh	jaaba yele
neighbour	1. dɔŋɔ tuna 2. pejuura
nephew	naambie nanuala
nest (of bird)	dɛɛ
nest of a guinea fowl	suupugo
nevertheless	arɪ ŋu kala
new	-faluj
New Testament	Wɪa Niifaluj
new year	jɪfaluj
news	1. labaare 2. dùsɔ
newspaper	duoso tenij
next	tɪga
next year	1. yɪɪ 2. haruj jɪna
nice adj.	1. zɔmɔ 2. sɪj
nice thing/person n.	-zɔmuj
niece	naambie tolo
night	tɪtaruj
night adder	basɪŋkpeye
night blindness	tɪtasɪaa
nile monitor	baaŋ
nile rat	soij
nine	nibi
nine (when counting)	nibe
nineteen	fii arɪ nibi
ninety	mahumbanɛɛ arɪ
ninth	nibimij
no	at
noble person	nɪbal
nobody	nuukala bi...
nod	chugisi
noise	1. goŋ 2. dɔmuj
nomad	nduɔrabaaruŋ
nominate	luse
none	1. ba tuɔŋ kuŋkala 2. nuukala dee

nonetheless	arı ηυ kala
nonsense	bi bubuɔŋ kɛnɛ
nonstop	bi chuŋ
noon	wuhɛyɛ
north	1. tansɛmɛ 2. wupɔsuŋ nagva
nose	musuŋ
nostril	muboiŋ
not	1. bi 2. dee
not at all	1. biri biri 2. kɔtaa
not properly done	dogo dogo
not there	tuo
note book	teŋŋmɔnsuŋ
note n.	teniŋ
note that...	bee na!
note v.	1. ŋmɔnsɛ 2. magula bil
nothing	fu
notice	dùosó
notify	1. bula pa 2. hɛ duoso pa
noun	1. nuu yuruŋ 2. kuŋ yuruŋ
nourish	1. pi kudiilee 2. diɛɛɛ
November	Mutarichɛnɛ
now	1. lɛɛɛ 2. sɪsɛɛ
nowhere	bi ... leekala
nude	kɛŋ yarɔbiree
number	1. niŋ 2. namba
numbness	tɪtiaruŋ
numeral	namba
numerous	yuga
nurse	nɛɛsi
nursery school	hambiimuno sikuuri
nursing mother	hasuana
nurture	diɛɛɛ
nutrition	kudiilee

O o

o'clock	kerifi
oath	ημιαη
obese	ntbaluη
obey	to niηη
object n.	kuη
object v.	via, bi seye
obligation	fugina
oblong	gongulouη
obscene	chouuη
obscure	biri, bugε
observe	beη
obsolete adj.	ηaa faafaa waa
obstinacy	nyuduouη
obtain	1. na 2. laa
obvious	ηaa wutitu 2. pulla
occasionally	cheε cheε
occiput	nyungolo
occultism n.	1. chichiribiη 2. hulluη
occupation	tuntumuη
occupy	1. juu 2. su
occur	ηaa
ocean	mugubaluη
October	Kuηaabεε
odd	keribi
odour	soua
offence	1. jomuη 2. wucheeliη
offend	ηaa chei
offensive	baaη siiri wu
offer	pa
offer sth as a reward.	siili
offering	Wusullu kiaa
office	tuntunni dia, tuntunnyuη
offspring	douhou
often	1. bua nakala 2. tete
oil	nouuη

ointment	1. nuuŋ 2. nuutisŋ
okra	ŋmèníŋ
old (to be)	hiɛsa
old (to get) v.	hiɛsɛ
old man	banthiaŋ
old person	nthiaŋ
old thing/person	1. -bɪnɪa 2. -bɪnu
old torn mat	chakɔɔ
old woman	hanthiaŋ
older brother	1. maala 2. maluma
omen	kɔasa
omit	gɛɛ ta
omnipotent	kɛŋ doluŋ kala
once	bàlá
onchocerciasis	aŋko
one	kɔbala
one (when counting)	diaŋ
one another	dɔŋɔ
one of	dɔŋɔ
ongoing	haa ŋaa
onion	1. alabasa 2. gabu
onlooker	bibenne
only	1. see 2. dɔndɔŋa 3. ta
onward	a kaa mu
ooh	ou
ooze	gbu lu
open adj.	1. wuoli 2. suro
open air	djalŋ
open sth. a little	wagɛ
open v.	suri
open-sided shed	palŋ
opening	niiŋ
openly	kplu
operate	1. kpèrè 2. dɪrɪbɛ
operate a machine	kaa tuŋ
opinion	tuɔbunaa
opportunity	wombiiŋ
oppose	lu harŋ
oppress	dɔgɪsɛ

optician	siāa dōgita
opulent	1. yugε woruη 2. keη kiaa woruη
or	koo
orange	liemu
order (in)	1. to dōηō 2. mage dōηō
order v.	dage
ore	jigiη
organ (instrument)	foli jensiη
organ (of the body)	yaaraa sεmpεεη
organise	kaa hε dōηō
ornament	junaalia
orphan	biisime
ostrich	tagataga
other	dōηō
others	1. niaa dōnsuη 2. kiaa dōnsuη
our	la
ours	la kua
out (to be)	lu
out of control	pusi
out of shape	gōηηuloη
out of step	chōrume
out of tune	chōrume
outcome	wu la si ηaa
outer room	pōsuη
outside	djalη
outside of a compound	ηmaηkaaη
outskirt	seηkeriη
outstanding	1. lu chuη 2. lu suη
outstanding thing	1. kula si ka 2. wula si ka
oven	1. boroboro tabuηη 2. fuunu
overcome	yuo dii
overflow	gbu lu
overgrow	waa kieli
overjoyed	1. diεsè 2. juεε
overlook	1. chugulo beη 2. bene kieli
overpower	yuo dii
Overseas	Tuurie
oversee	beη
overseer	tuntηηaa kuhiaη

oversized	jɔl
overtake	1. bal ... lɛ 2. kiele bal
overthrow	1. kiri kpasa lɛ 2. duure kpasa lɛ
overturn	wulli
owe	1. kɛɲ chumɪ 2. dii chumɪ
owl	hajaankuŋkuŋ
own	tu
owner	tuna
ox	1. nɛbele 2. nɛfere
oxygen	pella la su wiesu

P p

pace (in measuring)	naakielin
pack	1. paa kɪaa hɛ dɔŋɔ 2. kɛɲ kɪaa hɛ dɔŋɔ
paddle n.	danyine
paddle v.	kuosi
padlock	1. kɔɔkɔɔ 2. boroboroŋmulɔŋ
page	sɛmpɛɛɲ
pail	bokiti
pain n.	hɛɛɲ
pain v.	wu
painful	wu ... lɛ
paint	pentɪ
pair of sth.	1. -kpɛɛba 2. -kparaa
palatable	sɪma
pale	pulle
palm nut	kpaakpa
palm of hand	nachala
palm tree	abɛ tta
panic n.	fawollɔŋ
panic v.	1. zigili 2. chel
pant	wiese puri
pants	kpunŋkpelibie
papa	nyɪmma

paper	teniŋ
parable	namaga
paralysed adj.	1. suu 2. gbεriɣε
parasite on trees	jɔlanyo
pardon v.	joŋo che
parent	lɔllaa
parrot	daasia
parrot v.	chesi
part n.	toruŋ
part of the body	nandaan
part v.	1. wage 2. pɔɪ 3. pεriɣε 4. piεɣε 5. pɔrε
particoloured	1. ημυνουνο 2. ημυνα ημυνα
partition n.	kéré
partition v.	kerε
partridge	yòhó
pass by	1. kieli 2. kiele bal
pass v.	bal
pass water	fu furuŋ
passenger	1/ wombiivenne 2. luori juuraa 3. alopilɛŋ juuraa 4. katache juuraa
Passover	duɪuŋ kiele bal
pastor	Wia dia sipaalaara
pasture n.	pusuŋ didiiliŋ
pasture v.	daa pusuŋ mu ba dii kiaa
pat	pεεεε
patch v.	kparumε
path	1. wombiilɛ 2. wenuŋ
patience	1. hanɣuri 2. kenyiri 3. nyaluma
patient adj.	keŋ kenyiri
patient n.	yawulε tuna
pauper	1. summu 2. summo
pause	chuŋ
paw	naachigiŋ
pawpaw	bɔɪfura

pay attention	1. jegili 2. suri dɔɔlaa 3. jon tuɔbunaa he
pay n.	time
pay v.	tiŋ
payment	time
peace	1. yartɔɔlaa 2. fɛɛɔ
peacefully	sɔm
peacemaker	nanjejeere
peanut	jisiin
pear	kambo babuŋ
pearl	busuŋ
peck	chusi
peculiar thing/person	-kpuŋkpere
pedal	paadu
peddle	gɔlɔ yallɛ
peel n.	-puruŋ
peel v.	1. paasɛ 2. fisɛ
peep	nyilimi
peer through	nyilimi
peg	daapɛɛ
pen	1. 1. ŋmunsudaan 2. 2. budia 3. jituun
pencil	ŋmu
penis	peniŋ
penniless	1. nyaabɛ 2. summi
penny (one pesewa)	kɔbu
people	naa
pepper	nanjoho
perform	ŋaa
perfume	tulaali
perhaps	1. kapoo 2. magɛ nla
period	bua
perish	1. suu 2. chei
permission	wombiin
permit	1. lerŋ 2. pa wombiiŋ
persecute	to naasun dɔɔɔɛ

perseverance	nyaluma
persevere	nyalume
persist	pèsè
person	1. nia 2. nuu
person in authority	kohuaŋ
person in his prime	nɔduoŋ
person who cannot keep any secret	niiluŋ-tuna
person who destroys others	nuhuobiinsanƙara
person who performs male or female circumcision	wanzaŋ
personnel	tuntunnaa
perspiration	suoluŋ
perspire	suoli
persuade	1. buɪ aɪ niisɪma 2. suɪ
pester	1. daame 2. walume
pesticide	loruŋƙɔruŋ
pestle	tendiŋ
petrol	paturu
phlegmatic person	nchim-chim
phone n.	tɛɛbul
phone v.	yɪɛ aɪ tɛɛbul
photograph n.	foto
photograph v.	keri foto
photographer	nula su keri foto
physician	dɔgita
piano	foli jensiŋ
pick	joŋ
pick out	1. lúsé 2. tuɔsɛ
pick sb. up	kɛŋ
pick up	1. lúsé 2. mɔɪ
pickaxe	puŋgaasi
picture	foto
piece	1. kumunuŋ 2. sɛmpɛɛŋ

pie crow	gungaan
pierce	1. chusi 2. tɔɔ
pig	toon
pigeon (gen. term)	kokomo
piggery	toonun didɛsun
piglet	tobie
pile of wood n.	dandola
pile v.	dan dɔŋɔ
piles	kpanti
pill	daalunliŋee
pillar	jebiŋ
pillow	nyuyelle
pilot	alopileŋ dɔrba
pimple	bonjomberi
pin n.	hemun
pin v.	1. ŋmoo pɛ 2. tɔɔ mɛɛ
pinch sb.	lɔgɛ
pineapple	abɔrɔɛ
pintailed whydah (bird)	laalɔrɔŋɔ
pious	to Wɔa worun
pip	1. liemu biŋ 2. chumburu biŋ
piss	fu furun
pistol	marfawie
pit	buotun
pitiful adj.	1. fa nɛsun 2. keŋ nɛsun
pito brewer	sɔchɔɔɔ
pity n.	nɛsun
place	1. leriŋ 2. tinten
place in line	keɛɛ
place of the dead people	ɛɛun
place of worship	Wuchɔɔɛ leriŋ
place where wild animals come to feed	diiribugun
plague	nyanyalbɔmun

plait	pàa
plan n.	1. wu nuu su che u naa 2. tuɔbunaa 3. foto
plan v.	kaa he dɔŋɔ
plant n.	1. tia 2. yaŋ
plant v.	1. duu 2. he 3. tɔɔ
plantain	bɔridia
plantation	1. tusuŋ бага 2. bagɔballuŋ
plaster	1. taare 2. feri 3. muɔle
plastic	keluŋ
plastic beads	koofi
plate	pirata
platform	koruŋ
play (a musical instrument)	du
play a fingerbell	1. yage kpala 2. yage naniuŋ
play an introduction on the xylophone	girisu
play drums	burisu
play hide and seek	puosu
play in water	puŋŋi
play n.	gbiele
play v.	1. su 2. gbieli
player of (any musical instrument)	-duuro
player of a game	-yuro
playing a specific beat on an instrument (xylophone)	tonsi
playmate	gbieli dɔŋɔ
plead for leniency	ŋmeɛ tuɔruŋ
pleasant	suŋ
please	yaa
pleased	tuɔŋ tɔre
pleat	juɔsuŋ
pledge v.	he niuŋ
plenty	1. purige 2. kɔŋkeŋ

plenty of things/people n.	-kene
pliable	gbɛɛ gbɛɛ
plight	wɔwalmɪŋ
plot n.	tinteen
plot v.	vɔʊɛ
pluck (fowl)	1. múrɛ́ 2. kpɔʊɛ
plural	kɔdɔŋ
plus	kaapɛ
pneumonia	1. sɛmɛ 2. sɛntugo 3. fuufuu
pocket	gɛɪfɛhɛ
pod	1. suɔnnɛnɪŋ 2. sɔgɔlɔŋ nɛnɪŋ
point out	lɔsɛ
point with one's finger	liesi
pointed	1. chɔrɪ 2. chɔlɔlɔ
poison n.	1. bɛ̀ɛ́ 2. chɔmɔ 3. bialɪŋ
poison of animals (incl. rabies)	huɔŋ
poison v.	1. bɛ̀ɛ̀ 2. biɛllɛ
poisoned arrow	hɛsɔʊlɔŋ
poke	1. chusi 2. fɔgɔɛ
pole	daaterige
police	pòrisi
polish n.	1. nɛntɛŋɛɛ nɔʊŋ 2. daaŋ nɔʊŋ
polish v.	1. mullɛ 2. logi
pollute	chei
pomade	nɔʊtɪsɪŋ
pond	pɪlɪŋ
pool	1. fuɔŋ 2. lɪjɪna
poor adj.	summi
poor person n.	1. summo 2. nyaaba
popular	jɪŋ worɔŋ
population	1. nɪaa niɪŋ 2. kɪaa niɪŋ
porcupine	1. sɔmɔŋ 2. samɪŋ
pork	toɔŋ namma
porridge	daaɪŋ

portable chicken basket	jikəruŋ
porter	1. kaayakaaya 2. nuu su pɔ lerin
portion	toruŋ
position	dichuŋ
possess	1. keŋ 2. tu
possession	1. kiaa 2. dua
possessions of a deceased person brought to the funeral	laalaa
pot	1. pupoiŋ 2. búgúlún
pot for keeping pito	sitaga
pot for storing drinking water	nyuvie
pot with flat bottom	kpaaluŋ
pot with holes	cheluŋ
potscraper	dapɛɛ
potsherd	kenchele
potstand	soro
potter	pupomɛɛɛ
pottery	puposuŋ mɛnuŋ
pouffe	kumpuŋŋu
poultry	kɪŋkɛnsuŋ tuŋŋaa dɛsuŋ
pound (money or weight) n.	pɔŋ
pound v.	1. kpááɛ 2. tugi, bugisi
pounding-pot	tɔguŋ
pour over	1. waɛɛ 2. wurisi
pour sth.	1. bɪɛ 2. yugɔlɛ 3. wansɛ
pout	meri ... niin
poverty	1. sunnuŋ 2. nyaan
powder	1. puɔra 2. munuŋ
power	1. doluŋ 2. folii nyindindigilin
powerful adj.	keŋ doluŋ woruŋ
powerful juju n.	pulo
powerless	bi doluŋ kɛnɛ
praise	dɛnnɛ
praise sb. for a good deed	bɛɛɛ

praise singer	hagɔɔɔ, ɔɔɔɔ
praise song for the dead	1. hagɔɔɔɔ 2. ɔɔɔɔɔ
pray	chɔɔɔɔ Wɔa
prayer	Wɔchɔɔɔɔɔ
praying mantis	junjɔɔ
preach	bɔɔ Wɔa wɔaa
precede	ka pa
precious adj.	zɔmɔ woruɔ
precious thing/person	-zɔɔ
precisely	ɔ bua lɛ
predator	nammudiire
predecessor	nɔɔ sɔ laa sɔpaan
predict	1. dagɛ wu sɔ jan ɔaa 2. vugɛ
prefer	cho ku
pregnancy	1. luoruɔ 2. puo
pregnant	1. kɛɔ luoruɔ 2. kɛɔ puo
prepare	1. ɔaa siri 2. daare
prepare a delicious meal	pɔɔrɛ
prepare T.Z.	nyɔɔɔɔ, saa
present (to be) .	1. hɛ nɔmɛ 2. lɛɛɛ
present n.	chɔɔɔɔ
present v.	1. kaa dagɛ 2. jɔɔɔ pa
presently adv.	lɛɛɛ
preserve	1. tɔɔɔ 2. bil ɔ sɔ chei
preside	laa sɔpaan
president	1. tintɛɔ kuɔɔɔ 2. sɔpaalaaraa kuɔɔɔ
press	1. ɔmɔrɛ 2. nyagɛ 3. chagɛ
press down	nyaga bil
press on	nyaga to
presume	nyɛ
pretence	1. kanfugo 2. dawarɔ
pretend	fugi
pretty	zɔɔ
prevail	yuo dii

prevent	1. giri 2. kere
prey	kodiilin
prick n.	bua
prick v.	to
prickle	luro
pride	1. dengine 2. daginttu 3. babiibal
priest	1. Wusullo sipaalaara 2. venkpaara
primary school	hambiisin sikuuri
prince	kuoribie
princess	kuoritolo
prison	sarka
prisoner	dansarka
problem	wowalum
problematic	wu si gulo
proceed	mu sipaan
proceeds	moribiee
procession	1. ntaa si kielaa ven 2. ktaa si kielaa ven
proclaim	heeli
procrastinate	kaalere tuu
procreate	lul biirin
prodigal person	kukaacheere
produce (agriculture) n.	ktaa n si pere na
produce v.	1. lul 2. naa
producer	kujaara
product	ku nnu si naa
profit	1. nyuuru 2. luba
prop	laase
proper	o bua le
properly (do sth.)	jima naa
property	dva
prophecy	bul wu si jan naa
prophet	Wia wulaabulla
propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time)	suge

prosecute	saŋ
prosper	1. jigire 2. dua, kuori
prosperity	dua
prostitute	1. hachoromuj 2. jagumulo 3. tuutuu 4. jantura
protect	1. kiese to 2. pɔ
protest	bi sɛyɛ
protruding occiput	gongɔlonɔ
proud	gisi
proverb	namaga
provide	chɛ pa
provocator	nijigun
provoke	1. ŋaa baanɔ sɪi 2. chɛ niɪŋ lɛ 3. dii ... baanɔ lɛ
prudence	supollun
prune	buoro ta
psalm	Wia yulu
puberty	1. hatollun bua 2. bapɔɔsɔn bua
public	jamaa (Hs)
public servant	gɔmɪntɪ tɪntɪnna
puff adder	bɔsɔn
pull	lɛrɛ
pull down	1. lɛrɛ lo 2. churi
pull free	fori
pull out	1. churi 2. nuga lu
pullet (young hen)	jikeen
pullover	waanɔn gɛrɪn
pump	pɔmpɪ
pumpkin	kaamɪn
punch	1. yagɛ art nɪsɪn 2. luri bua
punctually	lɪma
punish	1. wɔrɪgɛ 2. dɔgɪsɛ 3. lɛrɛ dɪgɪlɪn
pup	vawie
pupil	sikuuri bie
puppy	vawie
purchase	yɔɔ

pure	bi disiniṅ kɛɛ
purify	1. puɛ disiniṅ 2. luɛ disiniṅ
purple glossy starling	diibelimbine
purpose	bubuɔŋ
purr	kùɔrè
purse	putumanɪ
pursue	kiri
pus	nuɔluŋ
push	yigi
push-cart	toruko
put an end to something	gire ... ta
put around	bɛ
put aside	laa bil sɛmɛ
put back	1. mura joŋo hɛ 2. mura joŋo bil
put down	bil
put in	hɛ
put into a sitting position	holli
put into groups	pu
put on top	dánŋ
put out a fire	ɔsɛ nyiniṅ
put right	1. wasa bil 2. wasa ku
put sth. upright against sth.	telli
put under pressure	fugisi
put up a fence	lɪɛ
put up with sb.	sɛɪ
putrefy	duugi
puzzle v.	kperi
pygmy mouse	kantulo
python	ɔuɔluŋ

Q q

quail	jumpurwu
quantity	1. yuṅuṅ 2. kɪaa niin
quarrel n.	yuosuṅ
quarrel v.	yuo dɔŋɔ
quarrelsome person	niijɔɛtuna
quarry	tabɪaa dɪyɛrɪŋ
quarter	1. 1. jachigɪŋ 2. 2. kua ba sɪ kaa kpaa bunɛɛ
quarters	1. soojaba dusɪŋ 2. dusɪŋ
quaver	chel
queen	hakuoro
queer	kperi
quench	dɪɛ
question	wɔpɪɛsɪŋ
queue n.	folii
queue v.	kɪɛɛ
quick	ɪuma
quickly	1. ɪuma ɪuma 2. lagɪ lagɪ
quickly and superficially (do sth.)	pesi
quiet (be)	tɔrɛ
quietly	1. siyeuu 2. fɔu 3. kurum 4. chim chim 5. sɔm 6. sigi sigi
quit	1. via 2. leŋ
quiver	huoŋ

R r

rabbi	Juu tɪŋŋaa kerichi
rabbit	1. chuomo 2. chuoŋ
rabbit fodder	chuondiriŋ
race n.	doho
race v.	pagɪɛ
radiance	tɔla
radiant	tɔl
radio	walɛsɪ
rafter	chomo

rag	gerkɔsɔŋ
rage n.	baanɔŋ kɔŋkɛŋ
rage v.	faasa na baanɔŋ
raid	tɔ hɛ
railway line	katache naasɔŋ
rain cats and dogs	duonɔŋ faasa nu
rain forest	duuŋ
rain n.	duonɔŋ
rain v.	nɪ
rainbow	duonsɪ
raincoat	duongɛrɔŋ
rainfall	duonɔŋ
rainy season	yibiiniŋ
raise	1. kaa je 2. chɔulɛ
raise (animals)	dɛɛɛ
raise a family	dɛɛɛ biiriŋ
raise alarm	ŋmoo niŋ
raise from the dead	chɛɛ sɔŋ lɛ
raise millet heaps v.	gbaa
raise one's voice	lɛŋ yikoro sii
raised millet heaps n.	gbaala
raised platform	koruŋ
Ramadan festival	Niipurɔŋ
rape	1. lorigi 2. gurigi
rare	nyàa
rash (disease) n.	1. waapɔŋ 2. waafɔŋ
rash v.	chele ŋaa
rat	sonyuŋ
rattle n.	chunchiga
rattle v.	1. chɔɔɛ 2. faasa to niŋ
ravage	faasa chei
ravenous	losuŋ faasa kɛŋ
raw thing n.	kɔhuoŋ
raze	yige lo 2. giri
razor	nyufuna
reach	1. yi 2. chɛŋ
read	karɔmɛ
reading book	tenkarɔmɔŋ
ready	ŋaa siri

realise	ku juŋ
really	seŋe
reap	1. ta 2. kuŋ 3. daare
rear adj.	haruŋ
rear v.	díesé
reason n.	wu la si tu
reason v.	bune
reasonable	1. keŋ wujumŋ 2. keŋ staa
rebel v.	1. bi seye 2. bi niŋ seye
rebuild sth. which was fallen	1. chúulé 2. paa saa
rebuke	1. kria nuu le 2. bul...teen
recall	liisi
recede	1. tuu 2. mure haruŋ
receive	laa
receive readily	chaga laa
recently	1. duo 2. duo deen tɛgeɛ 3. duomuŋ
recite	karume
reckless	piri piri
reckon	1. bune 2. kaa chogise
reclaim	mura laa
recline	pina yelli
recognise	juŋ
recollect	liisi
recommend	dage aru ... zomɔ
reconcile v.	bula nu
reconciled	suŋ
record n.	wuŋmusa bilee
record v.	1. ŋmunsa bil 2. joŋo he waleesi le
recover	1. bura laa 2. duori
recruit v.	1. paa tuntuŋaa le 2. joŋ tuntuŋaa le
rectify	kaa tora ku
rectum	bubumuluŋ
recuperate	duori
recur	bura ŋaa
red	1. fɛse 2. chui chui
red ant (tiny)	munluchelibie
red guinea corn	kadaaga
red letter day	tapulfaŋ
red patas monkey	ŋmafaŋ

red pepper	nanjoho
red thing	kufianj
red-hot	fɛsɛ
redeem	1. time laa 2. laa ta
redemption	laatanuj
redeyed turtledove	1. kokopula 2. kokobanjeri
redhead	nyugiluj
redo	wasa ɲaa
reduce	luse... ta
reduce in size (wood)	1. pɛɛ 2. pɛra ta
reed	1. fuolonɲul 2. fuluj 3. chenfoluj 4. kangula
reflect	ligisɛ
reform	birime
refuge	difaaluj
refugee	nɔɔ si fa mu yuori lee
refund	mura tinj
refurbish	wasa ɲaa
refuse n.	nɛsɔɔuj
refuse v.	1. via 2. baanɛ 3. vɔɲ
refute	bula kɛɲ
regalia	kɛɛraa
regard	bee na
regardless	ari ɲu kala
regards	chɔɔlaa
regime	1. kuoruj bua 2. gɔmɛnti bua
register n.	yɛraa teninj
register v.	ɲmɔnsɛ yɛɛuj
regret something	dɛɲ naniinj
reheat (leftovers)	lɛnsɛ
reign n.	1. kuoruj bua 2. gɔmɛnti bua
reign v.	dii kuoruj 2. dii gɔmɛnti
reincarnate	1. diesi 2. mura kɔ
reject	1. baanɛ 2. via
rejoice	juɔsɛ
relate	1. bul 2. kaa magisɛ
relate well	... wɛaa ka juɔ
relation	naambie
relationship	1. pɛgɛwɛaa 2. naambiirinj
relative	1. naambie 2. hɛɲ

relax	1. wiesi 2. tajia
release	1. jongo ta 2. fori
relieve	laa... lε
religion	Wuchuoε wombiinj
reluctant	bi cho
rely on sb.	1. yelli 2. jony yielaa he nuu lε
remain	1. ka 2. wà
remainder	-kaanuj
remains	kusuuj
remark	bul wu
remarry	bra jaa
remedy	daalusuj
remember	liisi
remind	liisi
remnant	kukaanuj, nikaanuj
remorse	tuɔcheej
remote place	lee si bi ntaa kpage
remove	1. lúsé 2. wuri 3. léré
remove by blowing air	1. pouε 2. poua... ta
remove carefully (very often one object from another)	duɔre
remove everything	luɔme
remove feathers	kpuε
remove outer shells of hard fruits by pounding in a mortar	chuɔge
rendez-vous	1. cheminj 2. cheme
renew	1. wasa ηaa 2. chiε
renounce	via
renovate	wase
renowned person	1. ninyuj 2. niftanj
rent n.	dia chumuj
rent v.	time laa
repair	wase
repeat	1. bra ηaa 2. bra bul
repeatedly	yie
repel	kiri
repent	birima lu
reply	1. mura bul 2. mura ηmunsa pa
report n.	wiaa ba si ηmunsa a mu tige ...lε

report v.	1. bula pa 2. ηmunsa pa
reporter	nula su paa duosoo
represent	1. chuj ... naasuj 2. chuj ... nyuj le
representative	1. nuu si chuj nuu naasuj 2. nuu si chuj nuu nyuj le
reprimand	bol...teenj art baanuj
reproduce	1. lul 2. bira ηaa
reprove	jonj cheerinj pa
reptile	tinteenj tuuro
repudiate	via ta
reputation	yuruj
request	1. piεsa laa 2. piεsa che
require	che
rescue	laa... ta
rescuer	laataara
resemble	nage
resentful	keη tuoj guj
resentment	tuojguj
reserve	jonjo bil
reserved person	bi nupula ηaa
reside	1. hoη 2. juu
residence	dijooluj
residue	kokaanuj
resign	lej tintujηaa
resist	bi seye
respect n.	1. juruma 2. zile
respect v.	1. zil 2. pi juruma
respiration	wiese
respond	sei
responsible for	tu
rest	wiesi
restore sth. to its rightful owner	1. bulε pa 2. bulla... pa
restrict	kerε
result	wula si ηaa
resume	bira suomi
resurrect	sii suuj le
retain	laa bil
retaliate	ηaa tinj
retarded child	taduma
retire	1. lej tintujηaa 2. wiesi tintujηaa le

retreat	mure harıj
return	mure
reveal	1. kaa dage 2. dage 3. puori bubuıj
revelation	wofaalıj sı ku lu
revenge	1. paa tuıruıj 2. ıjaa tıj
revenue	moribıee ıj sı na
reverse	mure harıj
revise	wasa beıj
revisit	daase
revival	Wıa wıaa sı nyaase nıaa nyuıj 2. nyunyaase
revive	1. bıra keıj doluıj 2. bıra chuıle
revolt n.	yuosuıj
revolt v.	he yuosuıj
reward n.	1. time 2. sıilee
reward v.	1. tıj 2. sıili
rheumatism	naachunchensıj
rib	1. sempertbııj 2. sembııj
rice	miıriıj
rich	1. jıgı 2. kuori
rich person	1. kıkennıe 2. kıaa tuna 3. kuoro
riches	dua
rid (get) v.	lusa ta
riddle	namaga
riddles in song	jembııj
ride	jıl
ridge of the nose	mudaanıj
ridicule	1. sıeri 2. mııj ... le
ridiculous	keıj mıımuıj
ridiculous	wuchıra, bı sıaa kene
rifle	marfa
right from ...	a chuıj ...
right hand	nadııj
righteousness	tuıpuıa
ring n.	nenııpuııj
ring a bell v.	ıjmoo bımbelımııj
ringworm	dudıııj
rinse	yegılı
riot	tawıeı
rip off	polli

ripe	1. fɛsɛ 2. bu
ripe fruit of the shea tree	babɪɫɪŋ
ripen (corn)	bógé
ripen properly	mɔɔɾɛ
rise	1. sii 2. kuu 3. pɔɔɾɛ
rise (sun)	pɔsɛ
ritual uncleanness	ŋmusuŋ
rival	1. hadɔŋɔ 2. korumbaala
river	1. fuoŋ 2. mɔga
river bank	1. fuoŋ baŋŋaa 2. dundolo 3. jinjeemiŋ
river bed	lupɛllilibe
river blindness	aŋko
road	1. wombiŋ 2. womporuŋ
roam	1. duɔɾɛ 2. bàarè 3. gɔlle
roan antelope	komo
roar	faasa ŋaa goŋ
roast	wasɛ
rob	1. gaa 2. kaa laa arɪ doluŋ
robber	gaara
robe	agbada
rock	buŋ
rocky ground	kpagunyɪɫɪŋ
rocky place	bugraa
rod	1. daaŋ 2. hɔdaaŋ
rodent	1. oluŋ 2. sonyuŋ 3. taatuŋ 4. heliŋ ... (arɪ ba niɛsɛ dɔnsuŋ kala su diɛsɛ biiriŋ arɪ yɪɫɪŋ)
rogue	nɔɔ sɪ bi wɔttu kɛnɛ
roll of cloth n.	gɛɪpɛɛŋ
roll up (e.g. mat)	chuoli
roll v.	1. bilimi 2. chuoli
roof v.	1. pilimi 2. yuo 3. kpaasɛ
rooftop	dia nyuŋ
room	1. diá 2. leriŋ
roommate	pɛjɔɔra
rooster	jibele
root	1. 1. naaluno 2. naalune 2. naapoluŋ
root (of sb.)	1. doho 2. gentine
root crop	tinteenhɛɪɪɛ (piaa, kraŋko, nambanuuroo arɪ ba niɛsɛ dɔsuŋ)
root of a tree	1. tunaaluno 2. tunaapoluŋ

rooted	chuj kpankpan
rope n.	ημένιη
rope v.	vɔɔ
rosary	tasɪbaa
rot	pàa
rotate	villi
rotten thing	kupɔɔŋ
rough	1. wara wara 2. nyɔra nyɔra
round	gulli 2. gulo gulo
round up	kaa pɛ dɔŋɔ
rout v.	1. yuo dii gbelem gbelem 2. huro churi
route	1. wombiij 2. wɛniŋ
routine	wombiij nuu si to ŋɔŋaa wu tapulu kala
rove	baare
row n.	naaderiŋ
row v.	1. kùosi 2. dùori
royal antelope	tɛfiŋ
rub	1. tise 2. tuge
rub out	dise
rub roughly	gèrɪgè
rubber	kelij
rubber for xylophone mallets	jenkeliŋ
rubber tree	kelij tia
rubbish	ntɔvɔŋ
rubbish heap	pupuluŋ
ruby wedding	jisij mahumbalta hajaari-gbiele
rudder	danyiŋguuri, danyine
rude	keŋ suduon
ruffian	dɪŋɪŋɛŋ tuna, sitaantuna
ruin n.	jikpeen
ruin v.	chei
rule n.	wombiij
rule v.	beŋ
ruler	nuu su beŋ tinten
ruminant	1. pɔvɔŋ la si ŋmu kiaa chichaŋ 2. bagla la si ŋmu kiaa chichaŋ
rummage through sth.	wage
rumor	1. ba si 2. wuŋ ha si bi ku lu dɛɛ
run	fá

run after something	1. 1. paa fεε 2. 2. kiri to 3. kire to
run amok	hosi
run away	fá viiri
run out	1. buo 2. dεε
run very fast	ta chəl
rush	chele ɲaa
rust v.	sɔ
rusty	sua
ruthless	1. nyaa tɔɔɲ lε 2. bɪ nɪsusunɲ ka fá

S s

Sabbath	chɛwiesiɲ
sabotage v.	chei
saboteur	1. nɪcheere 2. nɪcheeru
sack n.	bɔɔ
sack v.	kiri
sacrifice (to a fetish) v.	kpaare
sacrifice (to God) v.	1. ɲaa pɪ Wɪa 2. kpɔ pɪ Wɪa
sacrifice n.	1. Wusɔlɔɲ kɪaa 2. vɔɪɲ kɪaa
sad	1. tɔɔɲ chei 2. tɔɔɲ vɔgɔmε
saddle	-kpasa
sadness	tɔɔcheeɲ
safe	bɪ wɔwalɪmɪ kεε
safely	joiɪɲ
safety pin	pini
sage	wɔɲɪnna
sail	duori
saint	Wɪa nɔɔ
salary	chεε time
sale	1. yalɪɲ 2. kɪaa yalɪɲ ba sɪ kere ta
saliva	nantɔɔɔɔɲ
salivate	niiɲ chuori nantɔɔɔɔɲ
salmon	chuma
salon	gbieliɪ dia
saloon	1. nyuɲaariɪ dia 2. nyufunneɪ dia
salt	yɪsɪɲ
salt lick	yɪbɔɪɲ

salute	chuoɔɛ
salvage	laa ta
salvation	laatanɔŋ
same	1. titia 2. nage dɔŋɔ
sanctify	puse disiniŋ ta
sanction v.	1. pi wombiin 2. dɔguse
sanctuary	Wia dia
sand	1. hagila 2. bombo
sandal	nentɛbuŋ
sandboy	tuɔtɔɛ kɔŋkɛŋ tuna
sandfly	bonjonluro
sandpit	buotuon si kɛŋ hagila
sandstone	buuŋ
sandstorm	peliduon si paa hagila vuvɛŋ
sandy	kɛŋ hagilibumbugulo
sanguine (temperament)	tuɔtɔɛ-tuna
Sanitary Inspector	samasama
sanitation	leriŋ wasuŋ
sap n.	tukeliŋ
sap v.	chuuɛ
sarcasm	nɔpɔɔɔsiŋ
sarcastic person	nɔpɔɔɔtuna
sardine	amanɩ
Satan	Sitaanɩ
satisfy	1. vɔge 2. mage
Saturday	Asibiri
sauce	dɩsuŋ
saucepan	sɩlɩba
savannah	pɔkɔŋ
save	laa... ta
saviour	laataara
saw	sɔɔŋ
say	si, bul
saying	wɔbuluŋ
scab	fufuon ha si bi hɩla dɛɛ
scabies	sɛŋkɛnɛɛ
scale (for weighing)	sana
scale (on fish or snake)	puruŋ
scalp	nyugbaŋa

scandal	yurchee wu
scant	bi yugε
scanty cloth	gerikɔsuŋ
scapegoat	nuu si laa ntaa nyuŋ na hεεŋ
scar	fufuŋ
scarce	nyàa
scare	1. ŋaa bɔye jon 2. nyise
scared	1. fa fawolluŋ 2. fa suuŋ
scarf	nyukpala
scatter	1. jaase 2. gàarè 3. piεε 4. miεε 5. yuori
scatter (from sudden danger)	giŋ
scavenger	kupadiiru
scent	suɔra
sceptre	kuori dantiga
scholar	kerichi
school	sikuuri
scientific technology	foli chichiribiŋ juma
scissors	cheŋŋεε
scoff	1. mɔŋ 2. sieri
scoffer	mumɔnnu
scold	kpa ... lε
scoop	lorigi
scoop out (sth. sticky)	luosi
scorch v.	hu
score v.	dii
scorn	1. sieri 2. mɔŋ
scorpion	1. chakɔlɔ 2. nuɔmuŋ
scour	kpune
scowl at	giεε
scramble	1. tuoŋi 2. girigi
scrap n.	kumunoo
scrape	paase
scrape hollow out	lɔε
scrape off	1. kpune 2. paase
scratch v.	1. paase 2. firisi 3. mirisi 4. kuse 5. lɔε 6. che 7. pɔurè
scream n.	churuŋ
scream v.	churε
screen n. (computer, television etc.)	glaasi

screen v.	kεɛ
screw v.	mɪlɪɛ
screwdriver	sikuudɪɪba
scribe	teŋŋmɔnsɔra
Scriptures	Wɪa teniŋ
scroll n.	tenchuoluŋ
scrotum	luroo
scrub	1. wɔɪɪɛ 2. faasa tuɛ
sea	mɔgɔbaluŋ
seal n.	magɪuŋ
seal v.	fuma tɔ
seam n.	niibieriŋ
seam v.	bieri
search	1. gbilli, bee che 2. lɛnɛ
season	bua
season v. (food)	hɛ tegisiŋ
seasoning	tegiŋ
seat	1. kpasa 2. dɪhɔnuŋ
second	liamuŋ
second day of a funeral	yonaan
second hand clothing	buroniwaawu (Twi)
second thing/person	-la
second time	liamuŋ
secret	wɔfaaluŋ
secretly	lɔɔɛ
section of a town/village	jachigiŋ
seduce	nyɪɛ
see	1. bee na 2. na
seed	1. kudɔulɔŋ 2. biŋ 3. -dɔhɔ
seed of water lily	gɔɔmɔuŋ
seed-head of grass	yafɔɔluŋ
seedling	-mulluŋ
seek	che (plus obj.)
seem	nagɛ
seep v.	fɪɛla kɛŋ tintɛn
seize	1. lorigo laa 2. kaa laa
seizure n.	1. kutelee 2. kpunjkpunsuŋ
seizure v. (to have)	tel kiaa
select	tuɔɔɛ

self	titia
self control	juŋ titia kenuŋ
self interest	...titia tuɔtɔrɛ wuchɛɛluŋ
self pity (have) v.	1. bee muuri 2. leeni .. titia
self-made	1. ŋ titia doluŋ kua 2. ŋ titia doluŋ kuaa
self-reliant person	nɔɔ si chuŋ ... titia lɛ, bi nɔɔ yelle
self-sufficient	kɛŋ kuŋkala ŋ su chɛ
self-worth (have)	juŋ ... titia
selfish	kɛŋ yarɔbieruŋ
selfishness	yarɔbieruŋ
sell	yallɛ, fuurɛ
sell off	fuurɛ
selling price	yaluŋ
semen	bafuruŋ
semi-circular basket	fuyaauŋ
send off	ta nɔɔ di u viiri
send on errand	tuŋ
Senegal Fire-Finch	diibiifuauŋ
senior	kohauŋ
senior praise singer at a funeral	gɔgɔdɔndɛnnɪhuŋ
senior wife	1. dia naauŋ 2. hahuŋ
separate adj.	u dɔndɔŋ
separate v.	1. pɔɪ 2. lúsé 3. kuri 4. pɔrɛ
serious	kɛŋ suftɛsuŋ
seriously (do sth.)	hɛ su
seriousness	suftɛsuŋ
sermon	Wɪa niuŋ wɪaa buɔluŋ
serpent	duɪuŋ
servant	tɪntɪnna
serve	tɪma pa
service n.	tɪntɪŋŋaa
service v. (motorcycle/car)	buɪɪmɛ
serviceman/woman	1. porisi 2. sooja
sesame	jambiee
set (a trap)	bɛrɛ
set (the sun)	juɔ
set fire	1. nyɪgɛ 2. hɛ nyiniuŋ
set free	laa ... ta
set off	suomi wombiuŋ vɛnuŋ

set on sb	yuo
settle	1. 1.հոյ 2. 2. bula կեյ 3. bula nu
settlement	1. յայ 2. jachigin
seven	balւբ
seven (when counting)	բբ
seven hundred	zոոbalւբ
seven times	naansւյ Բւլբ
sevenfold	naansւյ Բւլբ
seventeen	fii arւ balւբ
seventh	բբււյ
seventy	mahumbatori arւ fii
severe	1. Լոբ worւյ 2. հել worւյ
sew	yըրը
sew roughly	բո
sewing machine	տելա
sex (have) v.	1. րւյ ճոյո 2. ք բոսո
sex n.	1. baala 2. haala
sexton	kaltba
shade n.	ftalւյ
shade v.	kiese տ, տ
shadow	daaliiminյ
shake	1. zigili 2. kpesi 3. chel 4. begili 5. jigisi
shake a rattle	chugւբ
shake a tree	jagւբ
shake hands	1. կեյ ուսւյ ԼԵ 2. ԽոժԵ
shake one's head	vigisi ... nyւյ
shake sth. violently	vigւբ
shall	յայ
shallow	տոցւ
shallow hole	bua տոց
shalom (Hebrew)	Juu տղղաա Խոժա
sham	kanfugo
shambles	lerin սւ vuguma
shame	husւյ
shameful	կեյ husւյ
shape n.	1. nagւյ 2. մեբ
shape roughly (wood)	քրբ, քրա ta
shape v.	մբ
share n.	1. torւյ 2. kpaalւյ

share out	kpaá magé dɔŋɔ
share v.	kpaá
sharp	1. 1. churr 2. chɔlɔlɔ, 2. 3. hososo 3. kɛŋ niin
sharp thinking adj.	nyuŋ ka tuŋ
sharpen (a knife)	tàa
sharpen (a pencil)	1. paasɛ 2. sɛllɛ
sharpen roughly	gɛrɪgɛ
shave	fɔŋ
she	ʊ
she emph.	ʊna
she-goat	bɔhaala
sheaf	puguluŋ
sheaf fruit	babuluŋ
sheanut	chɔʊnɔŋ
sheath for knife	1. sɔpɛɛŋ 2. sulɔŋ
sheatree	suomo
shed n.	paluŋ
shed v.	yùorì
sheep	1. piése 2. piéseé
sheet of metal	hɔɔtaala
sheet of paper	takarɪda
shell n.	horuŋ
shell v.	1. wolli 2. wogi
shellfish (gen. term)	kalɪnjuá
shelter n.	1. dia 2. lɛbuŋ 3. paluŋ
shelter v.	1. kɛɛ 2. tɔ fɛlɪŋ hɛ
shepherd	piedaara
shield n.	laalyuoroo hɔɔtaala
shield v.	1. kɛɛ 2. pɔ
shift	1. sɔrɪsɛ 2. yige mu
shin	naasolo
shine	1. pɔsɛ 2. chaanɛ 3. tul
ship	lundaboro
shirt	1. gɛrɪlaaluŋ 2. gɛruŋ
shit n.	bɪnuŋ
shit v.	nyɛ bɪnuŋ
shiver	1. vagɪɛ 2. chel
shoddy	bɪ woruŋ ŋaa
shoe	nɛntɛmpuruŋ

shoe repairer	gbenzεβε
shoemaker	gbenzεβε
shoemaker's needle	hεbubυση
shoot n.	nyυυλυη
shoot v.	yúó
shop n.	stɔɔ
shop v.	yɔɔ kɪaa
shore	1. fuonη banηaa 2. fuonaanη 3. fuonniinη
short	1. kui 2. fu
short robe (mostly worn by Muslims)	pagala
shortcut	wombiikuunη
shortly afterwards	mυasυaa
shorts	1. kurugubie 2. kpuηkpele/kpuηkpele-kuunη
shotgun	tabubala marifa
shoulder blade	vaapepηη
shoulder n.	vaagυnyη
shoulder v.	1. chaalle 2. laa chunη
shout n.	gonη
shout v.	1. kpɪa 2. ηaa gonη
shovel	saful
show	dage
show off	dage... ttɪa
shrew n.	mυtorunη
shrewd	keη supollunη
shriek	churε
shrill cry	kuliinη
shrimp	piripeninη
shrine	1. vυunη 2. daaline 3. vene
shrine of ancestors' spirits	lεlunη
shrink	1. fume 2. kúuré 3. jagɪsε 4. ηmume
shrub	tupυgunη
shrug	keη vaanη hugusε
shudder	1. vagɪε 2. chel
shudder (from exhaustion)	higi
shun	kpese ta
shut	gɪrε, tɔ
shut down	tɔ
shut up	tɔrε ... niinη

shy	fa husuŋ
sibling	naambie
sick	1. nyal 2. wule
sick person	1. puwuolo 2. nyanyal tuna
sickle	sukoro
sickly	1. zugule 2. lere
sickly child	biilere
sickness	1. nyanyaluŋ 2. yawuluŋ
side	seme
side of sth.	sempereŋ
siege n.	kuorukpasa
siege v.	gollo chu
sieve n.	chese
sieve v.	chési
sift	1. chési 2. chuori
sigh	huone
sight n.	siaa
sight v.	na
sign n.	maguluŋ
sign of sth. more to come	mumaaruŋ
sign v.	1. ģmunse maguluŋ 2. he maguluŋ
signal	maguluŋ
signature	maguluŋ
significant	sufiaŋ
silent (to be)	keŋ goŋ
silently	1. 1. sigi sigi 2. 2. fuuŋ 2. togogo
silky cloth	geripefula-fula
silly	yàarè
silly person	nyaaruŋ
silver jubilee	juŋu mara aru banuŋ gbiele
simple	molu molu
sin	1. wubomuŋ 2. haache
since	1. a chuŋ 2. a yie suomi 3. a lu
sing	yù
singer	yulyura
single	1. kubala, dunduŋ 2. bi bala kene, bi haala kene
single piece of sth.	-biuŋ
single-minded	juŋ nyuŋ he wubala le
singular	kubala

sink in	mùsɔ̀rɛ̀
sink v	1. tuu 2. mɔ̀sɔ̀rɛ̀
sinner	1. wɔ̀bɔ̀ŋ ɲaara 2. haachɛ̀diire
sip	fulli
sister	1. maluma 2. ɲaana 3. dɪhaala
sit	hɔ̀ŋ
sit by the fire	wieni nyiniŋ
sit in a group	1. gulimi 2. hilimi
sitting place	dɪhɔ̀nɔ̀ŋ
sitting-room	dɪhɔ̀nɔ̀ŋ
six	balɪɔ̀
six (when counting)	ɔ̀
six hundred	zɔ̀ɔ̀balɪɔ̀
six times	1. bolɪɔ̀ 2. dɔ̀mɔ̀ŋ
sixteen	fii ari balɪɔ̀
sixth	1. dɔ̀mɔ̀ŋ 2. ɔ̀
sixty	mahumbatori
size	yɔ̀gɔ̀ŋ
skeleton	hanjgbelee
skill n.	juma
skilled	kɛ̀ŋ juma
skim	dɔ̀sɔ̀rɛ̀, dɛ̀
skin n.	teniŋ
skin v.	puri
skink	balɪnchɔ̀lɪsɔ̀ŋ
skip	1. ful 2. kiele ta
skirt	1. moŋkuru 2. gondon
skirt (wide)	gondommaata
skull	nyukunɲogulo
sky	wɪanyun
slack (to be)	1. sɔ̀gɔ̀sɛ̀ 2. bi sufɪɛ̀sɪŋ kɛ̀nɛ̀
slam	kaa yagɛ̀
slander	chei yurɪŋ
slandering thing	yurichee wun
slap	falle
slaughter	kɔ̀rɪgɛ̀
slaughterhouse	1. manyanɲa 2. nankɔ̀sɛ̀ dia
slave	yòmó
slave driver	1. nuu si beŋ yosun ba titɪŋ 2. nuu si fugɛ̀ nɪaa hɛ̀ ba titɪŋ

slaver	yoyɔɔɔ
slay	kpu
sleep n.	doŋ
sleep talking	giemi
sleep v.	puŋ doŋ
sleeper	dopinna
sleeping pill	doŋ daalusuŋ
sleeping sickness	dodiege
sleeve	geruŋ nuŋ
slender adj.	minsi
slender person n.	nduduobie
slim	minsi
slime	soluŋ
slimy	sol
slimy	gɔɔɔɔ
slimy soup to help in childbirth	soluŋ
sling	kpaluŋ
slingstone	kpaluŋ tabuŋ
slip v.	sɛɛɛ
slipper	lufoori nentɛŋɛɛ
slippery	1. gɔɔɔɔ 2. sɛɛɛ
slow	fɛɛɛ
slowly	1. sɔgɔgɔ 2. sɔm sɔm 3. zuaa zuaa 4. dɔdɔ
sluggard	yartwu-tuna
sluggish	1. zuaa zuaa 2. sɔgɔgɔ
slumber	puŋ doŋ
smack	falle
small adj.	muuri/muuro
small axe	1. pirisaan 2. vatoguŋ
small beetle (kind)	waawulumbiiŋ
small berry (kind of)	kɔɔɔkulu
small boy	bajombie
small n.	1. kubie 2. kuwie
small thing n.	-bie
smallpox	1. jaa 2. kajigunaŋkpuluŋ
smash v.	yɛrɛ
smash! excl.	pus
smear	taare
smear too much	muoli

smell n.	suɔra
smell v.	1. sùɔrè, nu...suara 2. nyuuse
smile	fɛla mɔŋ
smite	ŋmoo
smoke n.	nyuɔsuŋ
smoke v.	1. nyua 2. chebe
smoked meat	nanchebuŋ
smooth (very)	mula mula
smooth-tongued	keŋ niisuma
smoothen	1. mullɛ 2. logi
smouldering fire	nyinhaluŋ
smuggle	1. gaa wombiŋ keŋ chugusuŋ juu tinteeŋ aŋ bi lampoo time 2. gaa wombiŋ
snaffle n.	jaaba niŋ koŋ
snaffle v.	keŋ, gurigi
snail	kuŋkolumbawɪ
snake (gen. term)	dɪmuŋ
snap	kosi
snap at	chigi
snatch	1. vaara laa 2. kaa laa
sneak	luɔre
sneer	sieri
sneeze	chumuse
sniff	1. furisi 2. sùɔrè 3. ŋmuu muŋ
snob	1. gbesi 2. gbese ta
snore	kùɔrè
so	woto
so that	dí
soak sth.	suŋ
soap	chenfennuŋ
soft (get)	pu
soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana)	nuguŋ
softly	1. luɔguɔ 2. fula fula 3. nuga nuga 4. luŋa luŋa/luga luga
soggy	pu
soil	hagula
soldier	1. sooja 2. laalyuoro
soldier ant	hajaanchumuŋ
solid	kpaŋkpaŋ

solution	wuj daaluno
solve	jiŋ
some	dɔnsuŋ
somebody	nɔɔ
someone	nɔɔ
sometimes	1. chɛɛ chɛɛ 2. bua dɔŋɔ
son	nanuala
son-in-law	hultbaala
song	yuluŋ
song incorporated in a story	sunsɔgulyuluŋ
song leader	yulitaara
soon	1. 1. muapilu 2. muatulu 2. 3. muasuaa 3. 4. lɛɛɛ
sooth	wɔttu
soothsay	1. vugɛ 2. dage wu si jan ŋaa
soothsayer	vugura
sore (to be)	melli/melle
sore n.	naawuluŋ
sore throat	nantɔliŋe
sorghum	chonso
sorrow	hɛɛŋ
sorry (to be)	1. chei 2. cheye
sorry excl.	gaafura
sort out	1. kuri 2. tɔɔsɛ
sort out (in water)	lɪsɛ
soul	dɪma
sound n.	1. dɔmɔŋ 2. dɔmɔ
sound v.	1. dɔŋ 2. chumɛ
soup	dɪsuŋ
sour	nyal
sour water	yiamuŋ
south	1. tansɛmɛ 2. wupɔsuŋ nadiiŋ
sow	1. duu 2. mɪsɛ
space	1. leriŋ 2. wuoluŋ
spanner	sipaana
sparkle v.	tul
sparkling	pɪpɪpɪ
spear	timiŋ
speargrass	fufuŋ
specialist	gɔgɔ

speckled pigeon	kokoftaŋ
speech	1. niin 2. wubulon
speechless	tuo chiŋ
speed v.	guu, faasa fa
spend money	dii moribiee
sperm	bafurŋ
spew	tʊʊsɛ
spider	badɛɛ
spill	bisa ta
spill over	ponŋo ta
spin	1. yúó 2. punɛ 3. villi
spindle (for thread)	jendaan
spine	tʊtʊɔbaanŋ
spinner of cotton	gerŋmenŋyuro
spinster	habonjon
spirit	1. jímá 2. duma
spirit of a dead person	lɛlŋ
spit far	chɪrɪsɛ
spit n.	nammuchɛbɛɛ kua
spit out sth. firm	pʊʊsɛ, pʊʊsa ta
spit v.	tu
spittle	nantʊɔrʊŋ
splash	fʊl
splendor	tula
split	yéré
spoil	1. pàa 2. chei
spoil (friendship)	birigi
spoilt (a child)	pàa
sponge for bathing	suosuo
sponge for washing bowls	tintiisin
spoon	1. laha 2. lasa
spotted	1. 1. lagɪsɛ 2. tagɪsɛ 2. 3. ŋmine ŋmine
spotted grass mouse	biala
sprain v.	tugɛ
spray gun	pɔmpɪ
spread	1. gàarè 2. daagɛ 3. misɛ 4. jɛɛ 5. verigi
spread news	teeli
spread out to dry	yieni
spring of water	lubulo

spring up	bul
sprinkle	mɪsɛ
sprout n.	nyɔɔlɔŋ
sprout v.	tɔsɛ
squash n.	kaamɪŋ
squash v.	1. kɛrɪsɛ 2. burɪgɛ
squat	togili
squeeze	1. chagɛ 2. nyɪgɪsɛ
squint	kɛŋ sɪaa nyɔɔsɛ
squirrel (gen. term)	helɪŋ
stab	tɔɔ
stadium	bɔɔl arɪ gbɪele lɛrɪŋ
staff	tuntunnɪ lɛrɪŋ tuntunnaa
stage	manŋaa
stagger along	1. begili 2. gagulɛ 3. jiegɪ
stagger with load	dɔgɪsɛ
stagnant	chɪŋ dɪbala
stake	daapɛchɛ
stalk	1. -daaŋ 2. sekeliŋ
stalk v.	1. daa 2. densi
stand	chɪŋ
stand in one line	kɪɛɛ
stand on tiptoe	1. jegini 2. jɛŋ
stand up	sii chɪŋ
star	chenwɔlɔŋ
start	1. suomi 2. púllí 3. bumo, bugumi
startle	1. hirigi 2. tirigi
static	1. chɪŋ dɪbala 2. bɪ vɛŋ 3. bɪ jigisi
status	dichunɪŋ
stay	hɔŋ
stay for the night	chua
steal	gaa
steal away	lɔrɛ
steam sth.	wuuri
step on	nuɔsɛ
stepmother	1. nááj kuhuaŋ 2. nááj kubie
sternum	bɔviise
stick	daaŋ n.
stick for throwing	daavige

stick used in a dance	dangulun
stick v.	mɛɛ
stick with many branches	daanyangalɔ
still	1. sigi sigi 2. ha
sting	dɔ
stink	sɔɔɛ
stir	kɔsi
stomach	luorun
stomach (internal organ)	fehe
stone	1. bun 2. tabun 3. nanɔpaalɔ 4. nanɔpachila
stony	wara wara
stool	1. bunɔ 2. kpasa
stop	1. chɔ 2. leɔ 3. kɛɛ
stopped (rain)	huo
storage bin cum chicken house	nanvire
store n.	1. sɔɔ 2. chugusun dia
store v.	bil
storeroom	chugusun dia
story	sunsɔgolon
stout	nɛɛ
straight	1. 1. tɔɔɛ 2. 2. tegi tegi 3. tugi tugi
straighten	tɛɛɛ
strain	1. dugɛ 2. chuori
strange adj.	chura
strange happening	chesin
strange thing	1. -kpuɔkpere 2. -wogo
strange town	tawogo
stranger	1. nuhuɔra 2. nuhuɔru
straw for weaving baskets	mɔrun
stream	fuon
street	jantɔɔn womporun
strength	dolon
stretch out	tɛɛɛ
stretcher	gelingelin
stride	naakielin
strife	yuosun
striga	saga
strike	1. du 2. kpááɛ
strike sb. by means of juju	chɔn

strike with the palm of the hand	falle
string	ημενη
string necklace with leather	σεβε
locket	
strip v.	wuri
striped	tuuro tuuro
stroll	1. duore 2. golle
strong	dol
strong point of an argument	daavige
struggle to get out of sth.	noure
stubborn	têrè
stubbornness	nyuduon
student	karumbie
stuff n.	kiaa
stuff v.	fese
stumble	gere
stunted	juguma
subside	1. tuu 2. tuu tinteη
subsistence farming	niiη kudiiliη dunduηa pere
subtract	luse, lusa ta
suck	1. chûsè 2. muse
suck breast	wase
suffer	na heηη
suffer from shock	1. giemi 2. bugumi
suffer misfortune	chesimi
sufficient (to be)	mage/maga
sugar	sikiri
sugar cane	ahura
sugary	leη leη
suicide	daasugu
suit each other	chêré
sulphur	jiribiη
sun	1. 1. wumuluη 2. wumuluη suη 2. 3. wia
sunbird	suondiibie
Sunday	Lahadi
sunrise	wuρosuη
sunset	wujsuluη
superficially	1. woso woso 2. piri piri
supine position	hambayala

support n.	pɛnɨ
support v.	1. chagɛ 2. laasɛ 3. chɨ harɨ
supporter	harichinna
surpass the others	1. ηmɛsɛ 2. kaa ta
surprise v.	kperi
surprised adj.	bi yɛla
surreptitiously	lɨrr lɨrr
surround	golli
survey	bɛɨ
survive	wàa
swaggerer	babiibalɨ
swallow n.	kpuɨkpajɛɛ
swallow v.	liɨ
swamp	fuɨɨ
swank	bigisi
sway	begili
swear by sth.	ηmɛsɛ
sweat n.	suolɨ
sweat v.	suoli
sweater	waarɨ gɛɨɨ
sweep	tii
sweet	1. sɨ, sɨma 2. lɛɨ lɛɨ
sweet pepper	nanjobuuna
sweet potato	naanuuruɨ
sweet talk	niisuma
sweetheart	hula
swell	1. puɨ 2. puɔɛ 3. kpɔɛ 4. pùsɛ 5. ηmɛɛ
swift	luma
swiftly	luma luma
swim	1. dùori 2. puɨɨ
swindle	1. gɔɛ 2. nyɛɛ
swine	1. toɨ 2. kutɔɨ
swing	liɛɨ
swing back and forth	jiɛɨ
switch off	dɛɛ
swollen scrotum	luruɨ
sword	tokobiɨ
sympathise	1. fá bunso 2. fá nɛsusuɨ
sympathiser	1. yodaara 2. nɛsusufaara

sympathy

1. nisusun 2. tuɔwun

T t

tabby

1. ηmuna ηmuna 2. ηmɔnɔnɔ

tabernacle

1. La Tuna lɛbun 2. lɛbun

table

teebul

tablet

daalunliŋee

taboo n.

kusun

taboo v.

1. via 2. kuse

tackle

nɛrɪŋe

tadpole (mosquito larva)

pineyinagbo

tag question

koo?

tail

1. bubɔɔdoho 2. dɔhɔ

tailor

tiɛla

taint

chei

take

1. jon 2. laa

take by force

lorigo laa, kaa laa

take care

1. pɔ 2. beŋ

take down

1. duɔɔɔ 2. sori

take note of

1. buna yi 2. beŋ

take notice of

1. beŋ 2. buna yi

take off

1. chugɔ 2. luse 3. luɔmɔ

take out

1. chaare 2. luse 3. lorigi

take part in sth.

1. pɛ ŋaa 2. pɛ

take part of sth

1. pɔɔɔ 2. lɔŋɔ

take to

keŋ ... kaa mu

take to court

saŋ

take-home pay

time ba si luse lampoo

talebearer

zɛmbɛ-tuna

talent

juma

taleteller

hagaaru

talisman

1. sɛbɛ 2. tingirin 3. vaagurun

talkative person

wubulkuŋkeŋ tuna

talkativeness

wubuldeendeen

talking drum

1. tɛmpɛnnun 2. tɛmpɛnnɛ 3. tɛmpɛmbele

talking point

1. wubulunandaan 2. wonyun

tall

duomo

tall thing/person	-duduonj
talus	naachiga hangbelinj
tamarind fruit	sunsɔŋ nɛnɪŋ
tamarind tree	sunsɔŋ
tambourine	chunchiga
tangled trees	1. tunaagɪraa 2. tunaagɪrisɪŋ
tanner	puritɪsɪra
tantalise	dɔŋɪsɛ
tape recorder	walɛsɪ
taper v.	purɛ, purɛ... ta
tarry	1. dieni 2. gbɛrɛ
task	tɪntɪmɪŋ
taste n.	sɪmɪŋ
taste v.	dii na
tastebud	1. niihɛmɪŋ 2. nandelinhɛmɪŋ
tasty	sɪma
tasty	kɪrɪntɪŋ
taunt	mɔɔrɛ
tax	lampoo
tax collector	lampoolaara
taxi	takizi
tea	tii
teach	1. karɪmɛ 2. dagɛ
teacher	kerichi
teak tree	fiŋŋ
tear n.	sɪlɪrɪŋ
tear v.	1. kɪɛsɛ 2. chɔl 3. puɔsɛ
tease	sieri
teat	yɪlniɪŋ
technique	juma
technology	juma
teenage boy	bapɔɔsɪwie
teenager	1. nuwaafalɪŋ 2. nuɔ sɪ yi juɪŋ fii arɪ batorɪ a kaa mu fii arɪ nibi
teetotal	nuɔ ha sɪ bɪ sɪnɪŋ nyɔa aŋ ka
teetotaler	nuɔ sɪ lɛŋ sɪnɪŋ nyɔɔnɔŋ
telecast	teliviisiŋ duoso
telegram	taŋgarafu
television	teliviisiŋ

tell a lie	nyε wɪa
tell a riddle	magε namaga
tell a story	sɔgɔlε sunsɔgɔlɔŋ
tell in secret	lɔgε
tell off	bɔl teen
temperature	kua lumɪŋ koo ɔ fiɛlɪŋ
tempt	1. magɪsε 2. nyɪsε
ten	fii
tenant farmer	nɔɔ sɪ chɪŋ tinteen ɪpɛrε
tent	lɛbɪŋ
tenth	fiimiŋ
tenth thing/person	-fii
tepid	1. pɔlɔ pɔlɔ 2. tɔlɔ tɔlɔ
terminate	1. 1. gire ta 2. pugo ta 2. 3. kiri
termite (small)	1. fiiliŋ 2. tiŋ
terrify	1. 1. ɲaa bɔyε chaasa jɔŋ 2. leŋ bɔyε chaasa jɔŋ 2. 3. ɲaa fawullɔŋ faasa kɛŋ 4. leŋ fawullɔŋ faasa kɛŋ
territory	tinteen, lerɪŋ
terror	1. 1. fawullɔŋ kɪkɛŋ 2. 2. nɪbɔmɔŋ sɪ kɛŋ fawullɔŋ 3. nɔɔ nagɪŋ sɪ kɛŋ fawullɔŋ
terrorise	jɔŋ fawullɔŋ hɛ
test n.	wɔmagɪsɪŋ
test v.	magɪsε ... na
testicle	luribiŋ
testify	dii dansɪa
testis	luribiŋ
textbook	sikuuri tɛŋkarɪmɪŋ
thank	lɔllɛ
that conj.	arɪ
that is why	ɲu nɛ tu
that place	1. nɪmɛ 2. leela
that rel.	sɪ
thatch	pilimi
thatched house	kampilimi
theirs	ba kua
them	-ba
then	1. saa 2. ɲu nɛ 3. ka
there	nɪmɛ
therefore	1. saa 2. ɲu wɪa
these	deemba

they	ba
they (emph.)	bana
thick	1. lugi 2. barumε
thick millet/maize porridge	kuluj
thick thing	-barumuj
thicken	1. jige 2. jige
thief	1. gàará 2. gaaru
thigh	naapuij
thin	1. 1. jage 2. minsi 3. jugumε 4. kəj 2. 5. kəjənsuj 6. mine mine 7. fula 8. jagaga
thin out	puoge
thing	1. kuj 2. kua
think	bunε
think about	liise yi
third	torimuj
thirst	lunybasuj
thirteen	fii arɪ batori
thirty	mara arɪ fii
this	1. nε nla 2. deej
this year	1. jinaha 2. juna deej
thong	tembiij
thorn	1. sɔɔj 2. kerikiij
thought	tuɔbunaa
thoughtless	bi buna yi
thousand	bui
thrash	murige
thread	gerujmenuj
threaten	1. fugi 2. fugisi 3. tuj
three	batori
three (when counting)	tori
thresh	1. ηmoo 2. piisi
thrive	1. waa 2. kəj doluj 3. kəj yartifɛlaa 4. vεj woruj
throat	yikoro
throne	kuorukpasa
throng	1. nɪdanj 2. kudanj
throw	1. yúó 2. yage
throw away	vige ta
throwing stick	1. daavige 2. danguluj
thud! (noise of sth. hitting the	pip

ground)	
thug	1. ուծօմսոյ 2. նիկքսսրա
thumb	neniibaalոյ
thumbprint	յոյոյ նենիոյ
thunder	1. ժսոյոյկքրանոյ 2. տոյոյ ժօմօ
thunderbolt	տոյոյ լոյսոյ
Thursday	Alaamisi
thus	1. ոյս 2. նև
tick	1. յոյ 2. վոյսոյ
tickle	1. լոյսի 2. նյիւրի
tidy	շօյ
tidy up	ոյոյս ս շօյ
tie	վօօ
tiger nut	dindigilոյ
tight	ցրոյց
timbrel	chunchոյց
time	սոյ
timeless	եւ սոյ կենս
times	1. նոյսոյ 2. տոյ
timid	1. քո հոսոյ 2. եւ եօւժսոյ կենս
timpani	թեմքեննոյ
timpanist	թեմքենժսոյ
tin	կոյոյկոյ
tiny	1. ոյոյցս 2. քսոս
tip n.	1. -նիոյ 2. շոցոյտ 3. նոյոյցոյ
tiptoe v.	1. ժենս 2. յոյոյնի
tired	1. լօլ 2. եոյցի
tiredness	լօլոյ
tithe	քրոյսոյ քի տիտ
title deed	տենիոյ սի ժոյոյ ոյ տս կոյ
title of a book/person	յոյոյ
toad	1. յեւոյ 2. սոմքօրօ
tobacco	տօեօ
tobacco leaves	տօքրոյքոյ
tobacco pipe	տոյոյ
today	յոյոյ
toe	նոյոյնի
toenail	նոյոյնի քոլոյ
toil	տոյոյս լօլ

toilet	banjura
toilet paper	banjura teniŋ
tolerate	seye pa
tomato	kamantuosi
tomorrow	chié
toneless (music)	bi digulŋ kene
tongue	nandelimiŋ
too	ma
too much	yuga kieli
tooth	nyulŋ
toothsome	sima
top	nyuŋ
torch light	tɔɔchi
torn part	-kiaŋ
tortoise	guluŋmoluŋ
torture n.	hɛɛŋ
torture v.	dɔgise woruŋ 2. wɔrige
toss	1. wurisi 2. tɔnse
touch	digi
touch lightly with the finger	tagɛ
tough	dolie
toward	duruŋ
towel	pɔpɔ
tower	1. dududuŋ 2. jebiiduduŋ
town	1. taŋ 2. tabaluŋ
town crier	doworu ŋmooro
track	libe
trade	yɔbo diiniŋ
trader	1. bayala 2. hayala
trail	libe
traitor	1. 1. susuoru 2. susuoro 2. 3. nɔbumbaara
trample	1. nuɔse 2. furige
transplant	chɔnse
trap n.	bɛrɛ
trap v.	bɛrɛ
travel	vɛŋ wombiiŋ
traveller	wombiivenne
tray	pirata
treacherous or dangerous person	nuhuobiinsaga

treacherous person	zεmbε tuna
treachery	zεmbε
tread	nuɔsε
treason	zεmbε
treaty (make) v.	bil niij pu dɔɔɔ
treaty n.	niij
tree	tiá
tree parasite	sɔnsɔɔkputia
tree trunk	tia gentine
tremble	1. zigili 2. chel
tribal mark	1. niimuna 2. kpɔɔkpaanɔɔ 3. magilɔɔ
tribe	1. yiri 2. doho
trim	buori, buoro ta
trim (wood)	higi
trip n.	wombiin
trip v.	gεrε
trouble n.	1. wɔɔɔulɔɔ 2. wahala 3. wowalɔɔmɔɔ
trouble v.	1. walɔɔmε 2. daame
troublemaker	1. niijɔɔɔɔ tuna 2. nɔɔbumbaara 3. wɔɔhεrε
troublesome	1. tɔɔrɔɔ 2. wiaa hεyε
true	ɔɔaa wɔɔtitu
truly	1. chaasa 2. sεnε
trumpet	1. banyile 2. hɔɔɔnyile
trustworthy person	1. nɔɔchirichi 2. wɔɔttu tuna
truth	1. tɔɔɔɔ 2. wɔɔtitu
try	1. sεnsε 2. walɔɔma ... plus verb 3. nεrɔɔgε
try and fail	1. kεrε lɔɔl 2. ɔɔaa lɔɔl 3. nεrɔɔgε lɔɔl
try on	magɔɔsε
tsetsefly	duma
tuberculosis	kesibine
Tuesday	Talaata/Atalaata
tumult	taawεi
turban for men	nyubεlε
turkey	1. tolitoli 2. kolikoli
turn	1. bɔɔrɔɔmε 2. mɔɔlɔɔmε 3. gεbε 4. gε
turn into	bɔɔrɔɔmε
turn off from the way	1. gɔɔbɔɔ 2. gε
turn one's back to	ɔɔɔɔ harɔɔ yia
turn over	wulli

turtle	mutoruŋ
tutor	ɔɔɔɔɔɔ
twelve	fii aɔ bala
twenty	mara
Twi (language)	Kamboŋo
twice	bula
twin figure	ɔaaleɔɔɔɔ
twins	ɔaaleɔɔɔ
twist rope	pune
twist v.	1. guɔ 2. tuɔɔ 3. gɔɔɔɔ 4. muɔɔ
two	bala
two (when counting)	ɔa
type of sth.	1. -yiri 2. -doho
tyrant	sipaalaarɔɔɔɔ
TZ	kuɔɔ

U u

udder	yulu
ugly	ɔɔɔ
ululation	1. churu 2. kuliɔ
umbilical cord	kawulijua
umbilical hernia	bɔɔɔ
umbilicus	kawule
umbrella	kantɔnwɔa
unattainable	pɔi ... ɔ
unbeliever	1. kaafɔɔ 2. nuɔ sɔ bɔ Wɔa ka chuɔɔ
uncertain (to be) v.	bɔ chaasa ju
uncertain adv.	1. sige sige 2. logo logo
uncle	1. 1. nɔɔra 2. nɔɔɔma 2. 3. nyumma kuhɔɔ 4. nyumma kubie
unclean	kɔɔ disini
unclear	sige sige
unconscious	sigi sigi
unconscious (to be)	bɔ ju
uncooked food	-huɔ
uncovered	wuoli
underestimate	1. guɔɔ 2. bee guɔɔ
underpants	pieto

underrate	1. bee guone 2. guone
understand	1. nu 2. ju...bubuu
undertaker	kalba
unearth	kuusi
uneven	1. keribi 2. bi duu maga
unexpectedly	jujujula
unfold	polli
unity	niimaga
unkindness	buuuu
unless	1. see 2. chaha ... nu dee
unmarried state	bonjoru
unpleasant thing	-luuu
unripe shea fruit	bahuu
unroll	gaae
untidy	fu
untie	puri
unwanted baby	bijuu
unwind sth. (e.g. thread)	gaae
upper abdomen	chinchelere
upper arm	vaau
upper garment	1. gerjuuu 2. gerlaalu
upper grindstone	nambuu
upper leg and hip	kee
upright	1. tegi tegi 2. tuu tuu
uproariously	kiiki
uproot	churi
upside down	1. tulo 2. chigi
urgent matter	wuuuu
urinate	fu fuuu
urine	fuuu
us	la
use n.	luba
use v.	kaa tuu
used to	mal
useless person	1. nyaayaa 2. nuu 3. nuuu
useless thing	1. 1. kuyaayaa 2. kuuu 2. 3. kuuu
utensils	kuduuuu kuaa

V v

vagina	1. mɛnɪŋ 2. lɛgɛ
valley	fuonaanŋ
vanish	nyígè
veil	1. lambarkka 2. mayaafɪ 3. nyukpalduduonŋ
vein	1. chalnaanŋ 2. polunŋ
venom	huonŋ
vent in flat roof	viise
very much	1. worunŋ 2. paaa 3. papapa
very small	1. fiuɔ 2. muatulu
vicinity (in the)	kpage
victor n.	yuodiire
victory (to achieve) v.	yuo dii
village	1. janŋ 2. tabie
village idol	vene
village weaver bird	changala
vine	tubɛ
viper	dɪndakuuro
virgin	hapumunŋ
visitor	1. nuhɔɔra 2. nuhɔɔru
voice	yikoro
vomit	túɔsé
vulture	duunŋ

W w

wag	viisi
wage	time
wail	yel
waist	1. kpachagɪsaa 2. tɪŋa
waist chain	lurumbiinŋ
wait	gbɛɛ
wait for sb.	jegili
wake somebody up	chɪsɛ donŋ lɛ
wake up	sii donŋ lɛ
walk	vɛŋ
walk around aimlessly	bàarè

walk fast	tuosi
walk proudly	genni
walk up and down	villi
walking bent forward	duuri
walking stick	dantiga
wall	jeen
wall gecko	didaansuuj
wall of room	jebiij
wander	1. duure 2. golle
wanderer	nduurabaaruuj
want	che (plus obj.)
wanted person/thing	-cheeluj
war	laaluj
war dance	bayulaa
war gown (worn by warriors for magical protection)	sebisuj geruj
warm oneself (in the sun or near fire)	wieni
warm up	1. luse 2. huse
warn sb.	1. chagule 2. kpurise digulaa
warp	gelbe
wash	1. soj 2. chesè 3. tiisi
wash the mouth	lugisi
washing powder	chenferuj-munuj
wasp	kantere
waste n.	1. kucheyij 2. nusuruuj
waste v.	chei
wastebin	nusuruuj kua
watch	1. po 2. bej
watch for	daase
water bug	fuontuuj lorumuuj
water hole	viliij
water lily	fuochala
water n.	luuj
water plant	popotta
water snake	pile
water v.	muse
water yam	nabalasu
waterbuck	buruj

watercourse	lupellilibe
watery	chuoli
wave n. (on water)	lupeliŋ
wave v.	viisi
waver v.	begili
wax	kelin
way	1. wombiin 2. wenuŋ
we	la
we (emph. form)	lana
weak adj.	1. yuɔɛ 2. taage 3. pugome
weakling	puwuolo
weakly	1. zuaa zuaa 2. zuaa
wealth	dva
wealthy	jigi
weapons	1. bakiaa 2. bayuori kuaa
wear (a dress, necklace etc.)	laale
wear a covercloth	pilimi
wear a covercloth over the shoulder	baage
wear a hat	1. chu 2. chigi
wear leaves	lin
wear out	kɔsɛ
weather	1. leriŋ 2. taŋ
weave	1. yúó 2. sua
weaver	-suara
weaver of cloth	geripeyuoro
wedding dance	dugv
Wednesday	Alarba
weed n.	yaŋ
weed v.	peɛɛ
week	1. yɔbɔ 2. bakɔi
weep	1. yel 2. bunsu
weevil	pugumun
weighing machine	santa
weight	yunun
welcome! (greeting)	1. ŋ lɔlɔŋ 2. ma lɔlɔŋ 3. naawu
well	worun
well (to be)	dolie
well cooked	1. muɔɛ 2. bu

well done (excl.)	1. mʊsʊŋ 2. ... ŋaa kukeri
well done (food)	1. bu 2. mʊɔɛ
well n.	viliŋ
well off (to be) v.	kɛŋ kiaa woruŋ
well up	bul
west	1. tannyuŋ 2. wujʊʊluŋ
Western dance	foli jembiiŋ+
wet	lɛi
what a wonder!	akuroku!
what about?	aŋ ka?
what if	woto
what?	bɛɛ
wheel	nàáŋ
when	dì, sɪ
when (?)	1. chɛ bɛɛ 2. tapul bɛɛ
where?	ní nɛ?
whether ... or	koo
which rel.	sɪ
which?	... bɛɛ?
whip n.	1. kpaasa 2. chɪba
whip v.	vurɛ
whirlwind	pelivinvilimiŋ
whiskers	tɔŋkɛɪɪba
whisper	munsi
whistle n.	ŋmʊluŋ
whistle v.	fʊulɛ
white (very)	1. fagɛ fagɛ 2. paratata
white ant	filliŋ
white breasted vulture	duumpula
white person	1. nasaarɛ 2. folpula 3. foli
white thing	-pula
white-tailed mongoose	julupula
who rel.	sɪ
who?	1. áŋ 2. kubɛɛ 3. won
whole	kala
whole thing	-pilimiŋ
wholesome language	niisuma
whose	kubɛɛ
why?	bɛɛ nɛ tu?

wicked	1. bɔŋ 2. tɛ̀rɛ̀
wicked person	1. tɔɔhɛɛ-tuna 2. tɔɔbɔŋ-tuna
wicked spirit	jumbɔmɔŋ
wickedness	1. bɔmɔŋ 2. tɔɔhɛɛŋ
wide	jal
wide bowl	taasa
wide hole	buotuɔŋ
wide open	1. lɔgɔgɔ 2. gaaa
widow	yohaala
widower	yobaala
width	jalɔŋ
wife's brother	naasaana
wiggle	tɔŋŋɛ
wild	werigi
wild animal mineral	kpesibua
wild dog	1. golodii 2. golokpu
will (future) aux. v.	jaŋ
will n.	1. nɛtuɔ dɔa kpaanɔŋ wombiinɔ 2. chonɔŋ
win	dii
wind	pɛlinɔ
window	tokoro
wing	kɔŋkɛŋɛ
winner	kpaŋkpaŋ tuna
wipe	fɛsɛ
wipe off	1. billɛ, billa ta 2. tugɛ
wipe out	dɛsɛ
wire	wɛyɛ
wireless	walɛsɪ
wisdom	1. sɛpollɔŋ 2. wɔjumɔŋ
wise person	wɔjɪnna
witch	1. nyɪsɪŋ 2. hɪla
witchcraft	hɪllɔŋ
with	1. aɪ 2. pɛ ... lɛ
withdraw	1. lɛsɛ 2. nɔga lu
withdraw an oath or curse	pɔsɛ niinɔ
wither	1. fɔgɔmɛ 2. hɪl
within	pɛgɛ
without an opening	-pumɔŋ
witness	1. dansɪa 2. sɪada 3. pɛnaara

wizard	1. nyɩsɩŋ 2. hɩa
woman	1. haala 2. haal
woman chaser	hachɛɛɛ
woman in her father's house	ɗutolo
woman who commits adultery with a male relative	ɗutolmentuuru
woman's helper (older woman, usually stepmother helping e.g. after childbirth)	hatagɩa
woman-friend	tanɩɔŋɔ
womb	lɔlɔ
wood	daaŋ
wood chips or shavings	saala
wooden mallet (for breaking down walls)	golunŋ
word	1. wuuŋ 2. wubiinŋ
work n.	tɩntɩmɩŋ
work v.	tɩŋ
worker	tɩntɩnna
world	ɗɔnɩa
worm found in cola nuts	saŋkara
worn out thing	1. -kpaanŋ 2. -kɔsɩŋ
worried	hol
worry	chɩl
worse [to become]	taare mura
worthless thing/person	1. -yaayaa 2. -pɛɩ
would	fa jaŋ
wound lightly v.	1. firisi 2. mirisi
wound n.	naawuluŋ
wound v.	1. bolimi 2. pɩɛ
woven cover for chicks	chikiŋ
wrap	faare
wrap around	vɔɔ
wrap sth. up	bɛ
wrapping cloth	gondomaata
wrestle	loo
wrestling place	looribugunŋ
wretched	kpaanŋ
wriggle	mɩlɩmɛ

wring out	chage
wrinkled	ηmumε
wrist	nachuga
write	1. tuuri 2. ηmunse
writhe	mlumε
wrong side	yala
wrong way	yala

X x

xylophone	jensiq
xylophone carver	jensaara
xylophone cover	jenchigiη
xylophone frame	jensɔηɔ
xylophone key	jembiiη
xylophone maker	jensuɔra
xylophone mallets	jenduuluη
xylophone resonator	jenloη
xylophone thong	geηε
xylophone wood lined up	jenkolo
xylophonist's shrine	jenluruη

Y y

yam	puη
yam heap	puηuluη
yam species	1. larbakɔ 2. ηmanyuη 3. agisuη
yawn	hemisi
yaws	kajigunaηkpuluη
year	juna
yellow	sumunuη
yellow fever	jafuruη
yes	oo
yesterday	1. diauη 2. dia
yet	ha
you (pl)	ma
you (pl. emp)	mana

you (sg)	ŋ
you (sg. emph.)	nna
young (animate)	-bie
young female animal	-keen
young male animal without horns	-gurumo
young man	bapɔɔsɔŋ
young woman	hatolo
younger brother	ŋaana
younger sister	ŋaana
your (sg.)	ŋ
your pl.	ma
yours	1. ŋ kua 2. ma kua

Z z

zebu cow	nɛgɔŋguma
zero	kuntuo
'zinc' roofing sheet	chensi
zip	ziipu
zither	chen
zoo	ɔɔa pɔsɔŋ aɔɔ baga pɔsɔŋ dɔɔdɛsɔŋ